

THE LIBRARY OF THE  
FEB 15 1935  
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

---

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA,

---

JOURNAL

OF THE

TWENTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL COUNCIL.

→ 1884. ←

---



JOURNAL OF THE PROCEEDINGS

—OF THE—

# TWENTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL COUNCIL

—OF THE—

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA,

—WHICH ASSEMBLED IN THE—

Cathedral of Our Merciful Saviour,

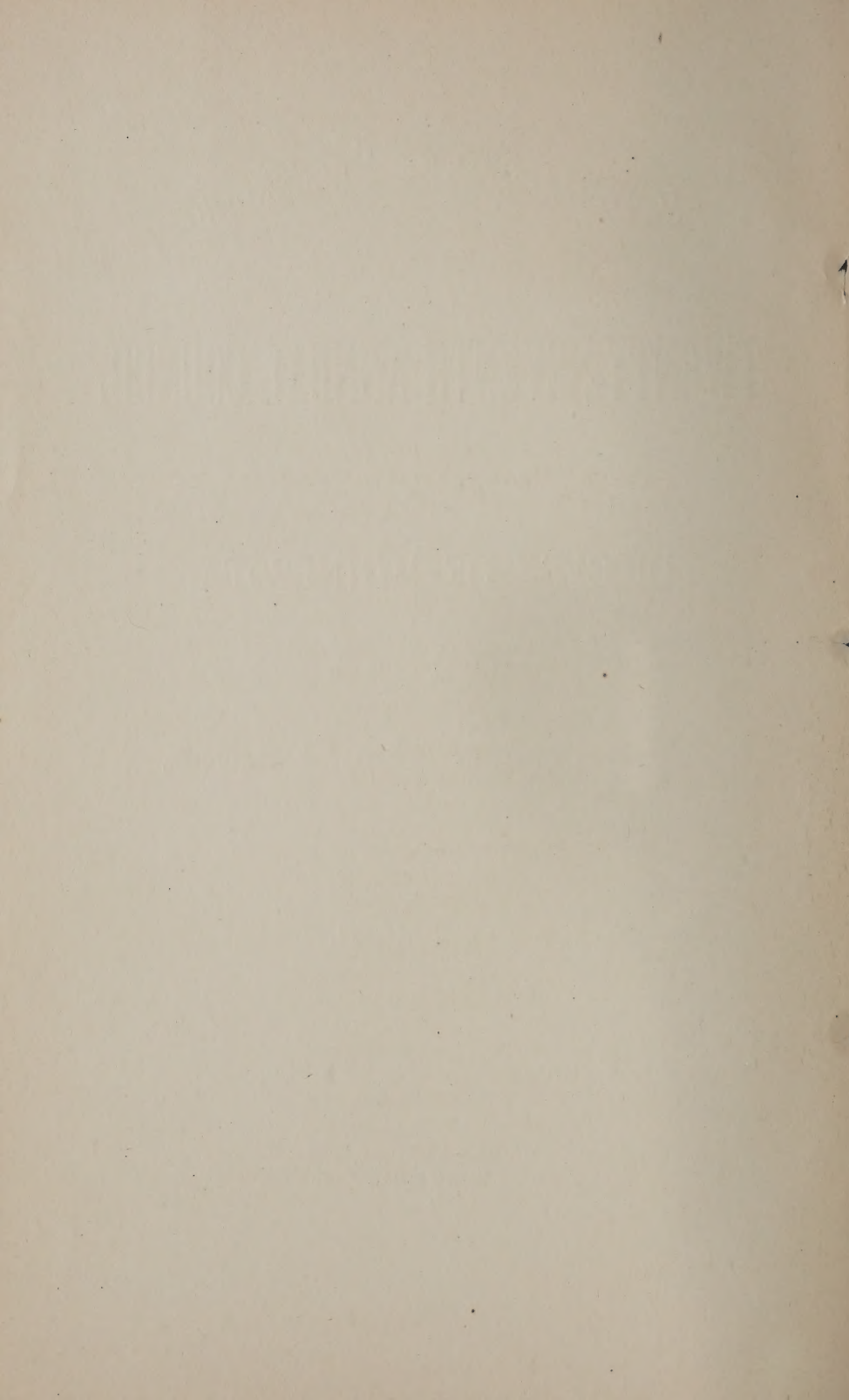
FARIBAULT, MINN.,

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 11, 1884.

~~~~~

MINNEAPOLIS, MINN:  
JOHNSON, SMITH & HARRISON.  
1884.

THE LIBRARY OF THE  
FEB 15 1935  
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS





283  
P94 MIN  
V.27

THE LIBRARY OF THE  
FEB 15 1935  
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

# DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

---

## OFFICERS OF THE COUNCIL.

---

PRESIDENT,

THE RT. REV. HENRY BENJAMIN WHIPPLE, D. D.,  
Faribault, Minn.

SECRETARY,

THE REV. LEWIS F. COLE,  
Minneapolis, Minn.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY,

THE REV. A. D. STOWE,  
Anoka, Minn.

TREASURER,

MR. HENRY P. HOPPIN,  
St. Paul, Minn.

TREASURER OF THE EPISCOPATE FUND,

MR. E. H. HOLBROOK, JR.,  
Minneapolis, Minn.

REGISTRAR,

THE REV. G. C. TANNER,  
Owatonna, Minn.

STANDING COMMITTEE.

THE REV. E. S. THOMAS, *President*,

THE REV. G. B. WHIPPLE, *Secretary*,

THE REV. T. B. WELLS, D. D.,

HON. JAS. GILFILLAN,

HON. I. ATWATER,

HON. H. T. WELLES.

## DIOCESAN BOARD OF MISSIONS.

|                         |               |
|-------------------------|---------------|
| The Rev. E. S. Thomas,  | I. Atwater,   |
| The Rev. E. C. Bill,    | H. T. Welles, |
| The Rev. M. N. Gilbert, | E. C. Bowen,  |
| The Rev. A. R. Graves,  | R. Warner.    |

## DEANS.

The Rev. F. J. Hawley, D. D., *Dean of the Northern Convocation.*  
 The Rev. T. B. Wells, D. D., *Dean of the Central Convocation.*  
 The Rev. G. W. Watson, D. D., *Dean of the Eastern Convocation.*  
 The Rev. G. C. Tanner, *Dean of the Western Convocation.*

## EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

|                               |                              |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| The Rev. E. S. Thomas,        | The Rev. T. B. Wells, D. D., |
| The Rev. G. W. Watson, D. D., | The Rev. G. C. Tanner,       |
| The Rev. M. N. Gilbert,       | The Rev. T. J. Brookes,      |
| The Rev. E. J. Cooke,         | The Rev. T. Walden.          |

## DIOCESAN MISSIONARIES.

|                       |                      |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Rev. Chas. Booth,     | Rev. G. C. Tanner,   |
| Rev. D. T. Booth,     | Rev. S. P. Chandler, |
| Rev. A. D. Stowe,     | Rev. S. Currie,      |
| Rev. Jas. Cornell,    | Rev. J. G. Hamilton, |
| Rev. Chas. Rollitt,   | Rev. W. C. Sherman,  |
| Rev. F. B. Nash, Sr., | Rev. C. A. Cummings. |

## ECCLESIASTICAL COURT.

|                     |                       |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Rev. E. J. Cooke,   | Rev. Geo. C. Tanner,  |
| Rev. M. N. Gilbert, | Rev. J. A. Gilfillan, |
| Rev. Geo. B. Pratt, | Rev. E. J. Purdy,     |
| Rev. Chas. Booth,   | Rev. T. G. Crump.     |

## STANDING COMMITTEES.

---

### ON LEGISLATION.

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Rev. G. W. Watson, D. D., | Hon. E. T. Wilder, |
| Rev. J. S. Kedney, D. D., | Hon. I. Atwater.   |

### ON FINANCE.

|                       |               |
|-----------------------|---------------|
| Rev. J. A. Gilfillan, | R. Warner,    |
|                       | H. T. Welles. |

### ON INCORPORATION OF PARISHES.

|                          |               |
|--------------------------|---------------|
| Rev. T. B. Wells, D. D., | G. E. Cole,   |
|                          | N. C. McLean. |

### ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

|                           |                  |
|---------------------------|------------------|
| Rev. E. S. Thomas,        | J. P. Pond,      |
| Rev. F. J. Hawley, D. D., | P. Wollaston,    |
| Rev. T. Walden,           | Capt. Spaulding. |

### ON PRIVILEGE.

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Rev. G. B. Pratt, | Rev. E. J. Purdy, |
| Lewis Stowe,      | A. H. Cathcart.   |

### ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

|                     |                   |
|---------------------|-------------------|
| Rev. H. W. Kittson, | Rev. A. D. Stowe. |
|---------------------|-------------------|

TRUSTEES OF THE BISHOP SEABURY MISSION AND OF  
SHATTUCK SCHOOL, FARIBAULT.

|                                |   |   |   |   |   |              |
|--------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|--------------|
| RT. REV. H. B. WHIPPLE, D. D., | - | - | - | - | - | Faribault.   |
| REV. T. B. WELLS, D. D.,       | - | - | - | - | - | Minneapolis. |
| REV. E. S. THOMAS,             | - | - | - | - | - | St. Paul.    |
| REV. J. S. KEDNEY, D. D.,      | - | - | - | - | - | Faribault.   |
| REV. G. W. WATSON, D. D.,      | - | - | - | - | - | Red Wing.    |
| REV. JAMES DOBBIN,             | - | - | - | - | - | Faribault.   |
| REV. M. N. GILBERT,            | - | - | - | - | - | St. Paul.    |
| H. T. WELLES,                  | - | - | - | - | - | Minneapolis. |
| E. T. WILDER,                  | - | - | - | - | - | Red Wing.    |
| HARVEY OFFICER, ESQ.,          | - | - | - | - | - | St. Paul.    |
| ISAAC ATWATER,                 | - | - | - | - | - | Minneapolis. |
| WM. DAWSON,                    | - | - | - | - | - | St. Paul.    |
| A. H. WILDER,                  | - | - | - | - | - | St. Paul.    |

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S HALL, FARIBAULT.

|                               |                     |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| RT. REV. H. B. WHIPPLE, D. D. | REV. E. S. THOMAS.  |
| REV. GEO. W. WATSON, D. D.    | REV. M. N. GILBERT. |
| H. T. WELLES.                 | E. T. WILDER.       |

WINTHROP YOUNG.



## THE BISHOP'S LIST OF THE CLERGY, JUNE 11, 1884,

*In the Order of Present Canonical Residence.*

---

BISHOP.

The Rt. Rev. Henry Benjamin Whipple, D. D., consecrated Thursday,  
October 13, 1859.

## PRIESTS.

Rev. Timothy Wilcoxson, received October 13, 1849.  
Rev. John Johnson, (Emmegahbowh), received October 13, 1859.  
Rev. Geo. C. Tanner, received September 16, 1860.  
Rev. Horace Hills, Jr., received June 5, 1865.  
Rev. E. S. Thomas, received October 8, 1865.  
Rev. S. P. Chandler, received December 22, 1865.  
Rev. Wm. C. Pope, received November 13, 1866.  
Rev. Charles Rollitt, received December 25, 1866.  
Rev. James Dobbin, ordained June 16, 1867.  
Rev. Charles H. Plummer, ordained June 16, 1867.  
Rev. Charles J. Adams, M. D., received October 1, 1868.  
Rev. Thomas G. Crump, ordained July 3, 1870.  
Rev. J. A. Gilfillan, received October 16, 1870.  
Rev. Joseph J. Hillmer, received June 21, 1871.  
Rev. J. Steinforth Kedney, D. D., received December 22, 1871.  
Rev. Israel J. Townsend, received June 22, 1872.  
Rev. Daniel T. Booth, ordained June 22, 1873.  
Rev. Edward C. Bill, ordained June 22, 1873.  
Rev. Charles Booth, ordained June 22, 1873.  
Rev. Robert Reed Goudy, ordained June 22, 1873.  
Rev. Charles E. Byrde, ordained June 22, 1873.  
Rev. Geo. B. Whipple, received October 9, 1873.  
Rev. E. L. Peterson, received December 3, 1873.  
Rev. Geo. W. Watson, D. D., received December 1, 1874.  
Rev. James Gurley, ordained September 11, 1874.  
Rev. James Cornell, received June 20, 1875.  
Rev. Herbert Root, received February 25, 1877.  
Rev. Theodore C. Hudson, ordained June 17, 1877.

Rev. Frederick J. Tassell, ordained July 17, 1877.  
 Rev. E. Stuart Wilson, received October 11, 1877.  
 Rev. Frederick Humphrey, received January 18, 1878.  
 Rev. Charles Woodward, received May 28, 1878.  
 Rev. Lewis T. Cole, ordained May 29, 1878.  
 Rev. S. K. Miller, received April 24, 1879.  
 Rev. Charles A. Cummings, ordained June 15, 1879.  
 Rev. E. J. Purdy, received July 5, 1879.  
 Rev. Edwin Benedict, received November 15, 1879.  
 Rev. Henry W. Kittson, received December 12, 1879.  
 Rev. F. J. Hawley, D.D., received May 27, 1880.  
 Rev. David G. Gunn, received September 7, 1880.  
 Rev. Andrew D. Stowe, ordained June 13, 1880.  
 Rev. George E. Swan, Ordained June 13, 1880.  
 Rev. Wm. C. Sherman, received December 30, 1880.  
 Rev. Thomas B. Wells, D. D., received January 18, 1881.  
 Rev. Mahlon N. Gilbert, received January 18, 1881.  
 Rev. Samuel Currie, received March 15, 1881.  
 Rev. F. B. Nash, Jr., received December 1, 1881.  
 Rev. Philip McKim, received December 1, 1881.  
 Rev. T. J. Brookes, received April 26, 1882.  
 Rev. F. B. Nash, Sr., received May 26, 1882.  
 Rev. Geo. B. Pratt, received June 6, 1882.  
 Rev. E. A. Bazett Jones, ordained June 11, 1882.  
 Rev. A. J. Tardy, received July 28, 1882.  
 Rev. E. Jay Cooke, received July 29, 1882.  
 Rev. J. McBride Sterritt, received November 15, 1882.  
 Rev. William Gardam, received December 2, 1882.  
 Rev. R. E. Metcalf, received December 24, 1882.  
 Rev. J. F. Hamilton, received January 18, 1883.  
 Rev. Thomas E. Dickey, received January 18, 1883.  
 Rev. Treadwell Walden, received January 24, 1883.  
 Rev. P. A. Johnson, received June 12, 1883.  
 Rev. Caleb Brenham, received June 17, 1883.  
 Rev. A. R. Graves, received September 17, 1883.  
 Rev. Charles A. Poole, received October 15, 1883.  
 Rev. T. H. M. V. Appleby, received October 15, 1883.  
 Rev. John W. Prosser, received November 17, 1883.  
 Rev. Lucius Waterman, received November 26, 1883.  
 Rev. Alfred Osborne, received December 15, 1883.  
 Rev. Richard N. Avery, received May 30, 1884.

Total priests..... 69

## DEACONS.

Rev. Geo. Johnson, ordained July 6, 1876.

Rev. Frederick Smith, ordained July 20, 1876.

Rev. Charles Wright, ordained July 15, 1877.

Rev. John Coleman, ordained July 14, 1878.

Rev. Geo. Smith, ordained July 14, 1878.

Rev. Mark Hart, ordained July 14, 1878.

Rev. Geo. B. Morgan, ordained July 14, 1878.

Total deacons..... 7

Bishops..... 1

Priests.....69

Deacons... 7

Total clergy.....77

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY OF THE DIOCESE OF  
MINNESOTA,

---

THE RT. REV. HENRY BENJAMIN WHIPPLE, D. D.,  
Bishop of the Diocese, Faribault.

- Adams, Rev. J. C., M. D., Lake City.  
Appleby, Rev. T. H. M. V., St. Vincent.  
Avery, Rev. R. N., Rector of Calvary Church, Rochester.  
Benedict, Rev. Edwin, St. Paul.  
Benham, Rev. Caleb, Rector Church of the Holy Communion, St. Peter.  
Bill, Rev. Edward C., Faribault.  
Booth, Rev. Charles, Rector of Trinity Church, Springvale.  
Booth, Rev. Daniel T., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Willmar.  
Byrde, Rev. Charles, residing in England.  
Brookes, Rev. T. J., Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Stillwater.  
Chandler, Rev. Samuel P., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Belle Creek,  
(P. O.) Red Wing.  
Cole, Rev. Lewis F., Rector of All Saint's Church, Minneapolis.  
Cooke, Rev. E. J., Rector of All Saint's Church, Northfield.  
Coleman, Rev. John, Indian Missionary at Red Lake.  
Cornell, Rev. James, Rector of Grace Church, Wabasha.  
Crump, Rev. Thomas G., Rector of Trinity Church, Litchfield.  
Cummings, Rev. Chas. A., Rector Grace Church, Minneapolis.  
Currie, Rev. Samuel, Missionary at Crookston.  
Dickey, Rev. Thomas E., Moorhead.  
Dobbin, Rev. James, Faribault.  
Johnson, (Enmegahbowh) Rev. John, White Earth Reservation.  
Gardam, Rev. Wm., Rector St. Mark's Church, Lake City.  
Gilbert, Rev. Mahlon N., Rector of Christ Church, St. Paul.  
Gilfillan, Rev. James A., White Earth Reservation.  
Goudy, Rev. Robert R., residing in Dakota.  
Graves, Rev. A. R., Rector of Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis.  
Gunn, Rev. David G., Missionary on the Sioux City Railroad, (P. O.)  
Worthington.  
Gurley, Rev. James, Moorhead.



- Hamilton, Rev. J. F., Rector Church of the Good Samaritan, Sauk Center.  
Hart, Rev. Mark, Indian Missionary at Red Lake.  
Hawley, Rev. F. J., D. D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Brainerd.  
Hillmer, Rev. Joseph J., Winona.  
Hills, Rev. Horace J., Wabasha.  
Hudson, Theodore C., Rector of St. John's Church, Mankato.  
Humphrey, Rev., Rector of St. Martin's Church, Fairmont.  
Jones, Rev. E. A. Bazett, Rector of Trinity Church, Zumbrota.  
Johnson, Rev. Geo. B., Indian Missionary at White Earth Reservation.  
Johnson, Rev. P. A.  
Metcalf, Rev. Reuben E., Rector of Christ Church, Ortonville.  
Karcher, Rev. Jeremiah, Rector of Trinity Church, Granite Falls.  
Kedney, Rev. J. S., D. D., Faribault.  
Kittson, Rev. Henry W., Rector of Church of St. John the Evangelist,  
St. Paul.  
McKim, Rev. Philip, Rector of St. John's Church, St. Cloud.  
Metcalf, Rev. R. E., Rector Christ Church, Ortonville.  
Morgan, Rev. Geo. B., Indian Missionary at White Earth.  
Nash, Rev. F. B., Sr., Rector of Christ Church, Benson.  
Nash, Rev. F. B., Jr., Rector of St. James' Church, Fergus Falls.  
Osborne, Rev. Alfred, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Shakopee.  
Peterson, Rev. Eric L., Missionary to Scandinavians, Faribault.  
Plummer, Rev. Charles H., Lake City.  
Pope, Rev. Wm. C. Rector, of the Church of the Good Shepherd, St. Paul.  
Pratt, Rev. Geo. B. Rector of St. Luke's Church, Hastings.  
Purdy, Rev. E. J., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winona.  
Poole, Rev. C. A., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Duluth.  
Prosser, Rev. J. W., Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Minneapolis.  
Rollitt, Rev. Charles, Missionary, (P. O.) East Minneapolis.  
Root, Rev. Herbert, Valley City, Dakota.  
Smith, Rev. Frederick, Indian Missionary at Red Lake.  
Smith, Rev. George, Indian Missionary at Red Lake.  
Sherman, Rev. Wm. C., Rector of Church of the Redeemer, Cannon Falls.  
Sterritt, Rev. J. McBride, Faribault.  
Stowe, Rev. Andrew D., Rector of Trinity Church, Anoka.  
Swan, Rev. Geo. E., Rector of St. John's Church, Moorhead.  
Tanner, Rev. Geo. C., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Owatonna.  
Tardy, Rev. A. J., Rector of Holy Trinity, E. Minneapolis.  
Tassell, Rev. Frederick J., Missionary at Little Falls (P. O.)  
Thomas, Rev. E. S. Rector of St. Paul's Church, St. Paul.  
Townsend, Rev. I. Jerome, Rector the Church of the Good Shepherd,  
Blue Earth City.  
Walden, Rev. Treadwell, Rector St. Paul's Church, Minneapolis.

Watson, Rev. Geo. W., D. D., Rector of Christ Church, Red Wing.  
 Wells, Rev. Thomas B., D. D., Rector St. Mark's Church, Minneapolis.  
 Whipple, Rev. Geo. B., Rector of the Cathedral of Our Merciful Saviour,  
 Faribault.  
 Wilcoxson, Rev. T.  
 Wilson, Rev. E. S., Faribault.  
 Woodward, Rev. Charles, residing in Olmsted county (P. O.) Rochester.  
 Wright, Rev. Charles, Indian Missionary at Leech Lake.

---

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS,  
 WITH THE DATE OF THEIR ADMISSION.

Edmund Buckley, May 30, 1879.  
 Sherman Coolidge, Nov. 10, 1881.  
 Geo. H. Yarnall, Nov. 10, 1881.  
 Charles E. Hixon, Nov. 10, 1881.  
 Edward H. Clark, May 11, 1882.  
 Sydney G. Jeffords, May 29, 1882.  
 William B. Hamilton, from N. Texas.  
 Robert Coles, June 13, 1883.  
 P. B. Peabody, from Wisconsin.  
 H. M. Johnson, May 30, 1884.

POSTULANTS.

|                  |                    |
|------------------|--------------------|
| John W. Graves,  | Dobson E. Goodman, |
| Earnest A. Kemp, | Joseph Wazoo.      |

---

LICENSED LAY READERS IN THE DIOCESE,  
 IN THE ORDER OF THEIR APPOINTMENT.

|                       |                    |                      |
|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Octavius Longworth,   | Coburn Morris,     | Myron Cooley,        |
| Gen. N. C. McLean,    | William J. Sleppy, | F. Joss,             |
| F. H. Hall.           | F. T. Peet,        | C. W. Smith,         |
| O. T. Tuttle,         | Edward A. Chapman, | Edward Sturley,      |
| Elbridge G. Comstock, | Edwin Johnson,     | Chas. Witherspoon,   |
| Alfred W. Lathrop,    | Edward H. Clark,   | Robert Griffith,     |
| Lewis Stowe,          | Joseph M. Nye,     | C. F. Folley, M. D., |
| John W. Graves,       | Harvey Officer,    | Geo. Grimes,         |
| John Booth,           | R. W. Jacklin,     | Arthur H. Mowbray,   |
| B. F. Mackall,        | D. Cash,           | Geo. F. Griffith,    |

---

|                      |                        |                |
|----------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| F. D. Carson,        | Geo. D. Ruggles,       | C. C. Rollitt, |
| Septimus Parslowe,   | Edward A. Boyd, M. D., | H. M. Johnson, |
| Hon. E. T. Wilder,   | Charles Wilson.        |                |
| E. H. Holbrook, Jr., | Capt. Spaulding,       |                |

---

## LIST OF PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.

*June 11, 1884.*

| <i>Place.</i>      | <i>County.</i>      | <i>Name.</i>                   |
|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| Albert Lea.....    | Freeborn.....       | Good Shepherd.                 |
| Appleton.....      | Swift.....          | Gethsemane.                    |
| Anoka.....         | Anoka.....          | Trinity.                       |
| Austin.....        | Mower.....          | Christ.                        |
| Alexandria.....    | Douglas.....        | Emanuel.                       |
| Belle Plaine.....  | Scott.....          | Church of the Transfiguration. |
| Brainerd.....      | Crow Wing.....      | St. Paul's.                    |
| Basswood Grove.... | Washington.....     | St. Mary's.                    |
| Bellwood.....      | Dakota.....         | St. Barnabas.                  |
| Benson.....        | Swift.....          | Christ.                        |
| Chatfield.....     | Fillmore.....       | St. Matthew's.                 |
| Caledonia.....     | Houston.....        | Trinity.                       |
| Cannon Falls.....  | Goodhue.....        | Redeemer.                      |
| Duluth.....        | St. Louis.....      | St. Paul's.                    |
| Eden Prairie.....  | Hennepin.....       | St. John's.                    |
| Fairmont.....      | Martin.....         | St. Martin's.                  |
| Faribault.....     | Rice.....           | Good Shepherd.                 |
| Farmington.....    | Dakota.....         | Church of the Advent.          |
| Fergus Falls.....  | Otter Tail.....     | St. James.                     |
| Granite Falls..... | Yellow Medicine.... | Trinity.                       |
| Hastings.....      | Dakota.....         | St. Luke's.                    |
| Hassan.....        | Hennepin.....       | St. Peter's.                   |
| Janesville.....    | Waseca.....         | St. John's.                    |
| Kenyon.....        | Goodhue.....        | Ascension.                     |
| Lake City.....     | Wabasha.....        | St. Mark's.                    |
| Le Sueur.....      | Le Sueur.....       | St. John's.                    |
| Litchfield.....    | Meeker.....         | Trinity.                       |
| Montevideo.....    | Chippewa.....       | Grace.                         |
| Minneapolis.....   | Hennepin.....       | Gethsemane.                    |
| Minneapolis.....   | Hennepin.....       | Grace.                         |
| Minneapolis.....   | Hennepin.....       | Holy Trinity.                  |
| Minneapolis.....   | Hennepin.....       | All Saint's.                   |

---

|                        |                  |                               |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|
| Minneapolis .....      | Hennepin .....   | St. Mark's.                   |
| Minneapolis .....      | Hennepin .....   | St. Andrew's.                 |
| Minneapolis .....      | Hennepin .....   | St. Paul's.                   |
| Mankato .....          | Blue Earth ..... | St. John's.                   |
| Mantorville .....      | Dodge .....      | St. John's.                   |
| Minnetonka Mills ..... | Hennepin .....   | St. John's.                   |
| Moorhead .....         | Clay .....       | St. John's.                   |
| Northfield .....       | Rice .....       | All Saints'.                  |
| Orono .....            | Sherburne .....  | Grace.                        |
| Ontonville .....       | Big Stone .....  | Christ.                       |
| Owatonna .....         | Steele .....     | St. Paul's.                   |
| Point Douglas .....    | Washington ..... | St. Paul's.                   |
| Pine Island .....      | Goodhue .....    | Grace.                        |
| Red Wing .....         | Goodhue .....    | Christ.                       |
| Rushford .....         | Fillmore .....   | Emanuel.                      |
| Rochester .....        | Olmsted .....    | Calvary.                      |
| Sauk Center .....      | Stearns .....    | Good Samaritan.               |
| Shakopee .....         | Scott .....      | St. Peter's.                  |
| Stockton .....         | Winona .....     | Trinity.                      |
| St. Paul .....         | Ramsey .....     | Christ.                       |
| St. Paul .....         | Ramsey .....     | St. John the Evangelist.      |
| St. Paul .....         | Ramsey .....     | St. Paul's.                   |
| St. Paul .....         | Ramsey .....     | Good Shepherd.                |
| St. Cloud .....        | Stearns .....    | St. John's.                   |
| St. Peter .....        | Nicollet .....   | Holy Communion.               |
| Sauk Rapids .....      | Benton .....     | Grace.                        |
| Stillwater .....       | Washington ..... | Ascension.                    |
| St. Charles .....      | Winona .....     | Trinity.                      |
| St. Vincent .....      | Pembina .....    | Christ.                       |
| Wabasha .....          | Wabasha .....    | Grace.                        |
| White Bear Lake .....  | Ramsey .....     | St. John's in the Wilderness. |
| Winona .....           | Winona .....     | St. Paul's.                   |
| Waterville .....       | Le Sueur .....   | St. Andrew's.                 |
| Willmar .....          | Kandiyohi .....  | St. Luke's.                   |
| Wilton .....           | Waseca .....     | Calvary.                      |
| White Earth .....      | Becker .....     | St. Columbia.                 |
| Zumbrota .....         | Goodhue .....    | Trinity.                      |
| Total .....            |                  | 69                            |



## ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

| <i>Place.</i>        | <i>County.</i>  | <i>Name of Mission.</i>      |
|----------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| Belle Creek.....     | Goodhue.....    | St. Paul's.                  |
| Blue Earth City..... | Faribault.....  | Church of the Good Shepherd. |
| Brownsville.....     | Houston.....    | Holy Comforter.              |
| Brown's Valley.....  | Traverse.....   | St. Luke's.                  |
| Cannon City.....     | Rice.....       | Holy Innocents.              |
| Corrinne.....        | Wright.....     | St. Mark's.                  |
| Crookston.....       | Polk.....       | Christ.                      |
| Dundas.....          | Rice.....       | Holy Cross.                  |
| Excelsior.....       | Hennepin.....   | Trinity.                     |
| Frontenac.....       | Goodhue.....    | Christ.                      |
| Henderson.....       | Sibley.....     | St. Jude's.                  |
| Howard Lake.....     | Wright.....     | All Saints'.                 |
| Kasson.....          | Dodge.....      | St. Peter's.                 |
| Little Falls.....    | Morrison.....   | Church of Our Saviour.       |
| Morris.....          | Stevens.....    | All Saints'.                 |
| Morristown.....      | Rice.....       | St. John's.                  |
| Minneapolis.....     | Hennepin.....   | Fort Snelling Chapel.        |
| Ortonville.....      | Big Stone.....  | Christ.                      |
| Perham.....          | Otter Tail..... | St. Paul's.                  |
| Warsaw.....          | Rice.....       | St. Thomas.                  |
| Welles.....          | Faribault.....  | Nativity.                    |
| Waseca.....          | Waseca.....     | Calvary.                     |
| Total.....           |                 | 22                           |

## UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

|                      |                                 |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| Atwater,             | Dassel,                         |
| Aiken,               | Deerwood,                       |
| Bloomington,         | Delano,                         |
| Bloomington Prairie, | Detroit,                        |
| Bird Island,         | Euclid,                         |
| Cordova,             | Empire,                         |
| Cass Lake,           | Eureka,                         |
| Castle Rock,         | Elysian,                        |
| Cleveland,           | Elgin,                          |
| Carlos Prairie,      | Forest City,                    |
| Cambridge,           | Fergus Falls,                   |
| Crow Wing,           | Faribault—Scandinavian Mission, |

---

|                                                    |                            |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Grange Mills,                                      | North Branch Station,      |
| Greenvale,                                         | Oak Grove,                 |
| Granville,                                         | Okaman,                    |
| Glencoe,                                           | Ottawa,                    |
| Glyndon                                            | Pembina,                   |
| Granite,                                           | Pine Bend,                 |
| Houston,                                           | Richmond,                  |
| Hokah,                                             | Rock Creek,                |
| Hopkins,                                           | Robert's Lake,             |
| Hampton,                                           | Royalton,                  |
| Hutchinson,                                        | Rosemount,                 |
| Hancock,                                           | Rush City,                 |
| Jordan,                                            | Rockford,                  |
| Lake Francis,                                      | Redwood Falls,             |
| Lac qui Parle,                                     | Red Lake,                  |
| Lewiston,                                          | St. James,                 |
| Lakeville,                                         | Spring Creek School House, |
| Lake Ann,                                          | Sleepy Eye,                |
| Lexington,                                         | Springvale,                |
| Lake Mary,                                         | South Kenyon,              |
| Lake Ida,                                          | St. Paul Mission Chapel,   |
| Lake Crystal,                                      | St. Paul Harvester Works,  |
| Leach Lake,                                        | Stanton,                   |
| Lake Winnibigoshish,                               | Twin Lakes,                |
| Minneiska,                                         | Verndale,                  |
| Madelia,                                           | Wadena,                    |
| Melrose,                                           | Windom,                    |
| Mentor,                                            | Whitefield,                |
| Montevideo,                                        | Worthington,               |
| Motley,                                            | Wayzata,                   |
| Northern Pacific Junction,                         | White Earth,               |
| North Branch,                                      | Wild Rice River.           |
| Total.....                                         | 89                         |
| Number of Parishes in Union with the Council.....  | 69                         |
| Number of Organized Missions in the Diocese.....   | 22                         |
| Number of Unorganized Missions in the Diocese..... | 89                         |
| Total number of Parishes and Mission Stations..... | 180                        |

## ROLL OF LAY DELEGATES

*Present and Entitled to Seats in the Twenty-Seventh Annual Council  
of the Diocese of Minnesota.*

| <i>Place.</i>        | <i>Parish.</i>          | <i>Delegates.</i>   |
|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Albert Lea.....      | Good Shepherd.....      | G. T. Gardner.      |
| Anoka.....           | Trinity.....            | W. E. Chamberlain.  |
| Appleton.....        | Gethsemane ..           | A. W. Lathrop.      |
|                      |                         | A. D. Countryman.   |
| Basswood Grove ..... | St. Mary's.....         | John Wright.        |
|                      |                         | Geo. Holt.          |
| Brainerd.....        | St. Paul's.....         | W. P. Spaulding.    |
|                      |                         | C. B. Sleeper.      |
| Cannon Falls.....    | Church of the Redeemer. | J. H. Abbott.       |
|                      |                         | J. K. Wheat.        |
| Fairmont.....        | St. Martin's .....      | P. Wollaston.       |
|                      |                         | J. A. Sinclair.     |
| Faribault.....       | Good Shepherd .....     | T. F. Strong.       |
|                      |                         | G. E. Cole.         |
|                      |                         | J. D. Greene.       |
|                      |                         | M. H. Cole.         |
|                      |                         | J. W. Daniels.      |
| Hastings .....       | St. Luke's. ....        | S. S. Follett.      |
|                      |                         | J. R. Claggett.     |
|                      |                         | J. F. Norrish.      |
| Lake City .....      | St. Mark's.....         | J. M. Wedgewood.    |
|                      |                         | O. P. Francisco.    |
| Mankato.....         | St. John's.....         | W. F. Gorrie.       |
|                      |                         | H. W. Brown.        |
| Minneapolis.....     | Trinity.....            | W. Young.           |
|                      |                         | Frederick Paine.    |
|                      | Gethsemane .....        | Isaac Atwater.      |
|                      |                         | E. H. Holbrook, Jr. |
|                      |                         | John I. Black.      |
|                      |                         | A. M. Bailey.       |
|                      |                         | O. T. Tuttle.       |
|                      |                         | G. C. Farnham.      |

---

|                     |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Minneapolis.....    | St. Mark's.....     | <i>H. T. Welles.</i><br><i>C. M. Hardenberg.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                     | St. Paul's.....     | <i>F. A. Seymour.</i><br><i>A. F. Kenyon.</i><br><i>M. H. Sessions.</i>                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                     | Grace.....          | <i>John Parslowe.</i><br><i>Wm. Nixon.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                     | St. Andrew's.....   | <i>A. J. G. Ogden.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                     | All Saints'.....    | <i>E. P. Hawthorne.</i><br><i>T. Saeger.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Northfield.....     | All Saint's.....    | <i>J. R. Sumner.</i><br><i>John Handy.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Owatonna.....       | St. Paul's.....     | <i>Alex. Moncrieff.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Point Douglass..... | St. Paul's.....     | <i>W. J. Shearer.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Rochester.....      | Calvary .....       | <i>Walter S. Booth.</i><br><i>Geo. B. Stocking.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Red Wing.....       | Christ.....         | <i>E. T. Wilder.</i><br><i>N. C. McLean.</i><br><i>J. C. Pierce.</i><br><i>Jessie McIntyre.</i>                                                                                                                                              |
| St. Charles.....    | Trinity.....        | <i>C. E. Roberts.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| St. Paul.....       | Good Shepherd ..... | <i>J. W. Groves.</i><br><i>Geo. Bell.</i><br><i>E. F. Stevenson.</i>                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                     | St. Paul's.....     | <i>Harvey Officer.</i><br><i>E. C. Bowen.</i><br><i>Wm. Rhodes.</i><br><i>S. M. Carey.</i><br><i>Wm. Corliss.</i><br><i>J. S. Breed.</i><br><i>I. A. Hamilton.</i><br><i>J. H. Whiteman.</i><br><i>Frank Howell.</i><br><i>W. J. Slippy.</i> |
|                     | Christ.....         | <i>J. Gilfillan.</i><br><i>R. Warner.</i><br><i>A. H. Cathcart.</i><br><i>Wm. Dawson.</i><br><i>J. P. Pierce.</i><br><i>J. R. Larkin.</i><br><i>H. P. Hoppin.</i><br><i>J. H. Ames.</i><br><i>C. H. Benedict.</i>                            |



---

|                   |                      |                                                                     |
|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Shakopee.....     | St. Peter's.....     | David L. Howe.<br>Frank J. Lord.                                    |
| St. Peter .....   | Holy Communion.....  | Dr. Daniels.<br>F. C. Donahower.                                    |
| Sauk Center ..... | Good Samaritan ..... | C. F. Hendryx.<br>S. M. Bruce.                                      |
| Stillwater.....   | Ascension.....       | <i>W. M. McClure.</i><br>C. R. Marshall.                            |
| St. Vincent.....  | Christ .....         | Geo. S. McTavish.<br>T. B. Beck.                                    |
| St. Cloud.....    | St. John's .....     | E. B. Strong.<br>James Morks.                                       |
| Sauk Rapids.....  |                      | J. B. Hoit.<br>M. R. Trace.                                         |
| Waterville .....  | St. Andrew's .....   | D. E. Potter.<br><i>Lewis Stowe.</i>                                |
| Winona .....      | St. Paul's .....     | <i>W. H. Yale.</i><br><i>Chas. Horton.</i><br><i>A. B. Yoemans.</i> |
| Willmar.....      | St. Luke's.....      | J. W. Landquist.                                                    |
| White Bear.....   | St. John's .....     | T. C. Fulton.<br>Cyrus B. Cobb.                                     |
| Zumbrota.....     | Trinity.....         | E. V. Canfield.<br><i>J. H. Steinerson.</i>                         |

JOURNAL OF THE COUNCIL

---

FARIBAULT, MINN., Wednesday June 11, 1884.

The Twenty-Seventh Annual Council of the Diocese of Minnesota, convened in the Cathedral Church of Our Merciful Saviour, Faribault, on St. Barnabas Day, Wednesday, 9 o'clock A. M., June 11, 1884.

The opening services were Morning Prayer, Litany and Holy Communion. The sermon was delivered by the Rev. M. N. Gilbert, of St. Paul, from the text, 1 Cor. 16, 13, "Stand fast in the faith."

After services the Rt. Rev., the Bishop, called the Council to order, and upon the calling of the roll of the Clergy, fifty answered to their names and took their seats in the Council.

The roll of Parishes was then called, and the Rev. W. C. Pope, Rev. W. C. Sherman and Mr. A. M. Bailey were appointed as a committee to examine the credentials of lay delegates.

On report of this committee a quorum was found present, when the Rt. Rev., the President, announced the following committees appointed for the ensuing year:

On Legislation—Rev. Geo. W. Watson, D. D., Rev. J. S. Kedney, D. D., Hon. E. T. Wilder, Hon. I. Atwater.

On Finance—Rev. J. A. Gilfillan, R. Warner, H. T. Welles.

On Incorporation of Parishes—Rev. T. B. Wells, D. D., Hon. G. E. Cole, Gen. N. C. McLean.

On the State of the Church—Rev. E. S. Thomas, Rev. F. J. Hawley, D. D., Rev. T. Walden, J. P. Pond, P. Wollaston, Capt. Spaulding.

On Privilege—Rev. G. B. Pratt, Rev. E. J. Purdy, Maj. Lewis Stowe, Mr. A. H. Cathcart.

On Unfinished Business—Rev. H. W. Kittson, Rev. A. D. Stowe.

A recess was then taken till 2 P. M.

---

WEDNESDAY, June 11, 2 P. M.

Council reassembled and proceeded to the election of Secretary. The ballot was, on motion, dispensed with and the Rev. L. F. Cole was re-elected by acclamation. The Secretary then appointed Rev. A. D. Stowe Assistant Secretary.

The election of Diocesan Treasurer being next in order, Capt. E. C. Bowen declined a re-election on the ground that his business for the

ensuing year would be such as to prevent him from attending to the duties of that office.

A ballot being taken, Mr. Henry P. Hoppin, of St. Paul, was elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

On motion, the ballot was dispensed with and Mr. E. H. Holbrook, Jr., was re-elected Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund.

The Rt. Rev., the Bishop, then read the report of the Secretary of the Board of Trustees of the Minnesota Church Foundation. (See Appendix.)

On motion, the chair appointed as a Committee on Assessments, the Hon. H. T. Welles, Wm. Dawson, Judge Sessions, Rev. M. N. Gilbert, Rev. T. B. Wells, D. D.

Capt. E. C. Bowen then read his report as Treasurer of the Diocese (See Appendix), which was referred to the Finance Committee.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Sherman, it was

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this council be tendered Capt. E. C. Bowen for the efficient manner in which he has discharged the duties of Diocesan Treasurer, and that we heartily assure him of our love and esteem.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Pope, after a free discussion, it was, by a vote of 32 ayes and 28 noes,

*Resolved*, That a committee be appointed to obtain, if possible, such legislation as will free parsonages from taxation.

Rev. Mr. Thomas, with the unanimous consent of the council, made an explanation of his vote upon the above question, when the following committee was appointed by the chair: Rev. W. C. Pope, Rev. E. S. Thomas, Rev. M. N. Gilbert, Rev. H. W. Kittson.

The following was then presented by Mr. A. M. Bailey and adopted by the council:

WHEREAS, The great laxity of the present divorce law of this commonwealth is rapidly undermining the sanctity of the family and destroying all reverence for woman as a wife and mother, reducing her to a state akin to concubinage; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That this council enters its solemn protest against the longer continuance of the present law, and that the Bishop be requested to appoint a committee of seven, who, in connection with like committees appointed by other Christian bodies, be instructed to use all efforts possible to secure at the next session of the Legislature the passage of a law which shall be more in keeping with our character as a Christian people.

*Resolved*, That the Secretary of this council communicate this resolution to the other Christian bodies in this State, requesting them to appoint like committees to act in unison in effecting so desirable a change.

The following committee was appointed: The Rt. Rev. Bishop Whipple, chairman, and the Revs. E. S. Thomas, T. Walden, J. S. Kedney, Judge Gilfillan, Judge Sessions, H. T. Welles, Gordon E. Cole.

The chair then appointed the following as examining chaplains:

Rev. E. S. Thomas, Rev. G. W. Watson, D. D., Rev. M. N. Gilbert, Rev. E. J. Cooke, Rev. T. B. Wells, D. D., Rev. G. C. Tanner, Rev. T. J. Brookes, Rev. T. Walden.

And also the following as Deans:

Rev. F. J. Hawley, D. D., of the Northern Convocation.

Rev. T. B. Wells, D. D., of the Central Convocation.

Rev. G. W. Watson, D. D., of the Eastern Convocation.

Rev. Geo. C. Tanner, of the Western Convocation.

The report of the Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund was then read and accepted. (See Appendix.)

On motion the matter of arrears of assessments against St. Paul's Church, Minneapolis, was referred to the Finance Committee for recommendation.

On motion a committee was appointed to nominate a Board of Diocesan Missions, as follows:

Rev. G. W. Watson, D. D., Rev. G. B. Whipple, Rev. F. B. Nash, Jr.

On motion the assessments against mission stations which were lately in charge of Rev. Chas. Rollitt, were remitted.

On motion it was voted to hold the next Annual Council in Fari-bault.

The Rt. Rev. the President then presented a communication from the Secretary of the General Convention, as follows:

#### THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH.

*To the Secretary of the Council of the Diocese of Minnesota:*

SIR: In compliance with the requirements of Article 9 of the Constitution, I would hereby officially make known, through you, to the Council of the Diocese of Minnesota, that the following alterations of the Constitution of the Church are proposed, to wit, those comprised in the two resolutions subjoined, said resolutions having been constitutionally adopted by a General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, held in the city of Philadelphia, Pa., in October, A. D. 1883, to wit:

I. It was, by concurrent action of the two Houses of the Convention (*vide* Journal of Convention, pp. 240, 263, 279, 280),

*Resolved*, That Articles 2 and 3 of the Constitution be amended by substituting the words "House of Deputies" for the word "Convention" in the fourteenth line of Article 2 of the Constitution as printed in the Digest of 1880, and that the words "House of Deputies" be, in like manner, substituted for the word "Convention" in the twelfth line of Article 3, as printed above; so that the articles shall read as follows:

ARTICLE 2. The Church in each Diocese shall be entitled to a representation of both the Clergy and the Laity. Such representation shall consist of not more than four Clergymen and four Laymen, communicants in this Church, residents in the Diocese, and chosen in the manner prescribed by the Convention thereof; and in all questions when required



by the Clerical or Lay representation from any Diocese, each Order shall have one vote; and the majority of suffrages by Dioceses shall be conclusive in each Order, provided such majority comprehend a majority of the Dioceses represented in that order. The concurrence of both Orders shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House of Deputies. If the Convention of any Diocese should neglect or decline to appoint Clerical Deputies, or if they should neglect or decline to appoint Lay Deputies, or if any of those of either Order appointed should neglect to attend, or be prevented by sickness or any other accident, such Diocese shall nevertheless be considered as duly represented by such Deputy or Deputies as may attend, whether Lay or Clerical. And if, through the neglect of the Convention of any of the Churches which shall have adopted or may hereafter adopt this Constitution, no Deputies, either Lay or Clerical, should attend at any General Convention, the Church in such Diocese shall nevertheless be bound by the acts of such Convention.

ARTICLE 3. The Bishops of this Church, when there shall be three or more, shall, whenever General Conventions are held, form a separate House, with a right to originate and propose acts for the concurrence of the House of Deputies composed of Clergy and Laity; and when any proposed act shall have passed the House of Deputies, the same shall be transmitted to the House of Bishops, who shall have a negative thereupon; and all acts of the Convention shall be authenticated by both Houses. And in all cases the House of Bishops shall signify to the House of Deputies their approbation or disapprobation (the latter with their reasons in writing), within three days after the proposed act shall have been reported to them for concurrence; and, in failure thereof, it shall have the operation of a law. But until there shall be three or more Bishops, as aforesaid, any Bishop attending a General Convention shall be a member *ex officio*, and shall vote with the Clerical Deputies of the Diocese to which he belongs; and a Bishop shall then preside.

II. It was by concurrent action of the two Houses of Convention (*vide* Journal of Convention, pp. 130, 273, 274, 300-303),—

*Resolved*, That Article 4 of the Constitution be amended by striking out the word “and” in the third line of said Article, and inserting in place thereof the words following:

“*Provided*, That when a Missionary Jurisdiction shall be organized as a Diocese, the Bishop of such Jurisdiction shall become the Bishop of the new Diocese; and

“*Provided*, further, That when a part of a Missionary Jurisdiction shall be organized as a new Diocese, the Bishop of such Jurisdiction shall become the Bishop of the new Diocese, or, at his election, remain the Bishop of that part of such Jurisdiction not included in the new Diocese”; and leaving the residue of the said Article to stand as an independent paragraph;

So that the Article shall read as follows:

ARTICLE 4. The Bishop or Bishops in every Diocese shall be chosen agreeably to such rules as shall be fixed by the Convention of that Diocese; *Provided*, That, when a Missionary Jurisdiction shall be organized as a Diocese, the Bishop of such Jurisdiction shall become the Bishop of the new Diocese; and *Provided*, further, That, when a part of a Missionary Jurisdiction shall be organized as a new Diocese, the Bishop of such Jurisdiction shall become the Bishop of the new Diocese, or, at his election, remain the Bishop of that part of such Jurisdiction not included in the new Diocese.

Every Bishop of this Church shall confine the exercise of his Episcopal Office to his proper Diocese, unless requested to ordain, or confirm, or perform any other act of the Episcopal Office in another Diocese by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof.

In testimony whereof, I have this day hereunto affixed my name.

CHAS. L. HUTCHINS,  
Secretary of the House of Deputies.

Medford, Mass., April 14, 1884.

On motion the communication was referred to the Committee on Legislation to report to this Council.

The following communication from the Secretary of the Diocese of New Jersey was then presented, and on motion was laid on the table:

### THE DIOCESE OF NEW JERSEY.

*To the Secretary of the Diocese of Minnesota:*

REV. AND DEAR SIR: I have the honor of sending you the following resolutions passed at the last Convention of this Diocese, held in the city of New Brunswick, on the 6th and 7th of May. Will you kindly lay them before the next convention of the Diocese of Minnesota?

*Resolved*, That this Convention, through its deputies, memorialize the next General Convention in favor of a restoration in "The Order for the Administration of the Lord's Supper or Holy Communion" of so much of its old congruity as may be effected by replacing the so-called Lesser Exhortation, Confession, Absolution, Comfortable Words and Prayer of Humble Access, after the Prayer of Consecration, and immediately before the reception and distribution of the Elements.

*Resolved*, That the Secretary of this Convention be requested to transmit a copy of this resolution to the Secretary of every Convention of the American Church, and request him to lay it before his Convention and ask its official approval of the object, and co-operation in accomplishing it.

Attested:

RICHARD B. POST,  
Secretary.

South Amboy, N. J., June 3, 1884.

On motion of Rev. J. S. Kedney, D. D., it was

*Resolved*, That a special committee of five be appointed, to whom shall be referred all questions relating to any change in the Prayer Book.

The following were then appointed as such a committee: Rev. J. S. Kedney, D. D., Rev. E. S. Thomas, Rev. G. W. Watson, D. D., Rev. W. C. Pope, Rev. H. W. Kittson.

Rev. G. W. Watson, D. D., of the Committee on Nomination of Board of Diocesan Missions, then reported the following nominations: Rev. E. S. Thomas, Rev. E. C. Bill, Rev. A. R. Groves, Rev. M. N. Gilbert, Hon. I. Atwater, Hon. H. T. Welles, E. C. Bowen, R. Warner.

The Council then proceeded to the election of a Standing Committee

On motion of Hon. E. T. Wilder, the vote by ballot was dispensed with and the former committee was re-elected by acclamation, viz.: Rev. E. S. Thomas, Rev. T. B. Wells, D. D., Rev. G. B. Whipple, Hon. Jas. Gilfillan, Hon. I. Atwater, Hon. H. T. Welles.

A recess was then taken till 8 P. M.

---

WEDNESDAY, June 10, 8 P. M.

Council reassembled, and a large congregation were also present. After special services, the Bishop delivered his annual address. (Appendix.)

After the address, a beautiful crozier was presented to the Bishop. Rev. T. J. Brookes making the presentation speech. Rev. H. W. Kittson explaining the symbolism of the staff, and Rev. E. S. Thomas handing the staff to the Bishop, who replied to the presentation in most fitting and touching words.

On motion, Council adjourned till Thursday, 9 A. M.

---

FARIBAULT, Thursday, June 11, 9 A. M.

Council re-assembled, the Rt. Rev., the Bishop, presiding.

After divine service, the roll of the Clergy was called by the Secretary; also, the roll of Lay Delegates.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read, and certain corrections having been made, were adopted.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Pratt, it was

*Resolved*, That visiting clergy, divinity students and candidates for the ministry be cordially welcome to seats within this Council during its continuance.

The following visiting clergy were present:

Rev. R. H. Paine, of the Diocese of Maryland; Rev. D. Flack, of the Diocese of Albany; Rev. E. S. Peake, of the Missionary Jurisdiction of North Dakota; Rev. W. H. Knowlton, of the Diocese of Quincy.

The Rev. T. B. Wells, D. D., then presented the following report of the Committee on Incorporation and Organization of Parishes:

The papers of Trinity Church, Zumbrota, Goodhue county, and of St. James Church, Fergus Falls, Otter Tail county, are complete in form and correct in every particular. The committee therefore recommend their admission.

(Signed)

THOMAS B. WELLS,  
Chairman.

On motion Trinity Church, Zumbrota, and St. James Church, Fergus Falls, were admitted into union with the Council.

On motion of Rev. E. S. Thomas it was

*Resolved*, That St. Paul's Church, Minneapolis, be admitted into union with this Council.

The report of the Committee on Finance was then read by the Rev. J. A. Gilfillan, as follows:

The Committee on Finance, to whom was referred the several reports, of the Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund, the Treasurer of the Minnesota Church Foundation, and the Treasurer of the Diocesan Missions Fund, and of the Council Fund, respectfully report: that the said reports appear to be correct. The salary of the Bishop has been paid to date, and there is a balance in the treasury of \$554.37. The amount of former assessments prior to 1883, that remain unpaid, is \$178.65, and the amount of assessments made in 1883 and unpaid is \$182.50.

The net income of the property of the Minnesota Church Foundation, which has been paid over to the Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund during the last year, is \$1036.75.

The amount received on account of the Diocesan Mission Fund during the year is \$3227.79. This added to the balance on hand at date of last report of \$148.74 makes \$3376.53.

The amount disbursed is \$3214.49; leaving a balance in the treasury of \$162.04.

The amount received on account of the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund from all sources, including the amount due and collected from the estate of Lorenzo Allis, Esq., deceased, is \$2438.94. Of this amount there has been deposited in the Farmers' and Mechanics' Savings Bank of Minneapolis, by order of the Standing Committee, \$1500; paid out to Clergymen by order of the same committee, \$509; leaving a balance on hand of \$429.94.

The amount received on account of the Council Fund during the year is \$381.57, which includes the balance on hand at date of last report. The amount disbursed is \$380.20. In treasury \$1.37.

The several Treasurers are to be commended for the excellent neatness and accuracy of their reports, and for the faithful manner in which they have performed their duties.

J. A. GILFILLAN,  
H. T. WELLES.

The Committee on Finance, to whom was referred the application of St. Paul's Church, Minneapolis, desiring to pay all assessments of last year and to have all former assessments remitted, beg leave to report that they recommend that upon the payment of all assessments for the year 1883, all former assessments against said Parish be remitted.

J. A. GILFILLAN,  
H. T. WELLES,  
REUBEN WARNER.

On motion, the above recommendation of the Finance Committee was adopted.

The Hon. E. T. Wilder then read the report of the Committee on Legislation, as follows:



The Committee on Legislation, to whom was referred the resolution offered at the last Council by the Rev. Mr. Gilbert, to be found on page 22 of the Journal, respectfully report :

That in pursuance of the resolution a draft of a bill has been prepared by Judge Gilfillan and submitted to the committee ; that they have had the same under consideration, but in the absence of the draftsman, that while they approve many of the leading features of the bill, they concur in the opinion that it is not incapable of improvement, especially in certain of its details ; that thus to amend the bill will require care and time ; and beside this, they think it due to Judge Gilfillan, that his views upon the subject should be submitted to the committee before any changes are made.

Your committee, therefore, offer the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the resolution aforesaid, and the draft of the bill aforesaid, be recommitted to the Committee on Legislation, with Judge Gilfillan for this purpose added thereto ; with instructions to perfect the draft aforesaid and to secure, if practicable, its enactment at the ensuing session of the Legislature.

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. W. WATSON,

Chairman.

Faribault, June 12, 1884.

On motion of Rev. M. N. Gilbert, the above resolution was adopted by the Council.

The Rev. Geo. W. Watson, D. D., then presented the following :

The Committee on Legislation would respectfully report, that the alterations in the constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church, adopted by the General Convention held in Philadelphia in October, A. D. 1883, and made known to this Council by the Secretary, meet their approval. They therefore ask the passage of the following :

*Resolved*, That the alterations in the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church, adopted by the General Convention in October, A. D. 1883, have the approval of this Council.

Signed on behalf of the Committee.

GEO. W. WATSON.

The committee to whom was referred the contemplated changes in the Book of Common Prayer, as made known by the General Convention of 1883 to this Council, report as follows, that they recommend the adoption of the following :

*Resolved*, That resolutions 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, as adopted by the General Convention of 1883, proposing certain changes in the Book of Common Prayer, meet the approval of this Council.

As for the changes contained in the remaining resolutions, they report that they cannot be fully examined in time for any expression of opinion by this present Council, and your committee ask to be continued, in order to consider the same at their leisure and report to the next Council of the Diocese.

(Signed)

J. S. KEDNEY,

Chairman.



A minority report was offered by Rev. W. C. Pope, and an amendment by Rev. E. J. Cooke; also, a motion to lay on the table by Mr. A. M. Bailey, when, after discussion, the majority report was finally adopted.

On motion of Rev. M. N. Gilbert, it was

*Resolved*, That a committee of four clergymen and five laymen be appointed by the chair, to whom shall be referred that portion of the Bishop's address in relation to the matter of an Assistant Bishop.

The chair appointed the following as the committee:

|                           |               |
|---------------------------|---------------|
| Rev. M. N. Gilbert,       | H. T. Welles, |
| Rev. F. J. Hawley, D. D., | E. T. Wilder, |
| Rev. E. J. Purdy,         | Wm. Dawson,   |
| Rev. T. B. Wells, D. D.   | I. Atwater,   |

G. E. Cole.

Which committee, upon appointment, immediately retired for consultation.

Pending the absence of the above committee, the Secretary of the Standing Committee read the following report:

The Standing Committee of the Diocese was organized August 29th, by the election of Rev. E. S. Thomas, President, and Rev. Geo. B. Whipple, Secretary.

Eight meetings have been held since last Council.

Recommended candidates for Holy Orders, Charles Henry Voorhees and Herbert Montgomery Johnson. For Deacon's Orders, B. S. Runkle, Chas. E. Hixon, William B. Hamilton, P. B. Peabody and Sherman Cooledge. For Priest's Orders, Rev. Reuben E. Metcalf.

The Standing Committee also gave consent to the consecration of the following Bishops: Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., as Bishop of East Carolina; Rev. S. D. Ferguson, as Bishop of Cape Palmas and parts adjacent, and Rev. Wm. Jones Boone, as Bishop of Shanghai.

The following appropriations were made from the fund for infirm and disabled clergymen:

|                          |        |
|--------------------------|--------|
| Rev. Jas. Gurley.....    | \$ 100 |
| Rev. C. W. Woodward..... | 100    |
| Rev. T. Wilcoxon.....    | 200    |
| Rev. I. J. Townsend..... | 100    |
| Rev. E. Benedict.....    | 25     |

GEO. B. WHIPPLE.

Hon. H. T. Welles, of the Committee on Assessments and Apportionments, presented the following report:

The committee appointed to make assessments on behalf of the Bishop's Salary Fund, the Diocesan Missions Fund and the Council Fund, respectfully report, that after due consideration they have adopted the several assessments made at the last Council, as the same appear on page 25 of the Journal, with the following changes, additions and exceptions, to wit:

## CHANGES IN ASSESSMENTS AND APPORTIONMENTS.

| PLACE.                                     | Diocesan Missions. | Bishop's Salary. | Council Fund. | PLACE.                       | Diocesan Missions. | Bishop's Salary. | Council Fund. |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------|
| Appleton.....                              | \$ 5 00            | \$ 5 00          | \$ 1 00       | Howard Lake.....             | \$ 3 00            | \$ 2 00          | \$ 1 00       |
| Cannon City, Morris-<br>town and Warsaw, } | 25 00              | 10 00            | 5 00          | Montevideo.....              | 3 00               | 2 00             | 1 00          |
| Corrinne.....                              | 15 00              | 10 00            | 2 00          | Minneapolis (St. Paul's Ch ) | 75 00              | 35 00            | 10 00         |
| Elysian....                                | 3 00               | 2 00             | 1 00          | Miss of Rev. W. C. Sherman   | 6 00               | 4 00             | 1 00          |
| Wabasha.....                               | 20 00              | 15 00            | 5 00          | St. Paul (St John's Church)  | 50 00              | 15 00            | 5 00          |
| Zumbrota.....                              | 6 00               | 8 00             | 1 00          | Rockford.....                | 5 00               | 5 00             | 1 00          |
| Granite Falls.....                         | 3 00               | 2 00             | 1 00          | Rushford.....                | 15 00              | 7 00             | 2 00          |
|                                            |                    |                  |               | Waterville.....              | 8 00               | 5 00             | 2 00          |

Omit the assessments standing against the "Rev. Chas. Rollitt's Missions," and "Cathedral Missions." Increase the assessments for the Council Fund, as they appear on said page 25 of the journal,  $33\frac{1}{3}$  per cent. in all cases, except those in which changes have been made as herein mentioned.

By taking this report, together with the table of apportionments and assessments on page 25 of the journal of 1883, the Secretary can make a complete table for the current year.

An increase of assessment for the Council Fund is rendered necessary in order to meet the assessment made on this Diocese to defray the expenses of the last General Convention. The amount due on this assessment is \$177, two-thirds of which is supposed to be provided for by the above mentioned increase. The other one-third should be included in next year's assessment.

(Signed)

H. T. WELLES,  
THOMAS B. WELLS,  
WM. DAWSON,  
M. N. GILBERT,  
M. V. SESSIONS.

(See Appendix, page 48.)

On motion of Rev. E. A. B. Jones, it was

*Resolved*, That for the ensuing year the assessment on Trinity Church, Zumbrota, of \$12 for Diocesan Missions and \$1.50 for Council Fund, be cut down 50 per cent., and that the assessment for 1883 be remitted.

On motion of Rev. F. B. Nash, Jr., it was

*Resolved*, That a committee of three clergymen and two laymen be appointed by the chair to report to council what changes, if any, are desirable in the methods of raising the missionary revenue of the Diocese.

Committee appointed as per resolution: Rev. F. B. Nash, Jr., Rev. Geo. B. Pratt, Rev. M. N. Gilbert, Hon. E. T. Wilder, H. T. Welles.

On motion of Rev. H. W. Kittson, it was

*Resolved*, That the Deans of the four convocations be requested to consider the boundaries of the four Deaneries, and report, if possible, at this council.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Walden, it was

*Resolved*, That the Secretary be requested to have the Journal of the present council issued in the best possible style and form as to print and paper, and to include in it cuts of the Diocesan institutions and the portrait of the Bishop.

The Hon. G. E. Cole then presented the following report:

The committee to whom was referred that portion of the Bishop's address regarding the appointment of an assistant Bishop beg leave to report that they have adopted the following resolutions:

*Resolved*, That this committee approve of the suggestions in the Bishop's address regarding the appointment of an assistant Bishop of the Diocese, and recommend the election of such Bishop, provided a practicable mode can be devised for his support.

*Resolved*, That before an assistant Bishop is elected an endowment fund ought to be provided for the support of the Episcopate, of not less than fifty thousand dollars, or a fixed income equivalent to the interest on that sum, so that the aggregate income from all sources applicable to such purpose shall not be less than six thousand dollars.

*Resolved*, That this committee recommend the appointment of, a Finance committee, of not less than five, by the Bishop, to canvass the matter of the support of the Episcopate and provide ways and means to that end, and report to the Bishop.

*Resolved*, That the Bishop be requested, in his discretion, to call a special convention, after receiving a favorable report from said committee, for the election of an assistant Bishop.

After a free discussion of the subject by members of the council, on motion, the suggestion of the committee was adopted and the following special committee was appointed by the Bishop: H. T. Welles, E. T. Wilder, Wm. Dawson, W. L. Merriam, G. E. Cole, Rev. T. B. Wells, D. D., Rev. E. S. Thomas.

The Rev. M. N. Gilbert, Secretary of the Board of Diocesan Missions then read the following report.

The Secretary of the Diocesan Missionary Board respectfully submits the following report:

Three meetings of the Board have been held during the year one in Faribault and two in St. Paul. The missionaries elected and assisted by the Board number seventeen.

The Rev. W. R. Powell, Rev. S. K. Miller and Rev. E. G. Hunter have to the great regret of the Board removed from the Diocese. They were among the oldest and most faithful Diocesan missionaries and their loss will be greatly felt.

The Board urges upon missionaries, in the event of their departure from any given field, to send to the Treasurer of the Diocese the name of

some interested and responsible person to whom the matter of raising the assessments and apportionments upon said station may be referred.

Efforts were made by the Deans of three of the Convocations to evoke more local support from the stations themselves with but little success. It is hoped that continued efforts will be made during the coming year.

The total apportionment for the year was \$3,796; total receipts therefrom, \$3,011.42; receipts from delinquencies of preceding year, \$216.37, making total receipts \$3,227.79. Balance on hand June 10, 1884, \$162.04.

M. N. GILBERT,

Secretary Diocesan Missionary Board.

On motion, it was

*Resolved*, That the report of the Diocesan Branch of the Women's Auxiliary Society be hereafter printed in the journal of the Council.

A recess was then taken till 2 p. m.

---

THURSDAY, JUNE 11, 2 p. m.

Council reassembled, the Rt. Rev. the Bishop in the chair.

Mr. A. M. Bailey, of the Committee on Credentials of Lay Delegates, presented the following:

The committee to whom was referred the credentials of delegates, report, that they found it impossible to make a satisfactory examination of the credentials, from the fact that no data were at hand by which they could determine whether the correct number of delegates were elected.

They therefore offer for adoption the following:

*Resolved*, That for the better determination of the names of delegates to the Annual Council, the Rector of each parish, immediately after the annual parish meeting shall send to the Secretary of the Council a list, attested by the clerk of the parish, of the delegates elected to the next ensuing Council, which shall be used by him in making up a preliminary roll of delegates; and no parish shall be entitled to a vote on preliminary organization which has not complied with this law.

It shall also be the duty of each Rector to certify at the same time, the number of communicants, that the Committee on Credentials may be enabled to inform themselves of the number of delegates to which each parish is entitled.

(Signed) . W. C. SHERMAN.  
A. M. BAILEY.

On motion, the above report was referred to the Committee on Legislation.

On motion of Rev. Wm. Gardam, it was

*Resolved*, That the thanks of the council be given the Rev. M. N. Gilbert for his very able and clear sermon before the council, and that he be requested to publish it.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Hawley, it was

*Resolved*, That the Bishop be authorized to call the special meeting of council for the election of an assistant Bishop at such place as he deems most advisable.



On motion of Rev. Mr. Pratt, it was

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this council are richly due and sincerely extended to the citizens of Faribault for the cordial hospitality they have extended to the delegates here assembled, and also that the Secretary be instructed to extend thanks to the several railroads which have kindly given the delegates reduced rates.

On motion of Rev. E. S. Thomas, it was

*Resolved*, That the special committee of missionary assessments be continued till next council.

On motion of Hon. G. E. Cole, it was

*Resolved*, That the Secretary be instructed to publish 500 copies of the Journal, as usual, and that there be also published 650 copies of an account of the services at the presentation to the Bishop of a pastoral staff, which pamphlet shall contain the Bishop's annual address, the presentation address, cuts of Diocesan institutions, etc.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Wells, it was

*Resolved*, That the Council would ask the Bishop to absent himself from the Diocese for so long a time as his health may require.

On motion of Hon. G. E. Cole, it was

*Resolved*, That a special committee, consisting of Rev. Mr. Walden and Rev. Dr. Wells, care for the publication of the memorial pamphlet, containing the Bishop's address, with cuts of the cathedral and Diocesan buildings in Faribault.

On motion the reading of the minutes was dispensed with. Prayers were said, the Bishop gave his benediction, and thus closed the Twenty-seventh Annual Council of the Diocese of Minnesota.

HENRY BENJAMIN WHIPPLE,

Bishop of Minnesota.

LEWIS F. COLE, Secretary.



---

APPENDIX.

---

---

THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS BEFORE THE TWENTY-SEVENTH  
ANNUAL COUNCIL OF THE DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

---

BELOVED FRIENDS: I hardly know how to clothe in words my thoughts to-day. Twenty-five years ago I was elected your Bishop. The unexpected call was a marked Providence of God. I was an unknown stranger in the Diocese. Two honored Presbyters had been selected as candidates for this holy office. The clergy twice selected one who was every way fitted for the trust. The laity failed to confirm their choice. The clergy retired for counsel and prayer. One ballot had been cast for myself. The conference was ended. They knelt in prayer. They agreed that if anyone received a majority on an informal ballot, his name should be presented as the choice of the clergy. The informal ballot was taken. I was chosen. The clergy presented my name to the council. The laity retired for conference. They unanimously confirmed the choice of the clergy. I was elected. I can never forget the searchings of my heart when I received the tidings. My Diocesan, Bishop Whitehouse, and one who had been to me as a father, Bishop DeLancey, convinced me that the call was from God. I accepted it and was consecrated the first Bishop of Minnesota in St. James Church, Richmond, Va., October 13, 1859. The Rt. Rev. Jackson Kemper, D. D., was the presiding Bishop. The Rt. Rev. George Burgess, D. D., preached the sermon. The Rt. Rev. W. H. DeLancey, D. D., and the Rt. Rev. H. I. Whitehouse, D. D., were the presenters. The Rt. Rev. N. H. Cobbs, D. D., the Rt. Rev. H. W. Lee, D. D., the Rt. Rev. T. M. Clark, D. D., the Rt. Rev. T. F. Scott, D. D., the Rt. Rev. S. Bowman, D. D., united in the consecration. The Rev. W. D. Wilson, D. D., my theological teacher, and the Rev. A. B. Paterson, D. D., of St. Paul, were the attending Presbyters. I wrote from Richmond to secure a residence in St. Paul; failing to do this, my family remained in Chicago for the winter. During the fall and winter I visited every parish and mission in the Diocese, and selected Faribault as a residence, because the citizens offered me a home. This choice

seemed providential. The Rev. J. Lloyd Breck and the Rev. S. W. Manney had commenced in Faribault the work of Christian education. They desired the Bishop to be its head. It was a day of small things. The Church had secured fifteen acres of land near the site of Shattuck School; ten acres, a part of the present grounds of Seabury, and one lot opposite the public park, on which there was a rude chapel; two lots, on which there was a small cottage, occupied by Prof. S. W. Manney. A parish school was kept in the chapel, under the charge of two candidates for orders, George C. Tanner and James Dobbin, assisted by Miss Mary J. Mills and Mary Leigh. Our Divinity College was in the one-story wood building which still stands on the Seabury grounds. We had no endowments; we were in debt for a part of the purchase of these sites. The meager salaries of professors and teachers (of which the largest was \$500) came from the offerings of friends. You will smile when I tell you that these rude beginnings were known as the Seabury University. Oxford never had more joyous commemorations than our annual anniversaries. The people came from far and near. The bright, happy faces of children, the stirring music of the village band, the hearty words of speakers, and the open-handed hospitality of citizens, made our Commencement a gala day. There is an unwritten history of faith and love inwrought in every building erected here. We made the plan, we laid the corner-stone, with prayer; and then worked and waited until the building was finished. Bishop never had better helpers. James Lloyd Breck was the "Apostle of the wilderness." He was a sanguine, believing man. He saw the Faribault of to-day before one stone was laid upon another. He was the best of pastors. He was a rare shepherd. He was a leader whose words none would dare to question. In some elements of character he was one of the greatest men I have known. Rev. Solón W. Manney was a thoughtful scholar. He was always sure of his foundations. He was a wise builder. He was never taken unawares. He never lost his head. He was always a wise counsellor. Our schools and missions were united as one work. There was no division of labor. The theological professor not only taught Divinity, Hebrew, Greek, Ecclesiastical History and Common Law, he was a missionary to several outside stations. I look back with wonder at the work done by those faithful men.

These were the happiest days of my Episcopate. There were no railways in Minnesota. I drove my faithful Bashaw three thousand miles each year. You will not blame me for loving memories of that dumb missionary who carried me nearly thirty thousand miles in my Western work. He again and again saved my life in winter storms by his watchfulness and fidelity to duty. We had in 1859 churches or chapels in St. Paul, Minneapolis, St. Anthony Falls, Stillwater, Hastings, Red Wing,

Shakopee, St. Peter, St. Cloud, Sauk Rapids, Gull Lake, Hassan, Chanhassan and Faribault. Most of these have been enlarged or rebuilt. Services were held in school houses or public halls where there were no churches. They were always crowded. No king ever received warmer welcomes or more openhanded hospitality than your Bishop from the people of the border. There were hardships and sometimes peril when lost on the prairie in winter storm, but the love of clergy and people made the Bishop's life, the happiest life on earth,

July 16, 1862, I laid the corner stone of the Cathedral of our Merciful Saviour. The following day I laid the corner stone of our first Seabury Hall on the grounds of Shattuck School. The death of Mrs. Breck led us to link this Providence with the erection of a house of God to be the center of our work. It was the first building erected in the United States for a Bishop's church. The first day Breck, Wilcoxson and Merrick stood on Minnesota soil they celebrated the Holy Communion on the bluffs back of La Crescent. Since that day this blessed feast has been celebrated on every Lord's day in Minnesota.

The day I laid this corner stone I recall the incredulous looks of some who heard me, as I told them that the time would come when these bluffs would be crowned with Christian schools, and the name of Faribault be a household word throughout the church. These were troublous times. The country was desolated by civil war. We had hardly commenced this work before Minnesota was visited by an awful Indian massacre, in which eight hundred citizens perished. In one week our Indian missions were destroyed, and the work of years blasted. The times grew worse. Many said as of old, in the morning, "would God it were evening," and in the evening, "would God it were morning." Our schools and missions were crippled for lack of means. It is a miracle of God's goodness that we did not give up in despair. I only remember once that my heart failed me. One day I sat in my study, the unbidden tears stealing down my cheeks; one of our professors entered the door. I saw in his tell-tale face, despair. I sprang to my feet and said, "don't tell me, brother; let us kneel in prayer." We did pray; we arose; without one word he threw his arms around my neck and kissed me and went away. That was the nearest to failure of any event in the history of Faribault. In the fall of 1863 Seabury Hall was finished. The Divinity School and its preparatory department were in this building. In 1865 we organized Shattuck School. It was named after the kind friend who gave us the means to begin the work, Dr. George C. Shattuck, of Boston, Mass. The school was opened in the Seabury Seminary hall, which was under the temporary charge of Rev. E. S. Thomas, one of its professors. He was succeeded by Rev. J. Lloyd Breck, as Dean of the schools. On his removal to California, in 1867, the Rev. James Dobbin became the Rector

of the school. The Shattuck Hall was erected in 1868. For seventeen years our brother has given to this school the watchful care of a loyal, loving heart. The Rev. George C. Tanner was our first Rector, and I believe it is to his ripe scholarship that we owe the high standard of excellence which has given Shattuck School its honored name. Parents and teachers often grieve over the sad influences of college life upon Christian boys, but I cannot recall one of our Shattuck sons whose college life has brought dishonor to our school. In 1866 I opened a girls' school in my own house. St. Mary's Hall is due to the faithful wife who all these years has been my best counsellor. Miss Sarah P. Darlington, of blessed memory, her associates and their successors, made the school what it is to-day, everywhere honored for its work for womanhood.

On Thanksgiving Day, 1872, while we were kneeling in the Cathedral by the Lord's table, our Seabury Hall was burned. It was a blessing in sorrow. The time had come to separate our schools. To do this we must build two new halls; one for Seabury and one for Shattuck School. Strong hands and warm hearts who had never failed me were ready to commence the work we had hitherto builded by day's labor. My health was broken and I was unable to superintend this new work. We had insurance money and good subscriptions, \$30,000. We thought that the whole amount could be secured before it was needed. The contracts were let. In 1873 there was a financial panic. If we suspended the work, we were liable for damages. If we went on we must incur heavy debts. We did go on and for years we staggered under this burden. I mention this that I may put on record the fact that the trustees and a few faithful friends of "the Seabury Mission in Minnesota," paid this debt of thirty thousand dollars. I doubt if any Diocese in the United States can show such a record of confidence and love. In 1880 we completed Manney Hall. In 1883 we finished our new St. Mary's Hall. As I look back on this history, I do not know how to express my gratitude to God and to the loving souls who for twenty-five years have staid up my hands and cheered my heart. "The Lord reward them in *that* day." I must not forget to tell you how faithfully the citizens of Faribault have fulfilled the pledge which they made at my first visit. They have always exhibited a great pride in these schools, and have always been ready with willing hands and hearts to aid me in this work. I do not remember one word spoken which, dying, I could wish to blot out. The Faribault schools are not my work. All that I have done has been to see that whoever was placed in any trust should be free from all outside interference and have my hearty co-operation and support. It is a rule of our trustees that all legacies shall be sacredly kept for permanent endowment. Those who wish to set apart a



portion of their estate for God cannot find men who will more wisely administer this sacred trust.

Of those present at my first council in Minneapolis, Gear, Paterson, VanIngen, Breck, Manney, Sweet, Evans, Fitch, Olds and Russell of the clergy, have entered into rest. Chamberlaine, Gray, Welles, Peake, Livermore and Knickerbacker have been called to other fields. The Rev. Timothy Wilcoxson and the Rev. Charles Woodward are disabled. The Indian Deacon, Rev. J. J. Emmegahbowh, is the senior Presbyter, the only living representative of the clergy of that council, now actively engaged in Diocesan work. Of the laity of that council Rees, Parker, Ames, Christmas Bowman, Hawley, Gilbert, Blakeman, Markham and Adams have gone to the other land. H. T. Welles, Isaac Atwater, E. T. Wilder and J. P. Pond are the only laymen of that council who are with us to-day.

Since I came to Minnesota churches have been builded at Winona, Wabasha, Lake City, Frontenac, Red Wing, Belle Creek, Hastings, Stillwater, Duluth, Brainerd, Detroit, White Earth, Mentor, Crookston, St. Vincent, Pembina Indian Settlement, Otter Tail, two at Red Lake, Cass Lake, Leech Lake, Fergus Falls, Alexandria, Sauk Center, Melrose, Anoka, Elk River, six in Minneapolis, six in St. Paul, Howard Lake, Litchfield, Willmar, Benson, Morris, Brown's Valley, Ortonville, Appleton, Glencoe, Shakopee, Belle Plaine, Henderson, Le Sueur, Cordova, St. Peter, Redwood Falls, Mankato, Crystal Lake, St. James, Windom, Worthington, Slayton, Waterville, Janesville, Wilton, Waseca, Owatonna, Blooming Prairie, Austin, Mantorville, Eden Prairie, Pine Island, Zumbrota, Rochester, Chatfield, St. Charles, Stockton, Fairmont, Blue Earth City, Wells, Albert Lea, Rushford, Houston, Caledonia, Brownsville, Cathedral and two chapels at Faribault, Morristown, Warsaw, Roberts Lake, Cannon City, Excelsior, Kenyon, White Bear Lake, Rush City, Oak Grove, Cannon Falls, Farmington, Point Douglas, Dundas, Northfield, Basswood Grove, Little Falls, Royalton, Bellewood, North Branch. One hundred and six churches and chapels.

Parsonages have been erected in Stillwater, North Branch, Red Wing, Brainerd, Wadena, White Earth, Moorhead, Alexandria, Sauk Center, St. Cloud, Anoka, Northfield, Cannon Falls, Benson, Le Sueur, Shakopee, Austin, Blue Earth City, Windom, Litchfield, Willmar, Janesville, St. Vincent, Wabasha, three in St. Paul and four in Minneapolis, in all, thirty-one.

The Church has hospitals in Minneapolis, St. Paul, Duluth and White Earth. The churchwomen of St. Paul and Minneapolis have opened "The Sheltering Arms" for Christ's little ones. It is under the care of Sister Annette. All honor to those who are thus providing for the suffering kinfolk of our blessed Lord.



The Bishop Whipple School, Moorhead, founded by Rev. Thos. E. Dickey, is winning an honored name, and is every way worthy of the confidence of its patrons.

The record of my official work for the past twenty-five years is as follows:

I have preached and delivered 6,000 sermons and addresses, confirmed 9,263, baptized 708 infants and 8,308 adults, celebrated the Holy Communion 978 times, buried 80 persons, performed 72 marriages, ordained 86 deacons and 67 priests.

A very large number of those who have been confirmed have removed to other western fields. This restless spirit is the greatest hindrance to our work. It breaks up local attachments, sunders family, social and spiritual bonds.

In 1859 there were nearly twenty thousand Indians in Minnesota. In 1857 Rev. J. Lloyd Breck was driven from the mission at Leech Lake by drunken savages. It was a great sorrow, but God overruled it for good. It led to the foundation of these Faribault schools. The Indian Deacon Emmegahbowh still resided with his people at Gull Lake. The mission was under the charge of Rev. E. S. Peake, who resided at Crow Wing. Our Indian affairs were at their worst estate. The funds so liberally provided by the government were wasted or stolen. The deadly fire water flowed freely. The evil example of bad white men had dragged the poor Indians down to a depth of sorrow their heathen fathers had not known. Disease and death held a carnival in every Indian village. I shall never forget the awful sights which met my eyes at my first visit to Gull Lake. A dead Indian was lying by the roadside, a few miles from the agency. I saw bruised and bleeding men suffering from the wounds received in a drunken fight. An Indian mother was scraping the inner bark of the pine tree to satisfy the gnawing of the hunger of her starving babes. We found at the mission a crowd of squalid wretches whose rags did not cover their nakedness, and yet in their helplessness and woe they listened to my words as if I was a messenger from Heaven.

A few months later I visited the lower Sioux agency. The Presbyterians had a mission among the upper Sioux. Wabasha, Wakean, Washita and Taope held a conference with me. I can see their upturned faces as they told the over-true story of their wrongs. The condition of affairs is seen in the fact that over \$40,000 of Indian money had been expended for schools. There was no school building, no school, and not one Indian child had been taught to read. The Sioux had suffered less than the Chippeways, but there was then the smouldering fire of hatred which burst forth in the massacre of 1862.

The outlook for Indian missions was very dark. Other religious

bodies had established missions among the Chippeways; but all had been abandoned. Friends advised me not to have anything to do with Indian missions. A brother Bishop urged me not to speak of this work in any missionary address. Dark as it was, I knew that He who died for me died for them. I resolved, God being my helper, that it should never be said that the first Bishop of Minnesota had turned his back on the heathen whom God had placed at his door. For years there was much irritation and hatred of the Indians. I was compelled to antagonize this feeling in their defense. They poured their tale of sorrows into my ears. The knowledge of the wrongs which lay behind our Indian wars forced me to be their defender. Once, without my knowledge, Congress placed large sums in my hands for Indians, hundreds of miles from my home, in Dacotah. It added heavy burdens to my cares, and called down on me much censure and some hatred. As I look back on these years, I wonder that the Diocese never faltered in my support, that whatever were the individual opinions of churchmen as to the vexed Indian question, the Diocese always stayed up my hands.

I thank you for my own sake, for the sake of these poor souls, and most I thank you for His sake who is the helper of the helpless. Our Indian system has not been reformed, but there is the difference between daylight and midnight in its administration. God has raised up many noble men and women to battle for the Indians' rights. It is not necessary now that I should keep myself before the public as their defender. This Indian work has given me much anxiety and some sorrow. I have sometimes wept as did St. Paul over the poor souls who have returned "as the sow that was washed to her wallowing in the mire." No work has given me more joy or brought more blessed rewards. Many whom I first met as painted savages are to-day civilized Christian men. Many are to day with our loved ones in Paradise. In the blessed hopes of the other home is the thought that I shall meet many of those red men in that company which no man can number, whose robes have been washed white in the blood of the Lamb.

When I came to the Diocese there was no organized work. Christian efforts had not crystalized into systematic plans. Strong men of marked individuality differed as to plans and methods. The Diocese was not a city at unity with itself. I tried to heal all differences with love. It is a grateful thought that, however brethren differed from me in those stormy days, there is not one living or dead who did not give me his confidence and love. I can see many mistakes, but I have tried to give to my flock a father's love.

Since my consecration thirty-nine bishops have entered into rest. Bishops Brownell, Onderdonk, Meade, Hopkins, McIlvaine, Otey, Kemper, Polk, DeLancey, Whittingham, Elliot, Johns, Eastburn, Chase,

Cobbs, Hawks, Boone, Potter, Burgess, Upfold, Payne, Ruthledge, Whitehouse, Davis, Atkinson, Scott, Lee, Bowman, Odenheimer, Talbot, Wilmer, Clarkson, Randall, Kerfoot, Armitage, Pinkney, Auer and our venerable Primus Bishop Smith have finished their course on earth. In 1859 I was the youngest member of the house of bishops. I am now the ninth in seniority. Since our last Diocesan council our beloved brother Rev. George L. Chase, D. D., has entered into rest. He was as my own son. For twenty years he has been my fellow laborer. He was a ripe scholar, a clear thinker, a gentleman, a loyal churchman and a devout Christian. He is endeared to the Diocese, not only for his missionary labors, but most for his wise administration as the warden of Seabury Hall. This Eastertide we all mourned the death of the Rt. Rev. Robert H. Clarkson, D. D., the Bishop of Nebraska. He was my friend for thirty years. He was my fellow Presbyter in Chicago. For almost nineteen years he was my brother Bishop in adjoining Dioceses. Each year our love deepened. I shall mourn his loss until we meet in Paradise.

Our last general convention was the centennial of our branch of the Church. One hundred years ago a shepherdless flock met to elect the first American Bishop. No parish in America had ever been blessed by the presence and counsel of its chief pastor. No child of the church in America had ever received confirmation. It was a large hearted faith which sent Samuel Seabury across the Atlantic to seek consecration. It was an omen full of promise to a missionary church that our first Bishop received his consecration from the Free Church of Scotland. It was the large hearted faith of this despised branch of the church which led the Church of England to unite in this Episcopate. From that day the Anglo Saxon Church has been the nursing mother of colonial and missionary churches throughout the world. Time would fail me to tell the story inwrought in the lives of White, Seabury, Griswold, Hobart, De Lancey, Kemper, Elliot, Otey and a host of others who were among the noblest and bravest Bishops of the Church of God. One hundred years ago there were a few scattered parishes and missions along the Atlantic coast, and strangers knew the church of our love as "a sect everywhere spoken against." To-day there is a bishop in every State and Territory of our country. The church's voice is heard in the miner's camp, the wigwam of the Indian and the school house on the borders; and brave Heralds of the Cross are in the forefront of that mighty movement which is peopling the West with millions of souls.

This century has been the missionary age of the Church. Lands unknown to civilization or surrounded by impenetrable barriers have been opened to Christian effort, and to-day there is no land on earth where we may not carry the Gospel of Christ. No age has witnessed more blessed results from Christian labors. Time would fail me to tell the story. In



Greece, in India, in Japan, in China, in Africa, in Polynesia, abundant rewards have followed missions. World-wide there are signs and tokens of the coming of the Kingdom of Jesus Christ Our King. Not less marvelous has been the influence of our beloved Church in the United States. Placed in a land shattered by sects; hedges builded everywhere in the Lord's garden; it was Her mission to show Christian folk that the things about which they differed were not the things necessary to be believed for salvation, and that the things in which they agreed were the truths of the Catholic Faith. In a time of unbelief She has strengthened doubting hearts by the testimony of a historical Church. She has presented to men the facts of Christian doctrine and not the theories of men about these facts. She preaches the fact of an atonement, but has no philosophy about an atonement. She does not explain what God has not explained. She receives men into the Kingdom of God and celebrates Holy Sacraments as they were administered for a thousand years after our Lord ascended into Heaven, before there was any east and west in the Church of God. In presenting Catholic faith, in using Catholic worship, in preserving Catholic orders she bears witness to the precious heritage which she has received from the Primitive and Apostolic Church. She sits in judgment upon none who love the Lord Jesus in sincerity and truth. In sorrow she remembers that the blame of these separations does not lie at any one door. If one has sinned by self-will, the other has sinned as deeply by lack of charity and love. She has no human eirenicon to harmonize rival creeds. She has no mortar to daub over unseemly rents. She maintains as the Catholic Church has always maintained the validity of all Christian baptism in the name of the Father, the Son and the Holy Ghost. She teaches as the Catholic Church has ever taught that the faith which justifies the sinner before God is faith in the incarnate Son of God, the Saviour of the world. She teaches, as the Catholic Church has always taught, that the Blessed Comforter, the Holy Ghost, creates us anew in Christ Jesus and keeps up the life current between Disciples on earth and their ascended Lord in Heaven. This faith, as set forth in the Apostles' creed is her condition of Christian fellowship. In holding up these truths which underlie the possibility of the reunion of Christendom, the Church bears the olive branch of God's peace and says to all who have been baptised unto Christ, "Sirs, ye are brethren."

Brethren, these may seem day dreams to some, but they are truths very dear to your bishop's heart. I yield to no man in my love for the church. I love it as the home our Lord gave for weary sin sick souls. I love it because her message is always about Jesus Christ. I love it because her Catholicity is broad enough for all who love the Savior. This divided Christianity cannot conquer the world. The day will come when Christian men will, in Christ's love, love all whom he loves. The spirit

of God will be poured out in the latter days—every root of bitterness and every hedge of man's building will be taken away, that His Divine prayer, "that they all may be one," may be answered; and then the world will be redeemed.

During the past few years my health has been broken. It has sadly interfered with the work of the Diocese. You have been very patient; you have been more than kind. Each year you have asked me to seek rest in a milder clime. The past year has been to me clouded by sorrow. I suspended my summer visitation to go to the death bed of my son-in-law in New Mexico. After the general convention sickness prevented winter work. During my absence from the Diocese a beloved grandchild died. I returned home with a sick daughter, and was summoned from my visitation to her death bed. This year I have laid three of my loved ones in God's acre. I recognize in these sorrows a Father's hand. I know that he is leading me by the best road for me to walk in to the other home.

At a time when you need all of a bishop's care I am broken in health. The division of the Diocese will not bring the needed relief. If the Diocese is divided, you would have very soon (if my life is spared) to provide for the support of three bishops. The only relief is by election of an Assistant Bishop. I have shrunk from asking it until it seemed an absolute necessity. The Diocese may not have expected this question to come up at this council. It may be that lay representatives are absent who have the right to participate in its consideration.

There are grave questions for us to consider. The support of an Assistant Bishop ought to be provided before his election. The plan of assessments is a hindrance to all work. In weak parishes and missions the burden falls upon the missionary. The assessment for the bishops support often comes out of his scanty stipend. No effort has been made in the Diocese to secure an endowment for the Episcopate. There are generous laymen who will feel that the time has come to secure such endowment. I leave the whole question to your wise decision.

I have no wish to avoid work. While I live I will gladly spend and be spent for you. If an Assistant Bishop be chosen, I may be able to do much for our educational and eleemosynary institutions. These endowments ought to be secured before I am called away that the work which you have so well begun may be our children's inheritance forever. One request I do make. If you decide to elect an Assistant Bishop, ask God to show you whom He has chosen. Once chosen, give to him as you have given to me a love unclouded by a doubt.

The record of my official acts this year is as follows: I have preached and delivered 190 sermons and addresses; celebrated the Holy Commu-



nion 25 times ; baptized 9 children and 16 adults; confirmed 420 persons; ordained 3 priests and 2 deacons; consecrated 1 church ; celebrated 1 marriage and officiated at 4 burials. Of those confirmed 23 were confirmed by Bishop Welles and 79 by Bishop Walker. The Rt. Rev. W. D. Walker, D. D., with a brother's love, took my visitation when I was called to the death bed of my child. I know not how to express my gratitude for his generous service. My good brother Bishop Welles held confirmation for me at Minneapolis while I was absent in New Mexico. I have transferred the Rev. William D. Powell to Oregon; Rev. Charles T. Coer to Western New York; Rev. E. G. Hunter to Indiana; Rev. S. K. Miller to Albany; Rev. J. E. Higgins to Iowa; Rev. Geo. H. Mueller to Colorado; Rev. Norman Jefferson to Western Michigan; Rev. H. L. Gamble to Ohio.

I have received by ordination, Rev. Norman Jefferson and Rev. Caleb Benham. I have received by letter dismissory, Rev. P. A. Johnson, from the Diocese of Arkansas; Rev. John W. Prosser, from the Diocese of Michigan; Rev. Anson R. Graves, from Diocese of Vermont; Rev. Richard Noyes Avery, from Diocese of Western Michigan; Rev. H. L. Gamble, from missionary jurisdiction of New Mexico; Rev. Lucius Waterman, from Diocese of New Hampshire; Rev. Charles A. Poole, from Diocese of Central New York; Rev. Alfred Osborne, from Diocese of Rupert's Land, Manitoba; Rev. T. M. Villiers Appleby, from Diocese of Algoma, Canada.

June 17, 1883, I ordained Rev. E. A. Bazett Jones, priest; and Norman Jefferson and Caleb Benham were the same day ordained deacons. November 30, 1883, I ordained Caleb Benham priest. December 9, 1883, I ordained Rev. Reuben E. Metcalf priest. I have admitted Robert Coles, Benjamin P. Runkle and C. H. Voorhis, candidates for priest's orders. I have transferred Benjamin P. Runkle to the Diocese of Indiana. Our brother C. H. Voorhis has entered into the rest of the people of God. He was with us only a few months, but he won my love by his earnest zeal and devoted life. Frederick William Kellogg, one of our postulants, and a son of Shattuck School, is dead. The Diocese has never lost a youth of greater promise.

Our present postulants are, John W. Graves, Ernest A. Kempe, Joseph Wazoo, Dobson Edward Goodman.

The candidates for orders are, Edmund Buckley, May 30, 1879; Sherman Coolidge, November 10, 1881; Sydney G. Jeffords, May 29, 1882; George H. Yarnell, November 10, 1881; Charles E. Hixon, November 10, 1881; Edward H. Clark, May 11, 1882; William Bowling Hamilton, from N. Texas; Robert Coles, June 13, 1883; P. B. Peabody, from Diocese of Wisconsin; H. M. Johnson, May 30, 1884.

I have transferred Samuel N. Watson to Missouri, George F. Grif-

fiths to Chicago. I have dismissed Edgar A. Heath. I have licensed Edwin Johnson, Charles C. Rollitt, C. A. Voorhis, Edward H. Clark, H. M. Johnson, lay readers.

Our last General Convention was the centennial of our American branch of the Church. All hearts gratefully recognized the goodness of God. The ever-blessed Spirit watched over and guided our deliberations. The missionary meetings were crowded with those who came to listen to the earnest words of the brave soldiers of the cross. Much of the session was devoted to the report of the committee on the revision of the Prayer Book. It was adopted with comparatively few amendments. The report was remarkable for what it did, and not less remarkable for what it did not do. It made no change in any part of the service which affected doctrine. It altered nothing which has been endeared by the associations of the past. Every change was in the line of flexibility, division of services, and adaptation of missionary work. The fact that some of those who had most warmly opposed any alteration of the Book of Common Prayer accepted and approved the final report, is the highest commendation of the work. The action of the General Convention is now submitted to each Diocesan Council. I suggest that you refer this subject to a special committee who shall report at the next Council, unless you are prepared now to enter on its consideration in committee of the whole.

The work of the Women's Auxiliary is a branch of the organized work of the board of missions. No work excites more interest, and none is more worthy of commendation. Twelve years ago a few Christian women began this blessed work. They have raised in this time nearly twelve hundred thousand dollars in money and missionary boxes. Unless you know the poverty of our missionaries you cannot appreciate the value of woman's work. Many of our missions would have been given up without their generous aid. I am glad that Minnesota has a small share in this blessed work. I thank these Christian women for their kindness to Christ's servants, for their blessed work for Christ's little ones and His suffering brethren. The Lord will repay them all on that day, when they hear him say, "Inasmuch as ye did it unto the least of these my brethren, ye have done it unto me."

The Bishops of the Church in Scotland have sent me the following invitation:

QUEEN'S GATE, ABERDEEN, SCOTLAND, }  
FEAST OF THE EPIPHANY, 1884. }

*Rt. Rev. and Dear Brother:*

The year 1884, embracing the 100th anniversary of the consecration of Seabury, D. D., as first Bishop of Connecticut, and first Bishop of the American Church, by the Bishops of Scotland, at Aberdeen, on Nov. 14th, 1784, the Church in Scotland has determined that that happy event, so signally blessed by Almighty God, and of such vast interest to the

whole Anglican Communion throughout the world, should be celebrated with special services of praise and thanksgiving.

With this object in view, the Bishops of Scotland resolved that the actual day of the anniversary. Nov. 14th, should be duly observed, but having in mind that in November our seas are very rough and often dangerous, and that we are liable to have snow storms by that time, the Bishops have determined that the great and general celebration of Bishop Seabury's consecration should be held on Oct. 5, 6, 7 and 8th, their object being to fix on a time as near the actual anniversary as possible, and yet at a period of the year when the largest number of Bishops and celebrities from America, England and elsewhere could attend in Aberdeen, and could return home in comfort and safety. The arrangement is, that on Sunday, Oct. 5th, there should be celebrations and sermons in every church in Scotland, the latter being preached by Bishops and others from America and other foreign parts, they being the guests of the Bishop in each of the seven Dioceses of Scotland.

October 6th, rendezvous at Aberdeen.

October 7th and 8th, the special days of the Centenary at Aberdeen itself. Celebrations of the Holy Communion Services, Sermons, Public Meetings, a Banquet, paper-reading, and addresses given, etc., and now, let me add how earnestly the Bishops of Scotland hope that they may be honored by your Lordship's attendance on that happy occasion, and that they may have the pleasure of entertaining you as their guest. In conclusion, let me express the hope and prayer that the New Year 1884 may be full of blessings for your Lordship, and for the Church committed to your Lordship's charge.

I remain, Right Reverend and Dear Brother, your faithful servant in our Blessed Lord,

A. G. ABERDEEN AND ORKNEY.

At a special meeting of the House of Bishops, April 22, 1884, a committee was appointed of the Bishops of Connecticut, Pennsylvania, Virginia, Rhode Island and Minnesota to prepare a fraternal letter from our branch of the Church to their brethren in Scotland, and the Rt. Rev. John Williams, D. D., the successor of Bishop Seabury, was requested to be present to represent us at that commemoration. It would be a great pleasure for me to accept this invitation, but I shall not be able.

I am rejoiced to hear of the interest in the Diocese in the work of temperance. We cannot be silent. The waves of death are destroying many who were consecrated to Christ at the font. It is the Church's work, for it concerns all we hold dear for time and eternity. The conservative spirit of our people will enable them to deal with this evil in a spirit of love and charity.

The outlook of the future is not hopeful. Clouds and darkness are resting over business interests. The present financial panic has crippled many who have long made us their almoners. The time has come for greater efforts at home. God has wonderfully blessed us. No State has made more rapid advances in material wealth. All we have is the gift of Our Father in Heaven. Our children need His blessing. We cannot,



we dare not withhold the Christian tenth which belongs to Him. If we do withhold that which belongs to Him, it will surely happen to us as it did to some of whom the prophet said they put their treasure into "a bag with holes."

It is far better to give what we have to give while it is ours to give. Our wills are no better than waste paper while we live, and when we die our inheritance belongs to another. Why rob ourselves of the joy and gladness which always comes from noble gifts and deeds freely given unto God? Why place our gifts at the risk and uncertainty of the ruling of courts or the litigation of heirs? I could give you a long list of such benefactions which have been thwarted and the pious wishes of the donor defeated; and I could give you a far longer list where the chances and changes of business or sudden death have made Christian plans of beneficence a failure. Better, brethren, to be your own large-hearted almoner and go down to the grave freighted with the love of your fellows to receive from your Saviour His welcome, "Well done thou good and faithful servant, enter into the joy of thy Lord." Has not He said to each of us: "Whatsoever thy hands findeth to do, do it with thy might, for there is no work in the grave whither thou goest."

There are schools in England, which for four hundred years have sent out Christian men to work for their country and their God. Some of the best schools in America have perished for lack of endowments, with the death of their founder. In a country like ours there will be periodical times of depression and financial panics. Endowments tide over the crisis and guarantee the future. There is no work which bears such an abundant harvest as the education of the boys and girls who are to be men and women to mould the State. There can be no question as to our duty in the work of theological education. Without this training-school for the ministry, the church in the West cannot provide clergy. Our Divinity School is the only, well organized school west of the Mississippi, a territory of one million square miles. From the day we commenced this work we have steadily aimed to elevate the standard of theological education. No theological school in the United States has a higher standard. None pay the same attention to the department of Ethics and Apologetics. In Exegesis, Divinity, Ecclesiastical History and Liturgics, I believe we have no superior. We are in this country far behind England in Biblical learning. I only wait for the endowment to secure one of the first men of the age to help our present able professor in this department. We ought to have some well endowed fellowships, so that men of rare ability and ripe scholarship may devote their talents to Christian learning. We need ten additional scholarships. Much is said of pauperizing the clergy. Is the army pauperized because the nation educates her sons to command it? If in this worldly age



young men of high order of talent are willing to give up all hopes of worldly preferment to devote their lives to the ministry, is it asking too much that the Church shall train and educate them for her service? No brethren! There is no danger of mendicant clergy, if the spirit and temper of the school is one of consecration. The only pauperizing the clergy is the neglect of the people to provide for their support. There are men and women in Paradise who are year by year sending out from Seabury those who are to do our Master's work. Next to the meeting of the Saviour, next to having the broken ties reunited will be the joy of meeting those whom our gifts and endowments have helped heavenward and home.

Brethren, I commit unto your hands the interests of the church in this Diocese. May God, the Holy Ghost guide you in your deliberations that this council may be for the furtherance of His Kingdom.

NOTE.—Since preparing my address, our venerable Presiding Bishop the Rt. Rev. Benjamin B. Smith, D. D., has entered into the rest of the people of God. He was the St. John of our Episcopate. For more than half a century he had been a Bishop of the Church, and was probably the oldest Bishop in the world when he died. Familiar with missions throughout the world he gave to all who labor in foreign or domestic fields, his love and prayers.

Year by year he ripened in saintship, and the sunlight of the other home made his hoary head a crown of glory.

#### SUMMARY OF THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS, 1884.

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Sermons delivered.....                | 190 |
| Celebrated Holy Communion,—times..... | 25  |
| Baptized (inf. 9, ad. 16).....        | 25  |
| Confirmed.....                        | 420 |
| Ordained Priests.....                 | 3   |
| Ordained Deacons.....                 | 2   |
| Consecrated Church.....               | 1   |
| Married.....                          | 1   |
| Buried.....                           | 4   |
| Transferred clergy.....               | 8   |
| Received by letter dismissory.....    | 9   |
| Postulants.....                       | 4   |
| Candidates for Orders.....            | 10  |
| Lay Readers licensed.....             | 5   |

## ASSESSMENTS AND APPORTIONMENTS—1884.

| PLACE.               | Diocesan Miss. | Bishop's Salary. | Council Fund. | PLACE.               | Diocesan Miss. | Bishop's Salary. | Council Fund. |
|----------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|
| Appleton.....        | \$ 5 00        | \$ 5 00          | \$ 1 35       | MINNEAPOLIS—         |                |                  |               |
| Albert Lea.....      | 10 00          | 7 50             | 1 35          | Holy Trinity.....    | \$50 00        | \$30 00          | \$10 70       |
| Alexandria.....      | 10 00          | 7 50             | 1 35          | St. Andrew's.....    | 15 00          | 10 00            | 2 00          |
| Anoka.....           | 16 00          | 7 50             | 1 35          | St. Mark's.....      | 410 00         | 250 00           | 40 00         |
| Austin.....          | 10 00          | 7 50             | 2 65          | St. Paul's.....      | 75 00          | 35 00            | 10 00         |
| Basswood Grove..     | 10 00          | 12 00            | 1 35          | Montevideo.....      | 3 00           | 2 00             | 1 00          |
| Belle Creek.....     | 14 00          | 7 00             | 1 35          | Moorhead.....        | 30 00          | 10 00            | 12 65         |
| Belle Plaine.....    | 20 00          | 15 00            | 2 65          | Morris.....          | 15 00          | 8 00             | 4 00          |
| Benson.....          | 20 00          | 8 00             | 2 65          | Northfield.....      | 45 00          | 35 00            | 10 00         |
| Blue Earth.....      | 10 00          | 7 50             | 1 35          | Ortonville.....      | 10 00          |                  |               |
| Brainerd.....        | 50 00          | 20 00            | 13 35         | Orono.....           | 10 00          | 5 00             | 2 00          |
| Caledonia.....       | 5 00           | 5 00             | 1 35          | Owatonna.....        | 25 00          | 15 00            | 4 00          |
| Crookston.....       | 5 00           | 5 00             | 1 35          | Point Douglass.....  | 5 00           | 4 00             | 2 00          |
| Cannon Falls.....    | 25 00          | 20 00            | 2 65          | Pine Island.....     | 4 00           | 3 00             | 2 00          |
| Chatfield.....       | 10 00          | 7 50             | 2 65          | Red Wing.....        | 150 00         | 150 00           | 33 35         |
| Corrinne.....        | 15 00          | 10 00            | 2 00          | Rochester.....       | 30 00          | 30 00            | 10 00         |
| Detroit.....         | 10 00          | 7 50             | 2 65          | Rockford.....        | 5 00           | 5 00             | 1 00          |
| Dundas.....          | 25 00          | 15 00            | 2 65          | Rushford.....        | 15 00          | 7 00             | 2 00          |
| Duluth.....          | 45 00          | 20 00            | 10 00         | Shakopee.....        | 30 00          | 20 00            | 0 00          |
| Elysian.....         | 3 00           | 2 00             | 1 00          | St. Charles.....     | 5 00           | 5 00             | 2 00          |
| FARIBAULT—           |                |                  |               | St. Cloud.....       | 30 00          | 15 00            | 6 65          |
| Good Shepherd.....   | 250 00         | 150 00           | 26 70         | ST. PAUL—            |                |                  |               |
| Shumway Memorial...  | 100 00         | 50 00            |               | Christ Church.....   | 50 00          | 300 00           | 4 00          |
| St. Mary's Hall..... | 50 00          | 25 00            |               | Good Shepherd.....   | 25 00          | 15 00            | 10 00         |
| Farmington.....      | 10 00          | 7 50             | 2 65          | St. Paul's.....      | 550 00         | 300 00           | 40 00         |
| Fergus Falls.....    | 20 00          | 18 00            | 5 35          | St. John's.....      | 50 00          | 15 00            | 5 00          |
| Fairmont.....        | 8 00           | 3 00             | 2 65          | St. Peter.....       | 25 00          | 25 00            | 6 65          |
| Frontenac.....       | 10 00          | 5 00             | 1 35          | St. Vincent.....     | 5 00           | 5 00             | 1 35          |
| Glencoe.....         | 10 00          | 5 00             | 1 35          | Stillwater.....      | 85 00          | 60 00            | 14 00         |
| Granite Falls.....   | 3 00           | 2 00             | 1 00          | Sauk Rapids.....     | 12 00          | 10 00            | 4 00          |
| Hassan.....          | 5 00           | 7 50             | 2 00          | Sauk Center.....     | 20 00          | 10 00            | 2 65          |
| Hastings.....        | 35 00          | 25 00            | 6 65          | Waterville.....      | 8 00           | 5 00             | 2 00          |
| Howard Lake.....     | 3 00           | 2 00             | 1 00          | Wabasha.....         | 20 00          | 15 00            | 5 00          |
| Janesville.....      | 10 00          | 5 00             | 2 00          | Waseca.....          | 10 00          | 5 00             | 2 00          |
| Kasson.....          | 5 00           | 2 50             | 1 35          | Wells.....           | 10 00          | 7 50             | 2 00          |
| Kenyon.....          | 6 00           | 5 00             | 2 00          | White Bear Lake..... | 15 00          | 10 00            | 6 00          |
| Lake City.....       | 50 00          | 50 00            | 16 00         | Willmar.....         | 20 00          | 12 00            | 2 00          |
| Le Sueur.....        | 20 00          | 10 00            | 9 00          | Winona.....          | 100 00         | 125 00           | 26 70         |
| Little Falls.....    | 10 00          | 8 00             | 4 00          | White Earth.....     | 40 00          | 37 50            | 10 00         |
| Longworth.....       | 5 00           | 5 00             | 1 35          | Zumbrota.....        | 6 00           | 8 00             | 1 00          |
| Litchfield.....      | 30 00          | 20 00            | 10 00         | STATIONS OF—         |                |                  |               |
| Mankato.....         | 25 00          | 15 00            | 6 00          | Rev. D. G. Gunn... } | 25 00          | 10 00            | 2 65          |
| Melrose.....         | 6 00           | 4 00             |               | Cannon City, }       |                |                  |               |
| MINNEAPOLIS—         |                |                  |               | Morristown, }        | 25 00          | 10 00            | 5 00          |
| All Saints.....      | 15 00          | 10 00            | 2 00          | Warsaw, }            |                |                  |               |
| Gethsemane.....      | 230 00         | 150 00           | 40 00         | Rev. C. Booth.....   | 12 00          | 5 00             | 1 35          |
| Grace.....           | 10 00          | 5 00             | 1 35          |                      |                |                  |               |

## EPISCOPATE FUND—DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

| PARISH.                 | Assessment. | Paid.   | Rebated. | Balance. | 1883 Arrears. | Old Arrears. | Paid.  | Rebated. | Balance. |
|-------------------------|-------------|---------|----------|----------|---------------|--------------|--------|----------|----------|
| Appleton.....           | \$10 00     | \$10 00 |          |          | \$10 00       |              |        | \$10 00  |          |
| Albert Lea .....        | 7 50        | 7 50    |          |          |               |              |        |          |          |
| Aitken .....            |             |         |          |          | 6 00          |              |        | 6 00     |          |
| Alexandria.....         | 7 50        | 7 50    |          |          | 4 00          |              | \$4 00 |          |          |
| Anoka .....             | 7 50        | 7 50    |          |          |               |              |        |          |          |
| Austin.....             | 7 50        | 7 50    |          |          |               |              |        |          |          |
| Basswood Grove .....    | 12 00       | 10 00   |          | \$2 00   |               | \$18 00      |        | 18 00    |          |
| Belle Creek .....       | 7 00        | 7 00    |          |          |               |              |        |          |          |
| Belle Plaine .....      | 15 00       |         |          | 15 00    | 15 00         | 40 00        |        |          | \$55 00  |
| Bell Wood .....         |             |         |          |          | 3 00          |              |        | 3 00     |          |
| Benson .....            | 8 00        |         |          | 8 00     |               |              |        |          |          |
| Blooming Prairie.....   |             |         |          |          |               |              |        |          |          |
| Blue Earth.....         | 7 50        |         |          | 7 50     |               |              |        |          |          |
| Brainerd .....          | 20 00       | 20 00   |          |          |               |              |        |          |          |
| Brownsville.....        |             |         |          |          | 2 50          |              | 2 50   |          |          |
| Caledonia.....          | 5 00        | 5 00    |          |          |               | 24 45        | 24 45  |          |          |
| Carver .....            |             |         |          |          | 2 00          |              |        | 2 00     |          |
| Cambridge .....         | 2 50        | 2 50    |          |          |               |              |        |          |          |
| Canon Falls .....       | 20 00       | 20 00   |          |          |               |              |        |          |          |
| Chatfield.....          | 7 50        | 7 50    |          |          |               |              |        |          |          |
| Detroit .....           | 7 50        |         |          | 7 50     | 7 50          |              |        | 7 50     |          |
| Dundas.....             | 15 00       |         |          | 15 00    | 15 00         | 25 00        | 25 00  |          | 15 00    |
| Duluth .....            | 20 00       | 20 00   |          |          |               |              |        |          |          |
| FARIBAULT—              |             |         |          |          |               |              |        |          |          |
| Cathedral Mission ..... | 10 00       |         | \$10 00  |          | 10 00         | 11 00        | 5 00   | 16 00    |          |
| Good Shepherd.....      | 150 00      | 150 00  |          |          |               |              |        |          |          |
| Shumway Memorial .....  | 50 00       | 50 00   |          |          |               |              |        |          |          |
| St. Mary's Hall .....   | 25 00       | 25 00   |          |          |               |              |        |          |          |
| Farmington.....         | 7 50        |         |          | 7 50     |               |              |        |          |          |
| Fergus Falls.....       | 18 00       | 18 00   |          |          | 9 00          | 6 50         | 9 00   | 6 50     |          |
| Fairmount.....          | 3 00        | 3 00    |          |          | 3 00          |              | 3 00   |          |          |
| Frontenac.....          | 5 00        | 5 00    |          |          |               |              |        |          |          |
| Glencoe.....            | 5 00        | 5 00    |          |          | 2 50          |              | 2 50   |          |          |
| Hassan .....            | 7 50        |         |          | *7 50    |               |              |        |          |          |
| Hastings .....          | 25 00       | 25 00   |          |          |               |              |        |          |          |
| Henderson .....         |             |         |          |          |               | 15 00        |        | 15 00    |          |
| Howard Lake .....       |             | 2 50    |          |          |               |              |        |          |          |
| Janesville.....         | 5 00        | 5 00    |          |          | 5 00          |              | 5 00   |          |          |
| Kasson .....            | 2 50        |         |          | 2 50     | 5 00          |              |        |          | 5 00     |
| Kenyon.....             | 5 00        | 5 00    |          |          |               | 10 00        |        | 10 00    |          |
| Lake City .....         | 50 00       | 50 00   |          |          |               |              |        |          |          |
| Le Sueur.....           | 10 00       | 10 00   |          |          |               |              |        |          |          |
| Little Falls .....      | 8 00        | 8 00    |          |          | 2 00          |              | 2 00   |          |          |
| Longworth.....          | 5 00        | 10 00   |          |          |               |              |        |          |          |
| Litchfield.....         | 20 00       |         |          | *20 00   |               |              |        |          |          |
| Mankato.....            | 15 00       | 15 00   |          |          | 7 50          | 12 00        | 7 50   | 12 00    |          |
| Melrose.....            | 4 00        | 4 00    |          |          |               |              |        |          |          |
| MINNEAPOLIS—            |             |         |          |          |               |              |        |          |          |
| Grace .....             | 5 00        | 5 00    |          |          |               |              |        |          |          |
| All Saints.....         | 10 00       | 10 00   |          |          |               |              |        |          |          |
| Gethsemane .....        | 150 00      | 150 00  |          |          |               |              |        |          |          |
| Holy Trinity.....       | 30 00       | 30 00   |          |          |               |              |        |          |          |
| St. Andrew's.....       | 10 00       | 5 00    |          | *5 00    |               |              |        |          |          |
| St. Mark's.....         | 250 00      | 250 00  |          |          |               |              |        |          |          |
| St. Paul's.....         | 25 00       |         |          | 25 00    | 25 00         | 50 00        |        | 75 00    |          |

## EPISCOPATE FUND—CONTINUED.

| PARISH.                   | Assessment. | Paid.   | Rebated, | Balance. | 1883<br>Arrears. | Old<br>Arrears. | Paid.  | Rebated. | Balance. |
|---------------------------|-------------|---------|----------|----------|------------------|-----------------|--------|----------|----------|
| Montevideo.....           | 2 00        | 2 00    |          |          |                  |                 |        |          |          |
| Moorhead.....             | 10 00       | 10 00   |          |          |                  |                 |        |          |          |
| Morris.....               | 8 00        |         |          | 8 00     | 8 00             |                 |        |          | 8 00     |
| Northfield.....           | 35 00       | 35 00   |          |          | 19 00            |                 | 19 00  |          |          |
| Orono—Elk River.....      | 5 00        | 5 00    |          |          |                  |                 |        |          |          |
| Owatonna.....             | 15 00       | 15 00   |          |          |                  |                 |        |          |          |
| Point Douglas.....        | 4 00        | 4 00    |          |          | 2 00             | 4 00            |        | 6 00     |          |
| Pine Island.....          | 3 00        | 3 00    |          |          |                  |                 |        |          |          |
| Red Wing.....             | 150 00      | 150 00  |          |          |                  |                 |        |          |          |
| Rochester.....            | 30 00       | 30 00   |          |          |                  |                 |        |          |          |
| Rushford.....             |             | 10 00   |          |          |                  | 5 00            |        | 5 00     |          |
| Rush City.....            | 2 50        | 2 50    |          |          |                  |                 |        |          |          |
| Shakopee.....             | 20 00       | 20 00   |          |          | 5 00             |                 | 5 00   |          |          |
| St. Charles.....          | 5 00        | 5 00    |          |          |                  |                 |        |          |          |
| St. Cloud.....            | 15 00       |         |          | 15 00    | 15 00            | 5 65            |        |          | 20 65    |
| St. Paul—                 |             |         |          |          |                  |                 |        |          |          |
| Christ.....               | 300 00      | 300 00  |          |          |                  |                 |        |          |          |
| Good Shepherd.....        | 15 00       | 15 00   |          |          |                  |                 |        |          |          |
| St. Paul's.....           | 300 00      | 300 00  |          |          |                  |                 |        |          |          |
| St. John's.....           | 30 00       | 30 00   |          |          |                  |                 |        |          |          |
| South Kenyon.....         |             |         |          |          | 1 00             |                 | 1 00   |          |          |
| St. Peter.....            | 25 00       | 25 00   |          |          |                  |                 |        |          |          |
| Stillwater.....           | 60 00       | 60 00   |          |          |                  |                 |        |          |          |
| Sauk Rapids.....          | 10 00       | 10 00   |          |          |                  |                 |        |          |          |
| Sauk Center.....          | 10 00       | 10 00   |          |          |                  |                 |        |          |          |
| Waterville.....           | 8 00        | 8 00    |          |          |                  |                 |        |          |          |
| Wabasha.....              | 25 00       | 10 00   | 15 00    |          | 12 25            |                 | 7 26   | 4 99     |          |
| Waseca.....               | 5 00        |         |          | 5 00     | 5 00             |                 | 5 00   |          |          |
| Wells.....                | 7 50        | 7 50    |          |          | 7 50             |                 | 7 50   |          |          |
| White Bear Lake.....      | 10 00       | 10 00   |          |          |                  |                 |        |          |          |
| Willmar.....              | 12 00       | 12 00   |          |          |                  |                 |        |          |          |
| Winona.....               | 125 00      | 125 00  |          |          |                  |                 |        |          |          |
| White Earth.....          | 37 50       | 37 50   |          |          |                  |                 |        |          |          |
| Zumbrota.....             | 8 00        | 8 00    |          |          | 8 00             |                 | 8 00   |          |          |
| STATIONS—                 |             |         |          |          |                  |                 |        |          |          |
| Rev. D. G. Gunn.....      | 10 00       |         |          | 10 00    | 10 00            |                 | 10 00  |          |          |
| Rev. W. C. Sherman.....   | 15 00       | 4 00    | 11 00    |          | 5 00             |                 | 5 00   |          |          |
| Crookston.....            | 5 00        |         |          | 5 00     |                  |                 |        |          |          |
| St. Vincent.....          | 5 00        | 5 00    |          |          |                  |                 |        |          |          |
| Cannon City.....          | 5 00        | 5 00    |          |          |                  |                 |        |          |          |
| Moristown and Warsaw..... | 5 00        | 5 00    |          |          |                  |                 |        |          |          |
| Rockford.....             | 10 00       | 6 00    | 4 00     |          |                  |                 |        |          |          |
| Granite Falls.....        | 2 00        |         |          | *2 00    |                  |                 |        |          |          |
| Houston.....              |             |         |          |          | 2 50             |                 | 2 50   |          |          |
| Excelsior.....            |             | 75      |          |          |                  |                 |        |          |          |
|                           | 2447 00     | 2257 75 | 40 00    | 167 50   | 234 25           | 226 00          | 160 21 | 196 99   | 103 65   |

\*Paid since Council.

## ASSESSMENTS—

|                       |                        |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 1883-4.....           | \$2,447 00             |
| Additions.....        | 18 25                  |
|                       | <u>\$2,465 25</u>      |
| Amount paid.....      | 2,257 75               |
|                       | <u>\$207 50</u>        |
| Rebated at Council .. | 40 00                  |
|                       | <u><u>\$167 50</u></u> |



ARREARS—

|                           |                 |                 |
|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Old accounts .....        | \$ 226 60       |                 |
| 18-2-3 .....              | 234 25          |                 |
|                           | <u>\$460 85</u> |                 |
| Rebated by Treasurer..... | 121 99          |                 |
|                           | <u>\$338 86</u> |                 |
| Amount paid.....          | 160 21          |                 |
|                           | <u>\$178 65</u> |                 |
| Rebated at Council.....   | 75 00           |                 |
|                           | <u></u>         |                 |
| Balance.....              |                 | <u>\$103 65</u> |

ASSETS—

|                             |           |          |
|-----------------------------|-----------|----------|
| Cash in hand ...            | \$ 554 37 |          |
| Arrears, old accounts ..... | 103 65    |          |
| “ current year .....        | 167 50    |          |
|                             | <u></u>   |          |
|                             |           | \$825 52 |

E. and O. E.

MINNEAPOLIS, June 12, 1884.

E. H. HOLBROOK, JR.

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT WITH THE BISHOP.

1884.

CR.

June By salary for the year. .... \$3,000 00

1883.

DR.

|           |                       |          |
|-----------|-----------------------|----------|
| June 22.  | Paid him—check.....   | \$100 00 |
| July 19.  | “ “ .....             | 300 00   |
| Aug. 13.  | “ “ .....             | 350 00   |
| Sept. 22. | “ “ .....             | 250 00   |
| 25.       | Received by him ..... | 75 00    |
| Oct. 22.  | Paid him—check.....   | 175 00   |
| Nov 22.   | “ “ .....             | 250 00   |
| Dec 18.   | Received by him.....  | 75 00    |
| 1884.     |                       |          |
| Feb. 5.   | Paid him—check .....  | 200 00   |
| 19.       | “ “ .....             | 150 00   |
| 26.       | “ “ .....             | 75 00    |
| Mch..22.  | “ “ .....             | 75 00    |

---

|          |                          |          |                   |
|----------|--------------------------|----------|-------------------|
| Apl. 10. | Paid him—check.....      | \$ 62 50 |                   |
| 10.      | “ order Bp. D. B. K..... | 87 50    |                   |
| 16.      | “ check .....            | 200 00   |                   |
| 19.      | “ “ .....                | 325 00   |                   |
| May 21.  | “ “ .....                | 250 00   |                   |
|          |                          |          | <u>\$3,000 00</u> |

MINNEAPOLIS, June 10, 1884.

E. H. HOLBROOK, JR., Treas.

---

THE EPISCOPATE FUND IN ACCOUNT WITH E. H. HOLBROOK, JR., TREASURER.

|                                       |            |                   |
|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| Balance as per account.....           | \$ 84 91   |                   |
| Received for Minn. Ch Found .....     | 1,036 75   |                   |
| Received on account Subscription..... | 25 00      |                   |
| “ “ Arrears.....                      | 160 21     |                   |
| “ “ Assessments .....                 | 2,257 75   |                   |
|                                       |            | <u>\$3,564 62</u> |
| Cr.                                   |            |                   |
| Paid the Bishop.....                  | \$3,000 00 |                   |
| Paid postage and stationery.....      | 10 25      |                   |
|                                       |            | <u>\$3,010 25</u> |
| Balance in bank .....                 | \$263 60   |                   |
| Received by Bishop, new account.....  | 10 00      |                   |
| Received at Council.....              | 280 77     |                   |
|                                       |            | <u>\$554 37</u>   |
| Cash balance .....                    |            | <u>\$3,564 62</u> |

## REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE.

ST. PAUL, MINN., JUNE 11, 1884.

THE DIOCESAN MISSION AND COUNCIL FUND IN ACCOUNT  
WITH EDGAR C. BOWEN, TREASURER.

| PARISHES.                        | DIOCESAN MISSIONS. |              | COUNCIL FUND. |              |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
|                                  | Appor-<br>tioned   | Paid.        | Assessed.     | Paid.        |
| Appleton . . . . .               | \$ 10 00           | \$ . . . . . | \$ 1 00       | \$ . . . . . |
| Albert Lea . . . . .             | 10 00              | 1 00         | 1 00          | 1 00         |
| Alexandria . . . . .             | 10 00              | 1 00         | 1 00          | 1 00         |
| Anoka . . . . .                  | 16 00              | 16 00        | 2 00          | 2 00         |
| Austin . . . . .                 | 10 00              | 10 00        | 2 00          | 2 00         |
| Basswood Grove. . . . .          | 10 00              | 1 00         | 1 00          | 1 00         |
| Belle Creek. . . . .             | 14 00              | 14 60        | 1 00          | 1 00         |
| Belle Plaine . . . . .           | 20 00              | 2 00         | 2 00          | 2 00         |
| Henson . . . . .                 | 20 00              | 5 00         | 2 00          | 2 00         |
| Blue Earth . . . . .             | 10 00              | 3 88         | 1 00          | 1 00         |
| Brainerd . . . . .               | 50 00              | 40 00        | 10 00         | 10 00        |
| Caledonia . . . . .              | 5 00               | 5 00         | 1 00          | 1 00         |
| Crookston. . . . .               | 5 00               | 1 00         | 1 00          | 1 00         |
| Cambridge and Rush City. . . . . | 12 00              | 12 00        | 1 00          | 1 00         |
| Chatfield. . . . .               | 10 00              | 10 00        | 2 00          | 2 00         |
| Cannon Falls . . . . .           | 25 00              | 25 00        | 2 00          | 2 00         |
| Detroit . . . . .                | 10 00              | 2 00         | 2 00          | 2 00         |
| Dundas . . . . .                 | 25 00              | 2 00         | 2 00          | 2 00         |
| Duluth . . . . .                 | 45 00              | 45 00        | 7 00          | 7 00         |
| Elisian. . . . .                 | 5 00               | 1 00         | 1 00          | 1 00         |
| FARIBAULT—                       |                    |              |               |              |
| Good Shepherd. . . . .           | 250 00             | 100 00       | 20 00         | 20 00        |
| Shumway Memorial. . . . .        | 100 00             | 100 00       | 1 00          | 1 00         |
| St. Mary's Hall. . . . .         | 50 00              | 50 00        | 1 00          | 1 00         |
| Farmington . . . . .             | 10 00              | 2 00         | 2 00          | 2 00         |
| Fergus Falls. . . . .            | 20 00              | 4 00         | 4 00          | 4 00         |
| Frontenac. . . . .               | 10 00              | 10 00        | 1 00          | 1 00         |
| Fairmont . . . . .               | 8 00               | 8 00         | 2 00          | 2 00         |
| Glencoe . . . . .                | 10 00              | 1 00         | 1 00          | 1 00         |
| Hassan . . . . .                 | 5 00               | 1 50         | 1 50          | 1 50         |
| Hastings . . . . .               | 35 00              | 35 00        | 5 00          | 5 00         |
| Howard Lake. . . . .             | 10 00              | 2 50         | 1 50          | 1 50         |
| Janesville. . . . .              | 5 00               | 5 00         | 1 00          | 1 00         |
| Kasson . . . . .                 | 6 00               | 6 00         | 1 50          | 1 50         |
| Kenyon. . . . .                  | 50 00              | 50 00        | 12 00         | 12 00        |
| Lake City . . . . .              | 20 00              | 15 00        | 6 75          | 6 75         |
| Le Sueur . . . . .               |                    |              |               |              |

## DIOCESAN MISSION AND COUNCIL FUND—CONTINUED.

| PARISHES.                                          | DIOCESAN MISSIONS. |            | COUNCIL FUND. |           |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|---------------|-----------|
|                                                    | Appor-<br>tioned.  | Paid.      | Assessed.     | Paid.     |
| Little Falls.....                                  | \$ 10 00           | \$ 10 00   | \$ 3 00       | \$ 3 00   |
| Longworth.....                                     | 5 00               | 5 00       | 1 00          | 1 00      |
| Litchfield.....                                    | 30 00              | .....      | 7 50          | .....     |
| Mankato.....                                       | 25 00              | 20 66      | 4 50          | 4 50      |
| Melrose.....                                       | 6 00               | 6 00       | .....         | .....     |
| MNNEAPOLIS—                                        |                    |            |               |           |
| All Saints.....                                    | 15 00              | .....      | 1 50          | .....     |
| Gethsemane.....                                    | 250 00             | 187 50     | 30 00         | 30 00     |
| Grace.....                                         | 10 00              | 10 00      | 1 00          | 1 00      |
| Holy Trinity..                                     | 50 00              | 50 00      | 8 00          | 8 00      |
| St. Andrew's..                                     | 15 00              | 3 75       | 1 50          | 1 50      |
| St. Mark's.....                                    | 410 00             | 307 50     | 30 00         | 30 00     |
| St. Paul's.....                                    | 50 00              | 17 82      | 7 50          | .....     |
| Montevideo and Granite Falls.....                  | 6 00               | .....      | .....         | .....     |
| Moorhead.....                                      | 30 00              | 30 00      | 2 00          | 2 00      |
| Morris.....                                        | 15 00              | .....      | 3 00          | .....     |
| Northfield.....                                    | 45 00              | 45 00      | 7 50          | 7 50      |
| Ortonville.....                                    | 10 00              | .....      | .....         | .....     |
| Orono.....                                         | 10 00              | 10 00      | 1 50          | 1 50      |
| Owatonna.....                                      | 25 00              | 25 00      | 3 00          | 3 00      |
| Point Douglass.....                                | 5 00               | 5 00       | 1 50          | 1 50      |
| Pine Island.....                                   | 4 00               | 3 00       | 1 50          | .....     |
| Red Wing.....                                      | 150 00             | 150 00     | 25 00         | 25 00     |
| Rochester.....                                     | 30 00              | 30 00      | 7 50          | 7 50      |
| Rushford.....                                      | 15 00              | 15 00      | 1 50          | 1 50      |
| Shakopee.....                                      | 30 00              | 30 00      | 7 50          | .....     |
| St. Charles.....                                   | 5 00               | 5 00       | 1 50          | 1 50      |
| St. Cloud.....                                     | 30 00              | .....      | 5 00          | .....     |
| St. Peter.....                                     | 25 00              | 25 00      | 5 00          | 5 00      |
| ST. PAUL—                                          |                    |            |               |           |
| Christ Church.....                                 | 500 00             | 500 00     | 30 00         | 30 00     |
| Good Shepherd, ...                                 | 25 00              | 25 00      | 7 50          | 7 50      |
| St. Paul's.....                                    | 550 00             | 550 00     | 30 00         | 30 00     |
| St. John's.....                                    | 100 00             | 18 02      | 5 00          | 5 00      |
| Stillwater.....                                    | 85 00              | 71 98      | 10 50         | 10 50     |
| Sauk Rapids.....                                   | 12 00              | 12 00      | 3 00          | 3 00      |
| Sauk Center.....                                   | 20 00              | 20 00      | 2 00          | 2 00      |
| St. Vincent.....                                   | 5 00               | 5 00       | 1 00          | 1 00      |
| Wabasha.....                                       | 35 00              | 17 26      | 4 50          | .....     |
| Waseca.....                                        | 10 00              | .....      | 1 50          | .....     |
| Waterville.....                                    | 10 00              | 10 00      | 2 00          | 2 00      |
| Wells.....                                         | 10 00              | 5 03       | 1 50          | .....     |
| White Bear Lake.....                               | 15 00              | 15 00      | 8 00          | 8 00      |
| White Earth.....                                   | 40 00              | 40 00      | 7 50          | 7 50      |
| Willmar.....                                       | 20 00              | 20 00      | 1 50          | 1 50      |
| Winona.....                                        | 100 00             | 60 00      | 20 00         | .....     |
| Zumbrota.....                                      | 12 00              | 4 50       | 1 50          | .....     |
| STATIONS OF—                                       |                    |            |               |           |
| Rev. S. K. Miller.....                             | 5 00               | .....      | .....         | .....     |
| Rev. D. G. Gunn.....                               | 25 00              | .....      | 5 00          | .....     |
| Rev. Chas. Rollitt, ...                            | 20 00              | 9 62       | 1 50          | .....     |
| Indian Clergy.....                                 | 50 00              | 50 00      | .....         | .....     |
| Cannon City.....                                   | 10 00              | 10 00      | 2 00          | 2 00      |
| Morristown and Warsaw, ...                         | 15 00              | 10 00      | 2 00          | 1 50      |
| Total for 1883 and 1884.....                       | \$3,796 00         | \$3,011 42 | \$413 50      | \$ 282 00 |
| Received at last council.....                      |                    | 192 95     |               | 29 00     |
| Received from White Earth on account 1882-83.....  |                    | 18 00      |               |           |
| Received from Fergus Falls on account 1882-83..... |                    | 4 68       |               |           |
| Total.....                                         |                    | \$3,227 79 |               | \$ 311 00 |



E. C. BOWEN, TREASURER, IN ACCOUNT WITH THE  
DIOCESAN MISSION FUND.

|                                                                            |           |            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| 1883.                                                                      |           |            |
| June 13, Balance on hand.....                                              | \$ 148 74 |            |
| 1884.                                                                      |           |            |
| June 10, Received from the different Parishes and Mission<br>Stations..... | 3,227 79  |            |
|                                                                            |           | \$3,376 53 |

DISBURSEMENTS.

|                                                              |           |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| Paid Missionaries for year ending June 30, 1884, as follows: |           |            |
| Rev. Charles Booth.....                                      | \$ 300 00 |            |
| Rev. Daniel T. Booth.....                                    | 300 00    |            |
| Rev. S. P. Chandler.....                                     | 200 00    |            |
| Rev. James Cornell.....                                      | 250 00    |            |
| Rev. S. B. Currie.....                                       | 300 00    |            |
| Rev. J. F. Hamilton.....                                     | 300 00    |            |
| Rev. S. K. Miller.....                                       | 150 00    |            |
| Rev. F. B. Nash, Sr.....                                     | 50 00     |            |
| Rev. W. R. Powell.....                                       | 250 00    |            |
| Rev. Charles Rollett.....                                    | 150 00    |            |
| Rev. W. C. Sherman.....                                      | 240 00    |            |
| Rev. A. D. Stowe.....                                        | 300 00    |            |
| Rev. G. C. Tanner.....                                       | 150 00    |            |
| Rev. F. J. Tassell.....                                      | 250 00    |            |
|                                                              |           | \$3,190 00 |
| Refunded Shakopee, amount overpaid in 1882-83.....           | \$ 9 88   |            |
| Refunded Fairmont, amount overpaid in 1882-83.....           | 7 61      |            |
| Refunded Willmar, amount overpaid in 1882-83.....            | 7 00      |            |
|                                                              |           | \$ 24 49   |
| Total disbursed.....                                         |           | \$3,214 49 |
| Balance on hand June 10, 1884.....                           |           | 162 04     |

E. C. BOWEN, TREASURER, IN ACCOUNT WITH THE  
AGED AND INFIRM CLERGY FUND.

|                                                             |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1883.                                                       |           |
| June 13, Balance on hand.....                               | \$ 369 61 |
| Aug. 20, By cash rec'd in paym't of Allis note and interest | 1,784 17  |
| Dec. 4, By cash rec'd from Wabasha.....                     | 3 72      |
| Dec. 26, By cash rec'd from Gethsemane, Minneapolis...      | 8 17      |
| Dec. 28, By cash rec'd from Willmar.....                    | 4 25      |

|                                                                                   |         |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------|
| Dec. 31, By cash rec'd from Basswood Grove, special for<br>Rev. T. Wilcoxson..... | \$ 4 00 |                   |
| Dec. 31, By cash rec'd from Point Douglas, special for<br>Rev. T. Wilcoxson.....  | 5 00    |                   |
| Dec. 31, By cash rec'd from Duluth.....                                           | 14 56   |                   |
| 1884.                                                                             |         |                   |
| Jan. 2, By cash rec'd from Hastings.....                                          | 8 75    |                   |
| Jan. 2, By cash rec'd from All Saints, Minneapolis.....                           | 2 61    |                   |
| Jan. 12, By cash rec'd from Grace Church, Minneapolis..                           | 3 38    |                   |
| Jan. 18, By cash rec'd from Good Shepherd, Faribault...                           | 46 10   |                   |
| Jan. 18, By cash rec'd from Good Shepherd, Faribault...                           | 6 00    |                   |
| Jan. 22, By cash rec'd from St. Vincent.....                                      | 7 70    |                   |
| Feb. 6, By cash rec'd from Red Wing .....                                         | 23 54   |                   |
| Feb. 16, By cash rec'd from Sauk Center .....                                     | 3 92    |                   |
| Feb. 20, By cash rec'd from Northfield. ....                                      | 10 46   |                   |
| April 24, By cash rec'd from St. Paul's, St. Paul.....                            | 30 00   |                   |
| May 29, By cash rec'd from Christ Church, St. Paul.....                           | 103 00  |                   |
|                                                                                   |         | <u>\$2,438 94</u> |

## DISBURSEMENTS.

|                                                                                                            |            |                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| 1884.                                                                                                      |            |                   |
| Jan. 29, Deposited in Farmers and Mechanics Savings<br>Bank, Minneapolis, to credit of Standing Committee. | \$1,500 00 |                   |
| Jan. 29, Paid Rev. Charles Woodward.....                                                                   | 100 00     |                   |
| Jan. 29, Paid Rev. James Gurley.....                                                                       | 100 00     |                   |
| Jan. 29, Paid Rev. Timothy Wilcoxson..                                                                     | 209 00     |                   |
| Jan. 29, Paid Rev. I. J. Townsend.....                                                                     | 50 00      |                   |
| Jan. 29, Paid Rev. E. Benedict.....                                                                        | 50 00      |                   |
|                                                                                                            |            | <u>\$2,009 00</u> |
| Balance on hand June 10, 1884.....                                                                         |            | \$429 94          |

E. C. BOWEN, TREASURER, IN ACCOUNT WITH THE  
COUNCIL FUND.

|                                                    |          |                 |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|
| 1883.                                              |          |                 |
| June 13, Balance on hand.....                      | \$ 30 77 |                 |
| 1884.                                              |          |                 |
| June 10, Received from the Parishes.....           | 311 00   |                 |
| June 10, Received from rent of church at Wilton... | 39 80    |                 |
|                                                    |          | <u>\$381 57</u> |

## DISBURSEMENTS.

|                                                     |          |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------|--|
| 1883.                                               |          |  |
| Aug. 23, Paid Rev. L. F. Cole, secretary.....       | \$ 50 00 |  |
| Aug. 23, Paid for printing Journal.....             | 208 00   |  |
| Aug. 23, Paid for printing blanks for council ..... | 14 50    |  |

|                                                                 |          |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|
| Aug. 23, Paid for desk, blank books, stationery.....            | \$ 25 95 |                 |
| Aug. 23, Paid for postage.....                                  | 12 50    |                 |
| Aug. 23, Paid for clerical and messenger hire.....              | 9 25     |                 |
| Aug. 23, Paid on account assessment for General Convention..... | 60 00    |                 |
|                                                                 |          | <u>\$380 20</u> |
| Balance on hand June 10, 1884.....                              |          | \$1 37          |

E. C. BOWEN, TREASURER, IN FINAL ACCOUNT WITH  
THE DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

DIOCESAN MISSION FUND.

1884.

|                                                                           |          |                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|
| June 11, Balance on hand reported to council.....                         | \$162 04 |                 |
| June 11, Rec'd at council from Brainerd.....                              | 10 00    |                 |
| June 11, Rec'd at council from Cathedral Good Shepherd,<br>Faribault..... | 150 00   |                 |
| June 11, Rec'd at council from Fergus Falls.....                          | 4 40     |                 |
| June 11, Rec'd at council from Janesville.....                            | 10 00    |                 |
| June 11, Rec'd at council from Kasson.....                                | 7 50     |                 |
| June 11, Rec'd at council from Mankato.....                               | 5 00     |                 |
| June 11, Rec'd at council from St. Mark's, Minneapolis.....               | 102 50   |                 |
| June 11, Rec'd at council from Rochester.....                             | 4 50     |                 |
| June 11, Rec'd at council from Winona.....                                | 15 00    |                 |
| June 11, Rec'd at council from All Saints, Minneapolis.....               | 15 00    |                 |
|                                                                           |          | <u>\$485 94</u> |
| June 20, Balance transferred to my successor, H. P. Hoppin.....           |          | \$485 94        |

COUNCIL FUND.

|                                                                           |         |                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------|
| June 11, Balance on hand reported to council.....                         | \$ 1 37 |                 |
| June 11, Rec'd at council from Appleton.....                              | 1 00    |                 |
| June 11, Rec'd at council from Brainerd.....                              | 10 00   |                 |
| June 11, Rec'd at council from Cathedral Good Shepherd,<br>Faribault..... | 20 00   |                 |
| June 11, Rec'd at council from Fergus Falls.....                          | 4 00    |                 |
| June 11, Rec'd at council from Janesville.....                            | 1 50    |                 |
| June 11, Rec'd at council from Kenyon.....                                | 1 50    |                 |
| June 11, Rec'd at council from Shakopee.....                              | 7 50    |                 |
| June 11, Rec'd at council from All Saints, Minneapolis.....               | 1 50    |                 |
|                                                                           |         | <u>\$ 63 37</u> |
| June 20, Balance transferred to my successor, H. P. Hoppin.....           |         | \$ 63 37        |

AGED AND INFIRM CLERGY FUND.

|                                                                                                     |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| June 20, Balance on hand reported to council and transferred<br>to my successor, H. P. Hoppin ..... | \$429 94 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|

# MINNESOTA CHURCH FOUNDATION,

## REPORT OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

ST. PAUL, June 6, 1884.

*Rt. Rev H. B. Whipple, Bishop of Minnesota, Faribault :*

MY DEAR BISHOP: I enclose herewith, for the information of the Diocesan Council, the following accounts, etc., of the Board of Trustees of the Minnesota Church Foundation, viz:

Account of Gen. H. H. Sibley, as Treasurer, from June 1, 1883, to October 29, 1883.

Account of Gen. Gordon E. Cole, as Treasurer, from October 29, 1883, to June 2, 1884.

A detailed statement, showing all the real estate now owned by the Board of Trustees in Ramsey county, and the income thereof from leases and otherwise; and also showing all the real estate, mortgages and other investments owned by the Board, and the actual income derived therefrom and from which I recapitulate as follows:

|                                                                |             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Real estate in Ramsey county, (my own valuation thereof) ..... | \$41,250 00 |
| Mortgage loans .....                                           | 25,020 00   |
| Certificates of deposit .....                                  | 2,400 00    |
| Cash on deposit.....                                           | 125 87      |

Total values, real estate and personal property..... \$68,795 87

Total present annual income thereof. . . . . \$2,618 80

You will find that the Board have six (6) vacant lots in St. Paul, which are not leased, and yield no income, viz:

|                                                    |            |
|----------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 50 feet on St. Peter street, valued at.....        | \$5,000 00 |
| 83 feet (2 lots) on Summit avenue, valued at.....  | 8,300 00   |
| 80 feet (2 lots) on College avenue, valued at..... | 4,500 00   |
| 52 feet (1 lot) on Rice street, valued at.....     | 5,000 00   |

Total..... \$22,800 00

From which no income is derived, and which are a burden to the Board in taxes and assessments

During the past year we have leased three lots on 100 year leases All lots which are now leased (5 in all) are leased on the valuations stated in the enclosed statement, and the lessees pay 6 per cent. thereon semi-annually, and all taxes and assessments.



The heavy taxation which we are compelled to pay upon our mortgages, reduces them to less than 5 per cent.

I have urged the Board to use these mortgages for the erection of substantial dwelling houses upon some of the vacant lots, but the continued absence of yourself and Gen. Sibley from the State during the past year, has rendered any action practically impossible.

Very respectfully, your obt. servt.

HARVEY OFFICER.

## THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES IN ACCOUNT WITH

H. H. SIBLEY, TREASURER.

1883.

|          |                                                            |                  |            |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|
| June 1,  | Balance on deposit belonging to Excelsior Church Fund..... | \$ 81 23         |            |
| 1,       | Balance on deposit belonging to General Fund....           | 212 50           |            |
|          |                                                            |                  | \$ 293 73  |
|          | 2, By int. Mary E. Morris to Jan. 1, '83....               | \$1,886.. 100 80 |            |
| 29,      | By int. Harvey Officer to July 1, '83....                  | 2,500.. 87 50    |            |
| 29,      | By rents Harvey Officer to July 1, '83....                 | 750.. 21 00      |            |
| July 2   | By int. Mary E. Morris to July 1, '83....                  | 2,880.. 100 80   |            |
|          | 2, By int. P. Kavanagh to July 1, '83.....                 | 1,600.. 56 00    |            |
|          | 2, By int. E. T. Williams to July 1, '83....               | 3,200.. 119 00   |            |
|          | 5, By int. C. B. Slevin to July 1, '83.....                | 1,000.. 40 00    |            |
|          | 6, By int. A. & L. Wagner to July 1, '83....               | 1,500.. 60 00    |            |
|          | 7, By int. E. N. Saunders to July 1, '83....               | 1,600.. 56 00    |            |
| 13,      | By int. Mrs. M. Dennison to July 1, '83....                | 1,600.. 56 00    |            |
|          | y int. L. & I. Coun to July 1, '83.....                    | 1,600.. 56 00    |            |
| 18,      | By rents E. Ingham to July 1, '83.....                     | 60 00            |            |
| 30,      | By int. Jao Warm to July 1, '83.....                       | 3,500.. 122 50   |            |
| Aug. 27, | By int. on cert of deposit of Feb. 26, for. 2,700..        | 54 00            |            |
|          |                                                            |                  | \$ 982 60  |
|          | 27, By surrender of above cert. (for renewal).....         | 2,700 00         |            |
| Oct. 1,  | By amt. of cert. of Aug. 27, (loaned Williams) ...         | 2,700 00         |            |
|          | 27, By amt. of cert. of April 7, (loaned Williams)....     | 2,000 00         |            |
|          | 27, By int. on same.....                                   | 40 00            |            |
|          | Total credits.....                                         |                  | \$8,716 33 |

1883. *Debits.*

|          |                                                                      |        |          |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|----------|
| June 2.  | Paid Reg. Deeds Dakota Co; recorded deed.....                        | 75     |          |
| July 14, | Paid E. H. Holbrook, Jr., Treas. Episcopate Fund,<br>on account..... | 900 00 |          |
|          |                                                                      |        | \$900 75 |

|                                                            |          |            |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Aug. 7, Paid city assessment, sprinkling St. Peter St..... | \$ 7 50  |            |
| 7, Paid do do Summit Ave .....                             | 18 65    |            |
| 7, Paid do do Rice St.....                                 | 6 16     |            |
| 7, Paid do sewer on Rice St.....                           | 140 00   |            |
|                                                            |          | \$172 31   |
| 27, Paid renewal cert. of deposit of Feb. 26... ..         | 2,700 00 |            |
| Oct. 1, Paid M. M. Williams on account of mortgage loan..  | 2,700 00 |            |
| 27, Paid M. M. Williams balance mortgage loan .....        | 2,000 00 |            |
|                                                            |          | \$4,700 00 |
| 27, Paid H. M. Smyth Printing Co. for 50 blank books.      |          | 6 00       |
| 29, Balance on deposit belonging to Excelsior Church       |          |            |
| Fund .. .. .                                               | 81 23    |            |
| Balance on deposit belonging to General Fund ...           | 156 04   |            |
|                                                            |          | 237 27     |
|                                                            |          | \$8,716 33 |

NOTE—The balance of \$237.27 was paid over by Gen. H. H. Sibley, Treasurer, to Gordon E. Cole, Treasurer, Dec. 26, 1883.

HARVEY OFFICER,  
Secretary.

### THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES IN ACCOUNT WITH GORDON E. COLE, TREASURER.

1883.

|                                                                                         |           |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Dec. 26, By cash from H. H. Sibley, late Treasurer, account Excelsior Church Fund ..... | \$ 81 23  |           |
| 26, By cash from H. H. Sibley, late Treasurer, account General Fund.....                | 156 04    |           |
|                                                                                         |           | \$ 237 27 |
| 29, By cash Mary E. Morris, account of principal of note.....                           | \$2,880.. | 500 00    |
| 29, By int. Mary E. Morris, due Jan. 1, '84..                                           | 2,880..   | 100 80    |
| 29, By int. Harvey Officer, due Jan. 1, '84...                                          | 2,500..   | 87 50     |
| 29, By int. Harvey Officer, due Jan. 1, '84...                                          | 750..     | 22 50     |
| 31, By int. P. J. Kavanagh, due Jan. 1, '84....                                         | 1,600..   | 56 00     |
| 31, By int. M. M. Williams, Oct. 1 to Jan. 1, 1884.....                                 | 2,700..   | 47 25     |
| 31, By int. M. M. Williams, Oct. 1 to Jan. 1, 1884.....                                 | 2,000..   | 35 00     |

1884.

|                                                                                                              |         |        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------|
| Jan. 2, By int. E. N. Saunders, due Jan. 1, '84 ...                                                          | 1,600.. | 56 00  |
| 2, By int. E. T. Williams, due Jan. 1, '84....                                                               | 3,200.. | 112 00 |
| 2, By int. E. N. Saunders, rents for six mo. in advance to July 1, '84, lots 11 and 12, 6 per cent. on ..... | 6,000.. | 180 00 |

|                     |                                                                                                                                                   |           |          |            |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Jan. 4,             | By int. Mrs. M. Dennison, due Jan. 1, '84.                                                                                                        | 1,600..   | \$ 56 00 |            |
| 8.                  | By rents E. Ingham, due Jan 1, '84...                                                                                                             | 2,000..   | 60 00    |            |
| 10.                 | By rents John Espy, Jan. 1, '84, to Jan. 1, '85, one year in advance. lot 16, six per cent. on .....                                              | 3,690..   | 221 40   |            |
| 14.                 | By int. note Jno. Warm. due Jan. 1, '84...                                                                                                        | 3,500..   | 122 50   |            |
| 30.                 | By int. note L. B. Conn, due Jan. 1, '84...                                                                                                       | 1,600..   | 56 00    |            |
| 30                  | By int. note L. Wagner, 8 per cent.....                                                                                                           | 1,500..   | 60 00    |            |
| Feb. 4.             | By int. note C. B. Slevin, 8 per cent .....                                                                                                       | 1,000..   | 40 00    |            |
| April 23,           | By int. note E. N. Saunders, to July 1, '84.                                                                                                      | 1,600 .   | 56 00    |            |
|                     |                                                                                                                                                   |           |          | 1,368 95   |
| 23,                 | By principal of above note .....                                                                                                                  |           | 1,600 00 |            |
| Total credits ..... |                                                                                                                                                   |           |          | \$3,706 22 |
| 1884.               | <i>Debits.</i>                                                                                                                                    |           |          |            |
| Feb 12.             | Paid taxes for '83 on personal property (mortgages).                                                                                              | 547 04    |          |            |
| 12.                 | Paid taxes for '83 on real estate in Ramsey county.                                                                                               | 457 11    |          | 1,004 15   |
| 12,                 | Paid E. H. Holbrook, Jr, Treasurer of Episcopate Fund, balance of 90 per cent. of \$1,151.95, net income of Board from June 1, '83, to date ..... | 136 75    |          |            |
| 23,                 | Temporary investment certificate of deposit, First Nat. Bank. St Paul, (4 per cent. if left 6 months)                                             | 800 00    |          |            |
| April 2,            | Paid City Treas. asst. sidewalks, lots 24 and 25...                                                                                               | 39 45     |          |            |
| June 2,             | Temporary investment certificate of deposit. First Nat. Bank, St. Paul, (4 per cent. if left 6 months)                                            | 1,600 00  |          |            |
|                     |                                                                                                                                                   |           |          | 2,576 20   |
| 2,                  | Balance on deposit Excelsior Church Fund .....                                                                                                    | 81 23     |          |            |
| 2,                  | Balance on deposit General Fund.....                                                                                                              | 44 64     |          |            |
|                     |                                                                                                                                                   |           |          | 125 87     |
| 1884.               |                                                                                                                                                   |           |          | \$3,706 22 |
| June 2,             | Balance on deposit.....                                                                                                                           | \$ 125 87 |          |            |
| 2,                  | Certificate of deposit.....                                                                                                                       | 2,400 00  |          |            |
| 2,                  | Interest due from H. O. Gorman .....                                                                                                              | 151 20    |          |            |
|                     | A correct copy from books of Treasurer.                                                                                                           |           |          |            |

HARVEY OFFICER,  
Secretary.

## REAL ESTATE AND PERSONAL PROPERTY OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

ST. PAUL, June 2, 1884.

| <i>Real Estate in Park Place Addition.</i> |                                                  | <i>Estimated</i>   | <i>Annual</i>  |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|
|                                            |                                                  | <i>Valuations.</i> | <i>Income.</i> |
| lot 1,                                     | 50 feet front on St. Peter street, (vacant)..... | \$ 4,000 00        |                |
| 1/4 3,                                     | .....                                            | 1,000 00           |                |

|                                                                                                                                                                                     | Estimated Val. | An. Income. |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|
| N. $\frac{1}{2}$ of S. $\frac{1}{2}$ lot 3, 10 feet front on St. Peter street, under contract of sale to Harvey Officer for \$750, 6 per cent. semi-annual and taxes, etc . . . . . | \$ 750 00      | \$ 45 00    |
| Lot 11, } 80 feet front on Summit ave., leased to E. N. Saunders for 100 years from Jan. 1, '84; value \$6,000; 6 per cent. semi-annual and taxes . .                               | 4,000 00       | 360 00      |
| Lot 12, }                                                                                                                                                                           | 4,000 00       |             |
| Lot 16, 41 ft. front on Summit ave., leased to John Espy for 100 years from Jan. 1, '84; value \$3,900; 6 per cent. semi-annual and taxes . . . . .                                 | 4,100 00       | 221 40      |
| Lot 17, 41 ft. front on Summit ave. (vacant) . . . . .                                                                                                                              | 4,100 00       |             |
| Lot 18, 42 ft. front on Summit ave. (vacant) . . . . .                                                                                                                              | 4,200 00       |             |
| Lot 19, } 80 ft. front on College ave., leased to E. Ingham for 100 years from Jan. 1, '79; value \$2,000; 6 per cent. semi-annual and taxes . . . . .                              | 2,000 00       | 120 00      |
| Lot 20, }                                                                                                                                                                           | 2,000 00       |             |
| Lot 24, 40 ft. front on College ave. (vacant) . . . . .                                                                                                                             | 2,000 00       |             |
| Lot 25, 40 ft. front on College ave. (vacant) . . . . .                                                                                                                             | 2,500 00       |             |

*Real Estate in Irvine's Enlargement of Rice & Irvine's Addition to St. Paul.*

|                                                                |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Lot 10, block 58, 52 ft. front on Rice street (vacant) . . . . | 5,000 00 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------|

*Real Estate in Ramsey County.*

|                                                                                       |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| S. W. $\frac{1}{4}$ of S. E. $\frac{1}{4}$ , }                                        |          |
| N. W. $\frac{1}{4}$ of S. E. $\frac{1}{4}$ , } section 14, town 29, range 22. . . . . | 1,600 00 |

|                                                   |             |           |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|
| Total estimated value and actual income . . . . . | \$41,250 00 | \$ 746 40 |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|

*Real Estate Mortgages.*

|                                                               |                      |          |        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------|--------|
| E. T. Williams . . . . .                                      | 7 per cent. semi-an. | 3,200 00 | 224 00 |
| Harvey Officer . . . . .                                      | " "                  | 2,500 00 | 175 00 |
| P. Kavanagh . . . . .                                         | " "                  | 1,600 00 | 112 00 |
| Mrs. M. Dennison . . . . .                                    | " "                  | 1,600 00 | 112 00 |
| Mrs. L. Conn . . . . .                                        | " "                  | 1,600 00 | 112 00 |
| Mrs. Mary E. Morris, \$2,880; \$510 paid on account . . . . . | " "                  | 2,380 00 | 166 60 |
| Henry O. Gorman . . . . .                                     | " "                  | 1,440 00 | 100 80 |
| A. & L. Wagner (loan) . . . . .                               | 8 " "                | 1,500 00 | 120 00 |
| John Warm (loan) . . . . .                                    | 7 " "                | 3,500 00 | 245 00 |
| C. B. Slevin (loan) . . . . .                                 | 8 " "                | 1,000 00 | 80 00  |
| Milton M. Williams (loan) . . . . .                           | 7 " "                | 4,700 00 | 329 00 |

|             |           |
|-------------|-----------|
| \$25,020 00 | \$ 776 40 |
|-------------|-----------|

|                                                                 |          |        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------|
| Leases and contract of sale (as above) . . . . .                |          | 746 40 |
| Certificates of deposit (4 per cent.), \$800, \$1,600 . . . . . | 2,400 00 | 96 00  |
| Balance on deposit June 2, '84 . . . . .                        | 125 87   |        |

|                                                    |             |            |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| Total personal property and total income . . . . . | \$27,545 87 | \$2,618 80 |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------|



## PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

*Appleton, Gethsemane Church; Rev. R. E. METCALF, Rector.*

Families, 18. Individuals, 60. Baptisms, (inf.,) 3. Communicants, 24. Marriages, 1. Burials, 3. Total number services, 56. Holy Communion, 4. Sunday-School teachers, 6; Scholars, (m. 17, f. 28,) 45.

*Receipts and Expenditures.*—Offeratory, \$37.81; Subscriptions, \$201; Other sources, \$38.80—total, \$277.61. Incidental expenses, \$27.45; Repairs, \$13.25; Rector's salary, pledged \$300, paid \$201; Council Fund, \$1; Bishop's salary, \$10.

*Anoka, Trinity Church; Rev. ANDREW D. STOWE, Rector.*

Families, 40. Individuals, 177. Baptisms, (inf. 16, ad. 11,) 27. Confirmations, 15. Communicants, (m. 17, f. 46,) 63. Marriages, 11. Burials, 8. Public services, 79. Holy Communion, 15. Sunday-School teachers, 5; Scholars, 60; Children catechized, 70; Times catechized, 8.

*Receipts and Expenditures.*—From Sunday-School, \$32.50. Incidental expenses, \$63.57; Repairs and improvements, \$23.26; Payment of debts, \$250; Rector's salary, \$240; Other expenses, \$35.00; Council Fund, \$2; Diocesan Missions, \$16; Bishop's salary, \$7.50; Jewish Missions, \$1. Total expenditures and appropriations, \$633.83. Estimated value of Church and lot, \$2,000; Rectory, \$1,200; other property, \$200—total \$3,400. Indebtedness, \$165.

*Austin, Christ Church; no Rector. Reported by Mr. R. Griffith.*

Families, 17. Individuals, 54. Baptisms, 4. Communicants, (m. 1, f. 14,) 15. Burials, 2. Public services, 2. Estimated value of Church building, \$1,500; Rectory, \$800; other property, \$700—total, \$3,000.

*Receipts and Expenditures.*—Offeratory, \$6.93; Rent of Rectory, \$96.00—total, \$102.99. Paid for Mission work in Parish, \$11.35; Repairs and improvements, \$26.68; Council Fund, \$2.00; Diocesan Missions, \$10; Bishop's salary, \$7.50—total expenditures, \$57.73.

The Guild has now on hand about \$125 towards reshingling the roof of the church, which should be done at once. The Rectory has just taken a three-months' rental in repair.

*Albert Lea, Church of the Good Shepherd; no Rector. No report.**Alexandria, Emmanuel Church; no Rector. No report.**Becker, Trinity Chapel; Rev. A. D. STOWE, (Anoka,) Rector.*

Families, 5. Individuals, 27. Baptisms, (inf. 6, ad. 2,) 8. Confirmations, 5. Communicants, (m. 4, f. 7,) 11. Services, 10. Holy Communion, 1. Sunday-School teachers, 4; Scholars, 51—total, 55.

*Belle Creek, St. Paul's Church; Rev. S. P. CHANDLER, Rector.*

Families, 14. Individuals, 66. Baptism, inf., 1. Communicants, (m. 10, f. 14,) 24. Burial, 1. Services, 23. Holy Communion, 7. Sunday-School teachers, (m. 2, f. 2,) 4; Officers, 3; Scholars (m. 18, f. 27,) 45—total 52

*Receipts and Expenditures.*—Council Fund, \$1; Diocesan Missions, \$14; Bishop's salary, \$7; Incidental expenses, (prayer books and hymnals,) \$12; Domestic Missions, \$1.75; Foreign Missions, \$1.75; Jewish Missions, \$8.10—total expenditures, \$45.60.

*Basswood Grove, St. Mary's Church; Rev. HENRY LANGLOIS, (Prescott, Wis.), Rector.*

Families, 40. Individuals, 100. Baptisms, (inf.,) 4. Communicants, (m. 20, f. 30,) 50. Burials, 2. Services, 58. Holy Communion, 15. Sunday-School teacher, 1; Scholars, (m. 15, f. 15,) 30—total, 31. Children catechized, 30; Times since last report, 25.

Estimated value of church property, \$2,000.

*Receipts and Expenditures.*—Communion alms, \$15; Offerings, \$20; other sources, \$50; Subscriptions, \$500—total, \$585. Expended: Rector's salary, \$500; other expenses, \$35; Clergy Widows and Orphans' Society, \$1.50; Disabled Clergy Fund, \$4; Domestic Missions, \$1.50—total, 542.

*Blue Earth City, Church of the Good Shepherd; Rev. I. JEROME TOWNS-  
END, Rector.*

Families, 17. Individuals, 60. Baptism, (inf.,) 1. Confirmations, 7. Communicants, (m. 7, f. 19,) 26. Burials, 6. Holy Communion, monthly. Sunday-School teachers, (m. 3, f. 4,) 7; Scholars, 50—total, 57.

*Receipts and Expenditures.*—Total receipts reported, \$110.89. Incidental expenses, \$16.41; Repairs and improvements, \$200; Rector's salary, \$89.04—total contributed, \$305.45.

*Brainerd, St. Paul's Church; Rev. FLETCHER J. HAWLEY, D.D., Rector.*

Families, 77. Individuals, 355. Baptisms, (inf.,) 20. Confirmations, 6. Communicants, (m. 18, f. 58,) 76. Marriages, 9. Burials, 14. Services, 142. Holy Communion 22 times. Sunday-School Officers, 3; Teachers, 8; Scholars, (m. 35, f. 47,) 82—total 93. Children catechized since last report, 6 times

Estimated value of church, \$4,000; Rectory, \$2,500—total, \$6,500.

*Receipts and Expenditures.*—Communion alms, \$24.17; Offering at other church services, \$946.79; Subscriptions, \$347; from the Sunday-School, \$45—total, \$1,362.96. Incidental expenses, \$100; Repairs, \$50; Rector's salary, \$800; Council Fund, \$10; Diocesan Missions, \$50; Bishop's salary, \$20—total reported expended, \$1,030.

*Cannon Falls, Church of the Redeemer; Rev. W. C. SHERMAN, Rector.*

Families, 39. Individuals, 171. Baptisms, (inf. 9, ad. 6,) 15. Confirmations, 3. Communicants, (m. 20, f. 55,) 75. Marriages, 5. Burials, 6. Services, 141. Holy Communion, 20 times. Sunday-School teachers, (m. 2, f. 3,) 5; Scholars, 30.

Estimated value of church building, \$4,550; Rectory and other property, \$1,230—total, \$5,780.

*Receipts and Expenditures.*—Communion alms, \$19.19; Offerings at other services, \$276.84; Subscriptions, \$437.77; other sources, \$14.50—total receipts, \$748.30. Paid charity, \$10.31; Incidental expenses, \$161; Repairs, \$7.25; Insurance, \$15; Taxes, \$7.74; Rector's salary, \$500; Council Fund, \$2; Diocesan Missions, \$25; Bishop's salary, \$20—total, \$748.30.

In addition to the above, I would report that I have given monthly services at Stanton and Granville (Cascade). The church people at each of these stations, though few in number, are zealous in their endeavors to advance the interests of the Church. Since the last Council, there have been baptized, at Stanton, 4; confirmed, 5. At Granville 2 persons have been confirmed. At Granville the ladies have purchased a very fine Communion Set. While there is a good work to be done at each of these mission stations, I fear that the welfare of my work here and the state of my health will necessitate my giving up the work after this year.

Faithfully yours,

W. C. SHERMAN.

*Cambridge, Rush City, North Branch, Springvale and Rock Creek; Rev.  
CHARLES BOOTH, Missionary.*

Families, 18. Individuals, 92. Baptisms, (inf. 20, ad. 3,) 23. Communicants, (m. 8, f. 13,) 21. Services, 86. Communion, 14 times. Sunday-Schools, 2; Teachers, (m. 2, f. 5,) 7; Scholars, (m. 22, f. 28,) 50—total, 58.

Estimated value of church buildings, \$2,500; Rectory, \$500—total, \$3,000.

*Receipts and Expenditures.*—Communion alms, \$11; Offerings at other services, \$65.50; Subscriptions, \$100; Donations (for Rectory), \$500; other sources, \$1,174.50—total, \$1,857. Expended for Rectory \$500; Insurance, \$10; Rector's salary, \$130.50; Building church, \$1,200; Council Fund, \$2; Diocesan Missions, \$12; Diocesan Education Committee, \$2—total, \$1,857.

*Caledonia, Trinity Church;* no Rector. D. C. SPRAGUE, THOS. ABBOTT, Wardens; H. WHEATON, Clerk.

Families, 11. Communicants, (m. 5, f. 16,) 21. Services, 2. Sunday-School teachers, 5; Officer, 1; Scholars, (m. 18, f. 37,) 55—total, 61.

*Contributions.*—Repairs, \$16.20; Council Fund, \$1; Diocesan Missions, \$5—total, \$22.20.

*Crookston, Christ Church;* Rev. S. CURRIE, Rector.

Families, 45. Individuals, 170. Baptisms, (inf. 13, ad. 6,) 19. Confirmations, 9. Communicants, (m. 5, f. 37,) 42. Marriages, 3. Burials, 2. Services, 87. Holy Communion, 17 times. Sunday-School teachers, (m. 2, f. 5,) 7; other officers, 1; Scholars, (m. 15, f. 45,) 60—total, 68.

*Contributions.*—Rector's salary, \$500; Payment of debts, \$475; other expenditures, \$404.41; Bishop's salary, \$5; Council Fund, \$1; Missions among Jews, \$3—total \$1,397.53.

I have also visited the mission at Mentor, twenty-five miles distant, where the Rev. J. A. Giffillan has built a church, and Edwin Johnson is doing efficient work as Lay Reader. I have held service in the church five times, administered the Holy Communion twice and baptised six persons. There is a class of thirteen ready for confirmation.

Very respectfully yours,

S. CURRIE.

*Duluth, St. Paul's Church;* Rev. C. A. POOLE, Rector.

Families, 125. Individuals, 315. Baptisms, (inf. 12, ad. 2,) 14. Confirmations, 7. Communicants, (m. 15, f. 60,) 75. Marriages, 4. Burials, 7. Services, 101. Holy Communion, 10. Sunday-School teachers, (m. 2, f. 7,) 9; Officers, 2; Scholars, (m. 42, f. 49,) 91—total, 102. Children catechized, 75; Times, 6.

Estimated value of church building, \$5,000.

*Contributions.*—For the Poor, \$47.73; Rector's salary, \$933.33; other expenses, \$230.86; Council Fund, \$7; Diocesan Missions, \$45; Diocesan Education, \$2.90; Disabled Clergy, \$14.56; Bishop's salary, \$20; Domestic Missions, \$14.91—total, 1,316.29. Communion alms, \$44.03.

This report covers the period only of the Rectorship of Rev. C. A. Poole, from Nov. 1, 1883, to June 1, 1884, seven months.

*Elk River, Trinity Church;* Rev. A. D. STOWE, (Anoka,) Rector.

Families, 30. Individuals, 150. Baptisms, (ad.) 3. Confirmations, 6. Communicants, (m. 5, f. 36,) 41. Services, 54. Holy Communion, 11 times. Estimated value church property, \$500.

*Contributions.*—Rector's salary, \$112.49; Expenses, 20; Council Fund, \$1.50; Diocesan Missions, \$10; Bishop's salary, \$5—total, \$148.99.

*Fairmont, St. Martin's Church;* Rev. F. HUMPHREY, Rector.

Families, 27. Individuals, 150. Baptisms, (inf.) 5. Confirmations, 5. Communicants, (m. 27, f. 33,) 60. Burial, 1. Services, 170. Holy Communion, 13 times. Sunday-School teachers, (m. 2, f. 3,) 5; other officers, 1; Scholars, 40—total, 46. Children catechized, 40. No. times 20. Estimated value church property, \$2,125.

*Contributions.*—Rector's salary, \$624; Charitable, \$29.04; other expenditures, \$174.40; Council Fund, \$2; Balance due for Diocesan Missions, 39c.; Diocesan education, (Seabury,) \$5.50; Bishop's salary, \$3; Domestic Missions, \$6.19; Foreign Missions, \$7.55—total contributed, \$852.16.

The number of families and of communicants reported have nearly doubled in two years. Total moneys raised by the parish have fully doubled in the same time. The

moneys are raised cheerfully, yet by a small number who pay largely and liberally. But the English and Americans do not affiliate. We have a lot for a rectory, all paid for.

*Faribault, Cathedral Church of Our Merciful Saviour; Church of the Good Shepherd; Rev. G. B. WHIPPLE, Rector; Rev. E. C. BILL, Assistant Minister.*

Families, 185. Individuals, 875. Baptisms, (inf. 23, ad. 8,) 31. Confirmations, 24. Marriages, 9. Burials, 17. Communicants, 262. Sunday-School, teachers, 16; Scholars, 175.

*Contributions.*—Rector's salary, \$1,200; Current expenses, \$715; Sunday and Parish School, \$100; Communion Alms, \$75; Parish Improvements, \$500; Missions, \$250; Bishop's salary, \$150; Council Fund, \$20; Diocesan Education, \$10; Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund, \$27.50; Church extension, \$30; Domestic Missions, \$25; Foreign Missions, \$25—total, \$3,127.50.

*Faribault, St. Mary's Hall; Rev. G. B. WHIPPLE, Rector.*

Individuals under charge of Rector, 110. Baptized persons, 70. Confirmed persons, 50. Actual communicants, 45. Baptisms, (ad.) 7. Confirmed during year, 8.

*Contributions.*—Salary, \$100; Missions, \$50; Bishop's salary, \$25; Foreign Missions, \$80; Miscellaneous, \$30—total, \$235.

*Faribault, Shumway Memorial Chapel, (Shattuck School); Rev. JAMES DOBBIN, Rector.*

Individuals, 153. Baptisms, (inf. 1, ad. 3,) 4. Confirmations, 6. Communicants, (m. 28, f. 7,) 35. Marriages, 1. Services, 282. Holy Communion, 7. Estimated value chapel \$30,000.

*Contributions.*—Current expenses, \$116.10; Diocesan Missions, \$100; Episcopate Fund, \$50; Church building, \$40; Domestic Missions, \$13.16—total, \$319.26.

*Faribault, Old Chapel, Scandinavian Mission; Rev. E. L. PETERSEN, Missionary.*

Baptism, (inf.) 1. Communicants, 48. Marriages, 11. Burials, 2. Services, 114. Holy Communion, 7 times.

*Contributions.*—Domestic Missions, \$2.25.

*Fergus Falls, St. James' Church; Rev. F. B. NASH, JR., Rector.*

Families, 70. Individuals, 400. Baptisms, (inf. 9, ad. 2,) 11. Confirmations, 7. Communicants, (m. 25, f. 52,) 77. Marriages, 6. Burials, 5. Services, 114. Holy Communion 13 times. Sunday-School teachers, (m. 1, f. 5,) 6; Scholars, 75—total, 81. Estimated value church property, \$5,500. Indebtedness, \$1,800.

*Contributions.*—Communion alms, \$63.05; Offertory at other services, \$279.90; Subscriptions, \$753.85; Sunday-School, \$18; other sources, \$1,034.95—total, \$2,179.75. Paid—Charitable, \$20; Rector's salary, \$766.02; Parish expenses, \$1,366.73; Council Fund, \$4; Diocesan Missions, \$4.50; Bishop's salary, \$18—total, \$2,179.75.

*Farmington. No report.*

*Hastings, St. Luke's Church; Rev. G. B. PRATT, Rector.*

Families, 60. Individuals, 225. Baptisms, (inf. 20, ad. 1,) 21. Confirmations, 13. Communicants, (m. 24, f. 86,) 110. Services, 121. Holy Communion, 15. Sunday-School, Teachers, (m. 1, f. 10,) 11; Scholars, 75—total, 86. Estimated value church property, \$10,500. Indebtedness, \$1,400.

*Received.*—Offertory and subscriptions, \$1,389.95; Donations, \$48.50; Investments, \$60; Sunday-School, \$75; other sources, \$631.70—total, \$2,205.15. Expenses: Charitable, \$8.10; Rector's salary, \$1,200; Parish expenses, \$469.75; Council Fund, \$5; Diocesan Missions, \$47.65; Disabled Clergy Fund, \$8.75; Bishop's salary, \$25—total, \$1,764.25.



*Kenyon, Ascension Church; Rev. S. P. CHANDLER, Rector.*

Families, 6. Individuals, 21. Communicants, (m. 3, f. 7,) 10. Services, 12. Holy Communion, 5. Estimated value church property, \$1,575.

*Contributions.*—Rector's salary, \$20; Improvements, \$77; Council Fund, \$1.50; Diocesan Missions, \$6; Bishop's salary, \$5—total, \$109.50.

*Kenyon (South) Mission; Rev. S. P. CHANDLER, Missionary.*

Families, 9. Individuals, 50. Communicants, 17. Services, 10. Children catechised, 20.

*Contributions.*—Bishop's salary, \$1.

*Lake City, St. Mark's Church; Rev. WM. GARDAM, Rector.*

Families, 100. Individuals 375. Baptisms, (inf. 3, ad. 1.) 4. Confirmations, 10. Communicants, 132. Marriages, 4. Burials, 4. Services, 212. Holy Communion, 15 times. Sunday-School Teachers, 24; Scholars, 140—total, 164. Whole school catechised 20 times. Estimated value church property, \$4,000.

*Contributions.*—Offertory, \$200; Subscriptions, \$700; Sunday-School, \$130; other sources, \$457—total, \$1,487. Expended: Charitable, \$150; Rector's salary, \$710; Expenses and improvements, \$250; Council Fund, \$12; Diocesan Missions, \$50; Bishop's salary, \$50; Miscellaneous, \$7; Women's Auxiliary, \$45; Missions to Jews, \$2—total, \$1,276.

*Little Falls and Royalton Missions; Rev. F. J. TASSELL, Missionary.*

Families, 30. Individuals, 85. Baptisms, (inf. 9, ad. 3,) 12. Communicants, (m. 9, f. 21,) 30. Marriages, 5. Burials, 7. Services, 116. Holy Communion, 23 times. Sunday-School Teachers, (m. 1, f. 2,) 3; Scholars, (m. 10, f. 15,) 25—total, 28. Estimated value church property, \$2,500.

*Contributions.*—Communion alms, \$12; at other services, \$46; Sunday-School, \$6; other sources, \$10—total, \$74. Paid: Charitable, \$6; incidental expenses and improvements, \$46; Council Fund, \$4; Diocesan Missions, \$8; Bishop's salary, \$10—total, \$74.

*Mankato, St. John's Church: Rev. T. C. HUDSON Rector.*

Families, 50. Individuals, 200. Baptisms, (inf. 7, ad. 4,) 11. Confirmations, 6. Communicants, 68. Burials, 4. Services, 72. Holy Communion, 10 times. Sunday-School Teachers, (m. 3, f. 5,) 8; other officers, 2; Scholars, (m. 19, f. 32,) 51—total, 61. Children catechised, 16—catechised once. Estimated value church property, \$4,650.

*Contributions.*—Communion alms, \$18; other offerings, \$150; Subscriptions, \$100; Donations, \$50; Sunday-School, \$45; other sources, \$500—total, 1,163. Paid: Rector's salary, \$400; other expenses, \$718.50; Council Fund, \$4.50; Diocesan Missions, \$40—total, \$1,163.

The above report covers the period of five and one-half months, ending June 1, 1884. During the year I spent three and one-half months in Yankton, Dakota. During the remaining three months, spent at Morris and elsewhere in Minnesota, I have conducted or assisted in the regular service of the Church, and preached 26 times, celebrated the Holy Communion twice, and baptized five children. These baptisms have been duly recorded in the Parish register of All Saints Parish, Morris, but as far as I know would not be reported at this time except for this statement.

T. C. HUDSON.

*Melrose, Trinity Mission; Rev. J. F. HAMILTON, Rector in charge.*

Families, 11. Individuals, 48. Communicants, (m. 3, f. 9,) 12. Marriage, 1. Burial, 1. Services, 51. Holy Communion, 4 times. Sunday-School teachers, (m. 2, f. 3,) 5; Officer, 1; Scholars, (m. 15, f. 25,) 40—total, 46.

*Receipts.*—General offerings, \$21.05; Subscriptions, \$27; other sources, \$144.31—total, \$192.36. Paid: Rector's salary, (pledged \$100,) \$83; Parish expenses, \$99.36; Diocesan Missions, \$6; Bishop's salary, \$4—total, \$192.36.

*Minneapolis, All Saints' Church; Rev. L. F. COLE, Rector.*

Families, 76. Individuals, 275. Baptisms, (inf. 14, ad. 2,) 16. Confirmations, 5. Communicants, (m. 44, f. 50,) 94. Marriages, 5. Burials, 6. Services, 273. Holy Communion, 25 times. Sunday-School teachers, 9; Scholars, (m. 41, f. 35,) 76—total, 85; Whole School catechised, 40 times.

Estimated value of church property, \$8,500. Indebtedness, \$2,000.

*Receipts.*—Communion alms, \$13.45; other services, \$170.49; Subscriptions, \$865.17; Donations, \$153; other sources, \$183.43—total, \$1,385.54. Paid: Charitable, \$13.45; Rector's salary, \$1,000; Parish expenses, \$44.10; other expenses, \$133; Council Fund, \$1.50; Diocesan Missions, \$15; Bishop's salary, \$10; Disabled Clergy Fund, \$2.61; Domestic Missions, \$7.12; B. & P. B'k. Soc., \$3; Missions to Jews, \$2.76—total, \$1,385.54.

*Minneapolis, Gethsemane Church; Rev. A. R. GRAVES, Rector.*

Families, 230. Individuals, 980. Baptisms, (inf. 52, ad. 9,) 61. Confirmations, 29. Communicants, (m. 95, f. 205,) 300. Marriages, 32. Burials, 39. Services, 326. Holy Communion, 76 times. Sunday-School teachers, (M. 6, F. 13,) 19; Scholars, (m. 73, f. 80,) 153—total, 172. Number of children catechised, 150; Times catechised, 50.

Estimated value of church property, \$69,200. Indebtedness, \$10,000.

*Contributions.*—Communion alms, \$100; Offerings at other services, \$362; Subscriptions, envelopes, \$1,672; Repairs, \$840; New church, \$8,000; Donations, \$602; from Sunday-School, \$69—total, \$13,335. Paid: Charitable, \$375; Rector's salary, \$1,500; Parish expenses, \$2,001; New church, \$8,000; Council Fund, \$30; Diocesan Missions, \$250; Sheltering Arms, \$600; Disabled Clergy Fund, \$8; Bishop's salary, \$150; St. Barnabas Hospital, \$300; Miscellaneous, \$25; Domestic Missions, \$33; Foreign Missions, \$35; Mission to the Jews, \$5; other objects, \$21—total, \$13,335.

*Minneapolis, Grace Church; Rev. C. A. CUMMINGS, Rector.*

Families, 47. Individuals, 196. Baptisms, (inf. 9, ad. 2,) 11. Confirmations, 7. Communicants, (m. 12, f. 46,) 58. Marriages, 6. Burials, 3. Services, 100. Holy Communion, 17 times. Sunday-School teachers, (m. 2, f. 6,) 8; Scholars, (m. 17, f. 41,) 61—total 69. Children catechised, 40 times

Estimated value of church property, \$5,000.

*Contributions.*—Communion alms, \$21.29; other offerings, \$67.40; Subscriptions, \$318.94; Sunday-School, \$9.66; other sources, \$200—total, \$617.29. Paid: Charitable, \$14.76; Rector's salary, \$318.94; Parish expenses, \$272.70; Council Fund, \$1; Diocesan Missions, \$10; Bishop's salary, \$5; Disabled Clergy Fund, \$3.38; Domestic Missions, \$7.49; Foreign Missions, \$1.74; other objects, \$3—total, \$617.29.

*Minneapolis, Holy Trinity Church; Rev. A. J. TARDY, Rector.*

Families, 140. Individuals, 350. Baptisms, (inf.) 10. Communicants, (m. 40, f. 89,) 129. Services, 129. Marriages, 4. Burials, 10. Holy Communion, 49 times. Sunday-School teachers, (m. 4, f. 7,) 11; Scholars, (m. 30, f. 70,) 100—total, 111.

Estimated value of church property, \$12,500.

*Contributions.*—Communion alms, \$25.75; other offerings, \$33.32; Subscriptions, \$1,075.09; from Sunday-School, \$93.30; other sources, \$342.47—total, \$1,569.93. Paid: Rector's salary, \$900; Parish expenses, \$753.12; Diocesan Missions, \$37.50; other objects, \$30—total, \$1,720.62.

*Minneapolis, St. Andrew's Church; Rev. JNO. W. PROSSER, Rector.*

Families, 62. Individuals, 294. Baptisms, (inf. 25, ad. 1,) 26. Confirmations, 5. Communicants, (m. 31, f. 54,) 85. Marriages, 2. Burials, 13. Services, 107. Holy Communion, 15 times. Sunday-School teachers, (m. 4, f. 4,) 8; Scholars, (m. 37, f. 57,) 94—total, 102.

Estimated value of church property, \$6,300.

*Contributions.*—Offerings, \$445.72; Donations, \$15.75; Sunday-School, \$15—total, \$476.47. Paid: Rector's salary, \$346.20; Parish expenses, \$48.07; Diocesan Missions, \$9.37; Disabled Clergy Fund, \$5; Sheltering Arms, \$3.87—total, \$414.07.

The present Rector assumed the duties of this charge on the first Sunday in November, 1883. Since that time services have been held regularly twice each Lord's day.

The financial report is from Easter, 1883, to Easter, 1884, and does not include donations toward finishing the church now being done.

*Minneapolis, St. Mark's Church; Rev. T. B. WELLS, D. D., Rector.*

Families, 230. Individuals, 800. Baptisms, (inf. 6, ad. 3,) 9. Confirmations, 6. Communicants, 240. Marriages, 13. Burials, 26. Holy Communion, 18 times. Sunday-School teachers and officers, 10; Scholars, 123—total, 133. Est. value church property, \$100,000.

*Receipts.*—Communion alms, \$308.50; other offerings, \$239; Subscriptions, \$5,461; Sunday-School, \$150; other sources, \$8,550—total, \$14,708.50.

*Contributions.*—For the poor, \$183.17; St. Barnabas Hospital, \$600; Sheltering Arms, \$213.25; Children's Home, \$1,847.88; College Hospital, \$560; Northwestern Hospital, \$130; Woman's Home, \$82; Woman's Exchange, \$70; Rochester sufferers, \$320; Rector's salary, \$2,500; Parish expenses, \$2,968; Council Fund, \$30; Diocesan Missions, \$1,391.75; Bishop's salary, \$250; Seabury Hall, \$4,000—total, \$15,146.05.

*Minneapolis, St. Paul's Church; Rev. TREADWELL WALDEN, Rector.*

Baptisms, (inf. 13, ad. 6,) 19. Confirmations, 21. Communicants, (m. 70, f. 140,) 210. Marriages, 5. Burials, 7. Sunday-School Teachers, (m. 1, f. 11,) 12; Officers, 4; Scholars, (m. 16, f. 196,) 142—total, 158. Estimated value church property, \$23,500. Indebtedness, \$13,000.

*Receipts.*—Pew rents, \$3,412; Offerings, \$1,035.57; Subscriptions, \$600; Donations, \$6,473.32; from Sunday-School, \$183.11; other sources, \$743.21—total, \$12,447.21. Expended; St. Barnabas Hospital, \$400; Rector's salary, \$3,000; Repairs and improvements, \$10,000; other expenses, \$296.52—total, \$13,696.52.

*Minneiska Mission; Rev. J. J. HILLMER in charge.*

Families, 9. Individuals, 37. Communicant, 1. Burial, 1. Services, 14. General offering, \$10.

*Moorhead, St. John's Church; Rev. Geo. E. SWAN, Rector.*

Families, 29. Individuals, 148. Baptisms, (inf. 7, ad. 1,) 8. Confirmations, 16. Communicants, (m. 29, f. 31,) 60. Marriages, 5. Burials, 2. Services, 150. Holy Communion, 30 times. Sunday-School Teachers, (m. 5, f. 4,) 9; Officer, 1; Scholars, (m. 40, f. 35,) 75—total, 85. Children catechised monthly. Estimated value church property, \$11,000.

*Receipts.*—Communion alms, \$55.05; other offerings, \$236.91; Subscriptions, \$2,172.25; Donations \$177.72; other sources, \$289.99—total receipts, \$2,931.92. Expended: Charitable, \$20.05; Rector's salary, \$955.31; Parish expenses, including pipe organ, \$1,770.01; Council Fund, \$2; Diocesan Missions, \$45; other objects, \$7.82—total, \$2,800.22.

*Montevideo, Grace Church; Rev. R. E. METCALF, Rector, (Appleton.)*

Families, 13. Individuals, 46. Communicants, (m. 5, f. 10,) 15. Marriage, 1. Services, 27. Holy Communion 3 times. Sunday-School Teachers, (m. 3, f. 5,) 8; other officers, 5; Scholars, (m. 12, f. 18,) 30—total, 43. Estimated value church property, \$400.

*Receipts.*—Communion alms, \$5; other offerings, \$16.90; Subscriptions, \$260; in bank, \$267.33—total, \$549.23. Paid: Rector's salary, \$125, (pledged, \$250); Parish expenses, \$25; Bishop's salary, \$2.

*Minnetonka Mission, St. John's Church; Rev. A. R. GRAVES, Rector in charge.*

Families, 12. Individuals, 60. Communicants, (m. 5, f. 6,) 11. Services, 21. Holy Communion, 1 time. Sunday-School teachers, (m. 1, f. 2,) 3; Scholars, (m. 9, f. 11,) 20—total, 23. Estimated value church property, \$1,000. Rector's salary, pledged, \$50; paid, \$25.



*Northfield, All Saints Church; Rev. E. JAY COOKE, Rector.*

Families, 75. Individuals, 275. Baptisms, (inf. 2, ad. 1,) 3. Confirmations, 8. Communicants, (m. 25, f. 70,) 95. Marriages, 4. Burials, 7. Services, 220. Holy Communion, 24 times. Sunday-School teachers, (m. 2, f. 8,) 10; Scholars, (m. 30, f. 50,) 80—total, 90. Children catechised nearly every Sunday. Estimated value church property, \$3,500.

*Receipts.*—Communion alms, \$80; other offerings, \$800; Subscriptions, \$150; Donations, \$100; Sunday-School, \$30; other sources, \$805.86—total, \$1,965.86. Paid: Charitable, \$20; Rector's salary, \$1,000; Parish expenses, \$794.65; Council Fund, \$7.50; Diocesan Missions, \$35; Disabled Clergy, \$10.46; Bishop's salary, \$45; Domestic Missions, \$12.90; Foreign Missions, \$4.10; Women's Auxiliary, \$30; Mission to Jews, \$6.25—total, \$1,965.86.

This report includes that from the mission Church of the Holy Cross, Dundas, for the eight months ending Jan 31st, 1834, at which time I resigned the work at Dundas to confine my-self to Northfield.—E. J. COOKE.

*Oak Grove Mission, Trinity Church; Rev. A. R. GRAVES, Rector in charge.*

Families, 6. Individuals, 30. Communicants, (m. 5, f. 7,) 12. Services, 17. Holy Communion, twice. Sunday-School teachers, (m. 2, f. 2,) 4; Scholars, (m. 12, f. 18,) 30—total, 34. Estimated value church property, \$1,000. Paid, Rector's salary, \$22.

*Owatonna, St. Paul's Church; Rev. GEO. C. TANNER, Rector.*

Families, 50. Individuals, 184. Baptisms, (inf. 9, ad. 1,) 10. Communicants, (m. 18, f. 48,) 66. Marriages 9. Burials, 5. Services, 107. Holy Communion, 12 times, Sunday-School teachers, (m. 1, f. 5,) 6; other officers, 2; Scholars, (m. 15, f. 25,) 40—total, 48. Estimated value church property, \$500.

*Receipts*—Communion alms, \$20.10; Other offerings, \$9.20; Subscriptions, \$175; Donations, \$100; Sunday-School, \$17.90; other sources, \$638.54—total, \$960.54. Paid: Rector's salary, \$175; other expenses, \$40.70; Council Fund, \$3; Diocesan Missions, \$25; Bishop's salary, \$15; Domestic Missions, \$2; other objects, \$699.84—total, \$960.54.

I do not know that it is necessary to fill out a separate report for Blooming Prairie. I have received about \$10. There are two communicants. I give them a service alternate Sunday evenings, preaching to a miscellaneous congregation. Many have removed, so that the work is missionary in its character.—GEO. C. TANNER.

*Ortonville, Christ Church; Rev. R. E. METCALF, Rector.*

Families, 8. Individuals, 30. Baptisms, (inf.) 6. Communicants, (m. 3, f. 3,) 6. Marriages, 3. Burials, 3. Services, 17. Holy Communion, one time. Sunday-School teachers, (m. 1, f. 3,) 4; Officers, 3; Scholars, (m. 4, f. 11,) 15—total, 22. Children catechised, 4 times.

Estimated value church property, \$1,200. Indebtedness, \$7.00.

*Receipts.*—Communion alms, \$2; other offerings, \$25; Subscriptions, \$150—total reported receipts, \$177. Paid: Rector's salary (pledged, \$600,) \$400; Parish expenses, \$100—total reported paid, \$500.

*Princeton, Mission; Rev. A. D. STOWE, (Anoka,) Rector in charge.*

Baptisms, (inf., 2, ad. 3,) 5. Confirmations, 2. Communicants, (f.) 2. Services, 11.

*Point Douglas, St. Paul's Church; Rev. H. LANGLOIS, Rector.*

Families, 15. Individuals, 40. Communicants, (m. 5, f. 15,) 20. Services, 54. Holy Communion, 12 times. Sunday-School teacher, 1; Scholars, (m. 6, f. 6,) 12—total, 13.

Estimated value of church property, \$2,000.

*Receipts.*—Communion alms, \$12; other offerings, \$12; other sources, \$111—total, \$135. Paid: Rector's salary, (pledged \$150,) \$100; Parish expenses, \$24; Council Fund, \$6; Disabled Clergy Fund, \$5—total, \$135.

*Pine Island, Grace Church; Rev. E. A. B. JONES, (Zumbrota,) Rector.*

Families, 15. Individuals, 54. Baptisms, (ad.,) 3. Confirmations, 10. Communicants, (m. 2, f. 8,) 10. Burial, 1. Services, 52. Holy Communion, 14 times.

Estimated value of church property, \$2,500.



*Receipts.*—Communion alms, \$9; other offerings, \$21.79; Subscriptions, \$65. Paid: Rector's salary, (pledged \$125,) \$65; Parish expenses, \$20; Bishop's salary, \$3; other objects, \$12.79—total, \$95.79.

*Red Wing, Christ Church; Rev. GEO. W. WATSON, D. D., Rector.*

Families, 130. Individuals, 420. Baptisms, (inf.) 13. Confirmations, 16. Communicants, 188. Marriages, 7. Burials, 13. Services, 191. Holy Communion, 29 times. Sunday-School teachers, (m. 4, f. 17,) 21; Officers, 5; Scholars, (m. 90, f. 100,) 190—total, 216. Number children catechised, 160; Times, 20.

Estimated value of church property, \$36,500.

*Receipts.*—Communion alms, \$94.03; other offerings, \$676.58; Subscriptions, \$1,358.50; Donations, \$313.75; Investments, \$153.55; Sunday-School, \$70.95; other sources, \$413.40—total, \$3,084.76.

*Contributed.*—Charitable, \$98; Rector's salary, \$1,358.50; Parish expenses, \$501.12; other expenses, \$298.75, (\$802.87); Council Fund, \$25; Diocesan Missions, \$161.85; Disabled Clergy, \$23.54; Bishop's salary, \$150; Sheltering Arms, \$43; Domestic Missions, \$5.70; Foreign Missions, \$12.44; Women's Auxiliary, \$175; Missions to Deaf Mutes, \$10; to Jews, \$5.71; to Disabled Clergy outside Diocese, \$8—total, \$2,879.61.

*Rochester, Calvary Church; Rev. R. N. AVERY, Rector.*

Families, 40. Individuals, 200. Baptisms, (inf.) 7. Confirmations, 6. Communicants, (m. 10, f. 45,) 55. Marriages, 2. Burials, 2. Services, 22. Holy Communion, 8 times. Sunday-School teachers, (m. 2, f. 6,) 8; Scholars, (m. 20, f. 30,) 50—total, 58. Children catechised, 30; Times since last report, 12.

Estimated value of church property, \$5,400.

*Receipts.*—Offering at all services, \$212.56; Donations, \$212; from rents, \$96; in S. S. Treasury, \$90; other sources, \$60. Paid: Charitable, (cyclone sufferers,) \$212; Rector's salary, (various clergymen during year,) \$160; Parish expenses, \$135; Council Fund, \$7.50; Diocesan Missions, \$30; Bishop's salary, \$30—total paid, \$574.50.

*Sauk Center, Church of the Good Samaritan; Rev. J. F. HAMILTON, Rector.*

Families, 36. Individuals, 91. Baptisms, (inf. 7, ad. 1,) 8. Communicants, (m. 13, f. 31,) 44. Marriages, 4. Burials, 4. Services, 136. Holy Communion, 18 times. Sunday-School teachers, (m. 1, f. 3,) 4; Scholars, (m. 12, f. 24,) 36—total, 40.

Estimated value of church property, \$5,000.

*Receipts.*—Offerings, \$106.96; Subscriptions, \$405.58; Sunday-School, \$12.70; other sources, \$16; Special, \$52.67—total, \$593.91. Paid: Rector's salary, (pledged \$500,) \$405.58; Parish expenses, \$125.66; Council Fund, \$2; Diocesan Missions, \$20; Disabled Clergy Fund, \$3.92; Bishop's salary, \$10; Sheltering Arms, \$5; Domestic Missions, \$2.50; Foreign Missions, \$2.50; other objects, \$13—total, \$560.16. Unexpended, \$3.75.

*St. Paul, St. Paul's Church; Rev. E. S. THOMAS, Rector.*

Families, 325. Individuals, 1,300. Baptisms, (inf. 22, ad. 2,) 31. Confirmations, 19. Communicants, (m. 148, f. 382,) 530. Communicated during year, 450. Marriages, 28. Burials, 28. Services, 170. Holy Communion, 42 times. Sunday-Schools, 2; Teachers, (m. 4, f. 16,) 20; other officers, 4; Scholars, 260. Catechised monthly.

Estimated value church property, \$48,000. Indebtedness, \$2,500.

*Receipts.*—Pew rents, \$4,683.80; Communion alms, \$530.77; other offerings, \$1,636.35; Subscriptions—by vestry, for music, city charities, &c., \$7,952.13; Donations, \$6,500; Sunday-School, \$227.28; other sources, \$588—total, \$21,118.83. Paid: Charitable, \$5,906.30; Rector's salary, \$3,000; Parish expenses, \$3,419.78; Council Fund, \$30; Diocesan Missions, \$550; Diocesan education, \$1,110; Disabled Clergy, \$30; Bishop's salary, \$310.50; other objects, \$790.25; Domestic Missions, \$92; Foreign Missions, \$25; Women's Auxiliary, \$605; Rochester sufferers, \$250; Miscellaneous, \$5,000—total, \$21,118.83.

*St. Paul, Christ Church; Rev. MAHLON N. GILBERT, Rector.*

Families, 290. Individuals, 1,100. Baptisms, (inf. 32, ad. 10,) 42. Confirmations, 33. Communicants, (m. 127, f. 329,) 456. Holy Communion, 46 times. Sunday-School teachers, (m. 5, f. 17,) 22; Scholars, 245—total, 267.

Estimated value church property, \$52,000; indebtedness, \$4,300

*Receipts*.—Pew rents, \$5,567.71; Communion alms, \$342.90; other offerings, \$3,585.54; Subscriptions, \$11,432.37; Donations, \$4,995.10; Sunday-School, \$235.44; other sources, \$1,100—total, \$17,309.06. Paid: Charitable, \$4,947.29; Rector's salary, \$2,500; Parish expenses, \$8,071.27; Council Fund, \$30; Diocesan Missions, \$500; Diocesan education, \$55; Disabled Clergy Fund, \$103; other objects, \$725; Domestic Missions, \$25; Foreign Missions, \$10; Miscellaneous, \$342.50—total, \$17,309.06.

*St. Paul, Church of the Good Shepherd; Rev. W. C. POPE, Rector.*

Families, 68. Individuals, 300. Baptisms (inf.,) 32. Confirmations, 9. Communicants, (m. 45, f. 93,) 143. Marriages, 16. Burials, 18. Services, Sundays, 308; other days, 453—total, 761. Holy Communion, 88 times. Sunday-Schools, 3. Teachers, (m. 4, f. 6,) 10; other officers, 1; Scholars, (M. 25, F. 25,) 50—total, 61. No. children catechised, 25; Catechised 40 times.

Estimated value church property, \$21,500. Indebtedness, \$1,200.

*Receipts*.—Communion alms, \$832.46; other offerings, \$39.21; Subscriptions, \$599.62; Sunday-School, \$51.02; other sources, \$1,959.81—total, \$3,482.12. Paid: Charitable, \$3.50; Rector's salary, \$434.65; Parish expenses and improvements, \$2,978.52; Council Fund, \$7.50; Diocesan Missions, \$31.25; other Diocesan objects, \$28.07; Domestic Missions, \$20.02; Foreign Missions, \$25.17; Education for the ministry, \$11.91—total, \$3,540.53.

*Stillwater, Ascension Church; Rev. T. J. BROOKES, Rector.*

Families, 89. Individuals, 335. Baptisms, (inf. 4, ad. 1,) 5. Confirmations, 6. Communicants, (m. 13, f. 77,) 90. Marriages, 3. Burials, 12. Services, 121. Holy Communion, 15 times. Sunday-School teachers, (m. 1, f. 6,) 7; Scholars, (m. 20, f. 50,) 70—total, 77. No. children catechised, 180; Catechised 9 times.

Estimated value church property, \$17,000. Indebtedness, \$322.

*Receipts*.—Communion alms, \$143.30; other offerings, \$312; Subscriptions, \$2,184.48; Donations, \$12.50; Sunday-School, \$35.56; other sources, \$276.50—total, \$2,994.34. Paid: Charitable, \$75; Rector's salary, \$1,500; Parish expenses, \$1,451.55; Council Fund, \$10.50; Diocesan Missions, \$63.75; Bishop's salary, \$60; Domestic Missions, \$20.76; Women's Auxiliary, \$136; Education for the ministry, \$5; other objects, (Hangings \$80, Organ Fund \$500,) \$580—total, \$3,914.56.

*St. Peter, Church of the Holy Communion; Rev. CALEB BENHAM, Rector.*

Families, 26. Individuals, 103. Baptisms, (inf. 4, ad. 3,) 7. Confirmations, 14. Communicants, (m. 28, f. 32,) 60. Marriages, 1. Burials, 3. Services, 133. Holy Communion, 15 times. Sunday-School teachers, (m. 1, f. 3,) 4; Scholars, (m. 15, f. 24,) 39—total, 43.

Estimated value church property, \$9,000.

*Receipts*.—General offerings, \$96.21; Sunday-School, \$12; other sources, \$465.27—total, \$573.48. Paid: Charitable, \$24.25; Rector's salary, (pledged, \$500,) \$375; Parish expenses, \$113.23; Council Fund, \$5; Diocesan Missions, \$25; Bishop's salary, \$25; other objects, \$6—total, \$570.48.

I have held regular monthly service at Redwood Falls during the past year, baptized two infants and one adult, had three confirmed and had one marriage. There are 18 communicants there, and I usually have good congregations and have reason to feel encouraged with my work there. In addition to my own parish duties, I have also held monthly services at the State Hospital for Insane, two services at Le Sueur, one at Ottawa, one at Mankato.

CALEB BENHAM.

*Shakopee, St. Peter's Church; Rev. ALFRED OSBORNE, Rector.*

Families, 34. Individuals, 125. Baptisms, (inf.,) 3. Communicants, (m. 12, f. 26,) 38,

Marriages, 1. Burials, 7. Services, 73. Holy Communion, 9 times. Sunday-School teachers, (m 2, f 3,) 5; Scholars, (m. 10, f. 15,) 25—total, 30.

Estimated value church property, \$3,000.

*Receipts.*—General offerings, \$430.32; other sources, \$57.50—total, \$487.82. Paid: Rector's salary, \$330.87; Council Fund, \$27.50; Diocesan Missions, \$30—total, \$487.82.

*St. Cloud, St. John's Church; Rev. P. MCKIM, Rector.*

Families, 46. Individuals, 220. Baptisms, (inf. 8, ad. 2,) 10. Confirmations, 4. Communicants, (m. 17, f. 39,) 53. Marriages, 2. Burial, 1. Services, 190. Holy Communion, 22 times. Sunday-School teachers, (m. 3 f. 4,) 7; Scholars, 40—total, 47.

Estimated value of church property, \$4,500. Indebtedness, \$800.

*Receipts.*—General offerings, \$274.66; from the Sunday-School, \$13.12; other sources, \$40—total, \$327.78. Paid: Charitable, \$40; Rector's salary, (pledged \$800,) \$274.66; Parish expenses, \$13.12—total, \$327.78.

*Sauk Rapids, Grace Church; Rev. P. MCKIM, Rector.*

Families, 27. Individuals, 180. Baptisms, (inf. 4, ad. 8,) 12. Confirmations, 12. Communicants, (m. 19, f. 39,) 53. Marriage, 1. Burial, 1. Services, 46. Holy Communion, 16 times. Sunday-School teachers, (m. 1, f. 6,) 7; Scholars, 50—total, 57.

Estimated value of church property, \$2,000.

*Receipts.*—General offerings, \$213.67; Sunday-School, \$14; other sources, \$64—total, \$291.67. Paid: Charitable, \$10; Rector's salary, (pledged \$208,) \$213.67; Parish expenses, \$53; Council Fund, \$3; Diocesan Missions, \$12; Bishop's salary, \$10—total, \$291.67.

*St. Charles, Trinity Church; Rev. J. J. HILLMER, Rector.*

Families, 17. Individuals, 75. Baptisms, (inf.,) 2. Confirmation, 1. Communicants, (M. 10, F. 16,) 26. Marriage, 1. Burial, 1. Services, 28. Holy Communion, 5 times. Sunday-School teachers, (m. 2, f. 2,) 4; Scholars, (m. 6, f. 14,) 20—total, 24. Children catechised, 4 times.

Estimated value of church property, \$3,000.

*Receipts.*—General offerings, \$130; Donations, \$15; Sunday-School, \$15; other sources, \$6—total, \$166. Paid: Rector's salary, \$130; Parish expenses, \$25; Council Fund, \$1; Diocesan Missions, \$5; Bishop's salary, \$5—total, \$166.

Paid Rector's salary, \$130. Parish expenses, \$25. Council fund, \$1. Diocesan Missions, \$5. Bishops, salary, \$5. Total, \$166.

*St. Vincent, Christ Church; Rev. T. H. M. V. APPLEBY, Rector.*

Families, 35. Individuals, 203. Baptisms, (inf. 16, ad. 3,) 19. Communicants, (m. 19, f. 24,) 43. Marriages, 11. Burials, 4. Services, 164. Holy Communion, 20 times. Sunday-School teachers, (m. 4, f. 5,) 9; Officer, 1; Scholars, (m. 23, f. 28,) 51—total, 61. Children catechised, 35 times.

Estimated value of church property, \$3,500. Indebtedness, \$1,175.

*Receipts.*—General offerings, \$140.91; Sunday-School, \$27; other sources, \$556.93—total \$724.84. Paid: Rector's salary, (pledged \$686.40,) \$475.45; Parish expenses, \$226.94; Council Fund, \$1; Diocesan Missions, \$5; Disabled Clergy Fund, \$7.70; Bishop's salary, \$5; Foreign Missions, \$2.75; Mission to Jews, \$1—total, \$724.84.

*Wabasha, Grace Church; Rev. JAMES CORNELL, Rector.*

Families, 50. Individuals, 200. Baptisms, (inf. 11, ad. 3,) 14. Confirmations, 7. Communicants, (m. 14, f. 46,) 60. Marriages, 11. Burials, 15. Services, 187. Holy Communion, 22 times. Sunday-School teachers, (m. 1, f. 6,) 7; Officers, 2; Scholars, (m. 30, f. 50,) 80—total, 89. Catechised, 52 times.

Estimated value of church property, \$2,800.

*Receipts.*—General offerings, \$350.94; Subscriptions, \$32; Donations, \$44; Sunday-School, \$62; other sources, \$291.93—total, \$830.87. Paid: Rector's salary, \$400; Parish expenses, \$379.77; Diocesan Missions, \$22.74; Disabled Clergy, \$3.72; Bishop's salary, \$17.26; other objects, \$7.28—total, \$830.87.



*Wells, Church of the Nativity; Rev. I. JEROME TOWNSEND, Rector.*

Families, 22. Individuals, 63. Communicants, (m. 12, f. 21,) 33. Services, 32. Holy Communion, 1 time. Sunday-School teachers, (m. 4, f. 6,) 10; Scholars, (m. 23, f. 35,) 58—total, 68.

*Receipts.*—General offerings, \$3; Sunday-School, \$51; other sources, \$25—total, \$79. Paid: Rector's salary, \$60; Council Fund, \$1.50; Diocesan Missions, \$10; Bishop's salary, \$7.50—total, \$79.

*Willmar, St. Luke's Church; Rev. D. T. BOOTH, Rector.*

Families, 36. Individuals, 175. Baptisms, (inf.,) 8. Communicants, (m. 10, f. 29,) 39. Marriages, 6. Burials, 8. Services, 178. Holy Communion, 16 times. Sunday-School teachers, (m. 1, f. 5,) 6; Scholars, (m. 30, f. 45,) 75—total, 81. Children are catechised each Sunday.

Estimated value of church property, \$6,050. Indebtedness, \$1,250.

*Receipts.*—Communion alms, \$9.15; other offerings, \$115.32; Subscriptions, \$293.61; Donations, \$16; Sunday-School, \$30.11; other sources, \$89.63—total, \$533.82. Paid: Charitable, \$9.15; Rector's salary, \$300; Parish expenses, \$182.65; Council Fund, \$1.50; Diocesan Missions, \$20; Disabled Clergy Fund, \$4.33; Bishop's salary, \$12; Domestic Missions, \$2.10; Foreign Missions, \$2.09—total, \$533.82.

*Winona, St. Paul's Church; Rev. E. J. PURDY, Rector.*

Families, 95. Individuals, 450. Baptisms, (inf. 19, ad. 2,) 21. Confirmations, 5. Communicants, 166. Marriages, 12. Burials, 9. Sunday-School teachers, (M. 3, F. 9,) 12; other officers, 5; Scholars, 160—total, 177. Catechised 12 times.

Estimated value of church property, \$34,000. Indebtedness, \$5,000.

*Receipts.*—Pew rents, \$1,644.10; Communion alms, \$116.95; other offerings, \$827; Subscriptions, \$200; Donations, \$200; Sunday-School, \$275; other sources, \$410—total, \$3,713.05. Paid: Rector's salary, (pledged \$1,500,) \$1,650; Parish expenses, \$1,961.97; Council Fund and Bishop's salary, \$125; Diocesan Missions \$75; Missions to Jews, \$6—total, \$3,817.97.

The expenditures exceed receipts because we borrowed from the Sunday-School to make certain improvements.  
E. J. PURDY.

*White Bear Lake, St. John's Church; Rev. M. N. GILBERT, Rector.*

Families, 15. Individuals, 54. Baptism, (ad.,) 1. Communicants, (m. 4, f. 15,) 19. Marriages, 1. Burial, 1. Services, 20. Holy communion, 2 times. Sunday-School teachers, (m. 1, f. 2,) 3; Scholars, (m. 13, f. 15,) 28—total, 31. Catechised 6 times.

Estimated value of church property, \$1,500.

*Receipts.*—Subscriptions, \$79.50; Donations, \$1; Sunday-School, \$4; General offerings, \$59.20—total, \$143.70. Paid: Rector's salary, \$85; Parish expenses, \$39.20; Council Fund, \$4.50; Diocesan Missions, \$15—total, \$143.70.

*Zumbrota, Trinity Church; Rev. E. A. BAZETT JONES, Rector.*

Families, 14. Individuals, 48. Baptisms, (inf. 3, ad. 2,) 5. Confirmations, 6. Communicants, (m. 6, f. 9,) 15. Marriages, 4. Burials, 5. Services, 146. Holy Communion, 21 times. Sunday-School teachers, (m. 1, f. 2,) 3; Scholars, (m. 16, f. 9,) 25—total, 29. Children catechised, 50 times.

Estimated value of church property, \$2,500. Indebtedness, \$600.

*Receipts.*—Communion alms, \$11.34; General offerings, \$31.02; Subscriptions, \$162.58; Sunday-School, \$23; other sources, \$87.06—total, \$395. Paid: Rector's salary, (pledged \$300,) \$289; Parish expenses, \$33; Bishop's salary, \$16; Diocesan Missions, \$4—total, \$395.

*Stations of Rev. Chas. ROLLIT, Missionary.*

Families, 89. Individuals, 257. Baptisms, (inf. 32, ad. 8,) 40. Confirmations, 14. Communicants, (m. 8, f. 15,) 23. Burial, 1. Services, 172. Holy Communion, 23 times. Sunday-Schools, 2; Teachers, (f.,) 8; Scholars, (m. 15, f. 23,) 43. Number children, 12; catechised, 7 times.



Estimated value of church property, \$1,600.

*Paid*.—Missionary, \$285.66; Council Fund, \$1.50; Diocesan Missions, \$10—total, \$297.16.

DEAR BISHOP: I am now settled in my new Mission, and feel that I shall be compelled to devote all my time to my work here. I have given all the attention possible to the stations in Dakota county, and intend to spend the Sunday after the meeting of the Council at Rosemount, Lakeville and Greenvale.

My present field consists of Twin Lakes, Howard Lake, Waverly, Delano Minnetrista, Maple Grove, Hassan, Buffalo and Rockford. The plan of operations is to leave home on Thursday and have service at Twin Lakes in the evening, eight miles from home; thence by Delano and Waverly, visiting families on the way, forty miles; to Howard Lake; service there on Sunday at 11 A. M.; then to Waverly, six miles, for 3 P. M.; to Delano, twelve miles, 7 P. M. On Monday I go to Minnetrista, fifteen miles, evening service; home on Tuesday, twenty-five miles. On Friday to Maple Grove, eighteen miles, evening service. On Saturday to Hassan, and spend Saturday visiting families, traveling fifteen miles. Morning service on Sunday at Hassan; 3 P. M. at Buffalo, sixteen miles; 7½ P. M. at Rockford, eleven miles, and return home on Monday, twenty-eight miles.

The services are for the most part satisfactorily attended, and the congregations rather on the increase

I remain, dear Bishop, most respectfully yours,

CHAS. ROLLIT.

*Stations on Sioux City R. R.*; Rev. D. G. GUNN, Missionary.

Families, 123. Individuals, 525. Baptisms, (inf.,) 6. Communicants, (m. 20, f. 45,) 65. Marriages, 3. Burial, 1. Services, 140. Holy Communion, 15. Sunday-Schools, 3; Teachers, (m. 7, f. 11,) 18; other officers, 6; Scholars, (m. 80, f. 120,) 200—total, 224. Number children catechised, 200; times, 12.

Estimated value of church property, \$11,500. Indebtedness, \$800.

*Receipts*.—General offering, \$150; Subscriptions, \$200; Donations, \$150; other sources, \$25—total, \$525.

*Station Richwood, Becker County, Church of the Holy Apostles*; Rev. J. A. GILFILLAN, Missionary in charge.

Families, 6. Individuals, 25. Baptism, (inf.,) 1. Communicants, (m. 3, f. 7,) 10. Services, 11. Holy Communion, 2 times. Number children catechised, 8; times, 2.

Estimated value of church property, \$900.

*Receipts*.—Communion alms, \$3; other offerings, \$5.63; Donations, \$199.08—total, \$207.71. Paid: Parish expenses, \$199.08; Bishop's salary, \$5.63; Domestic Missions, \$95; Foreign Missions, \$35; Jewish Missions, \$1.40—total, \$208.01.

## INDIAN MISSIONS:

*White Earth, St. Columba Church*; Rev. J. JOHNSON, Rector.

Families, 62. Individuals, 241. Baptisms, (inf. 2, ad. 2,) 4. Burials, 15. Services, 55. Holy Communion, (public 10, private 20,) 30.

Estimated value of church property, \$20,800.

Communion alms, \$93.20; Bishop's salary, \$45; Diocesan Missions, \$40; Foreign Missions, \$7.20; other objects, \$1—total, \$93.20.

*Church of the Holy Spirit, Pembina Settlement, Norman County*; Rev. GEO. B. JOHNSON, Missionary in charge.

Families, 4. Individuals, 17. Baptism, (inf.,) 1. Communicants, (m. 3, f. 4,) 7. Services, 38. Holy Communion, 4 times. Sunday-School teacher, 1; Scholars, (m. 6, f. 4,) 10—total, 11. Ten children were catechised 36 times.

Estimated value of church property, \$400.

*Receipts*—Communion alms, \$90; Donations, \$27; from Domestic and Foreign Miss. Soc., salary of clergyman, \$365—total, \$392.50. Paid: Charitable, \$10; Salary of clergyman, \$365; Parish expenses, \$17; Domestic Missions, \$45; Foreign Missions, \$45—total, \$392.90.

*St. John's in the Wilderness, Red Lake*; Rev. FRED. W. SMITH, Missionary.

Families, 32. Individuals, 95. Baptisms, (inf. 16, ad. 6,) 22. Communicants, (m. 13, f. 16,) 34. Marriage, 1. Burials, 2. Services, 120. Holy Communion, 4 times. Sunday-School teacher, 1; Scholars, (m. 6, f. 15,) 21—total, 22.

Estimated value of church property, \$1,600.

*Receipts*.—General offerings, \$12.39; Subscriptions, \$2; Donations, \$185.70; other sources, \$365—total, \$565.09. Paid: Charitable, \$75.70; Salary of clergyman, \$367; Presents to clergyman and individuals, \$50; Parish expenses, \$60; Diocesan Missions, \$10.73; Domestic Missions, 82cts; Foreign Missions, \$83—total, \$565.09.

*Church of St. Antipas, Old Chief's Village, Red Lake*; Rev. GEO. SMITH, Missionary.

Families 40. Individuals, 110. Baptisms, (inf. 6, ad. 7,) 13. Communicants, (m. 14, f. 19,) 33. Services, 154. Holy Communion, 4 times. Sunday-School teacher, 1; Scholars, (m. 9, f. 11,) 20—total, 21. Twenty-one children catechised 48 times.

Estimated value of church property, \$375.

*Receipts*—General offerings, \$5.92; Donations, \$131; other sources, \$365—total, \$501.92. Paid: Charitable, \$131; Salary of clergyman, \$365; Diocesan Missions, \$4.67; Domestic Missions, \$62; Foreign Missions, \$63—total, \$501.92.

*Epiphany Church, Wild Rice River*; Rev. GEO. B. MORGAN, Missionary.

Families, 20. Individuals, 70. Baptisms, (inf.,) 6. Confirmation, 1. Communicants, 25. Burials, 3. Services, 60. Holy Communion, 6 times. Sunday-School teacher, 1; Scholars, (m. 4, f. 12,) 16—total, 17.

Estimated value of church property, \$1,600.

*Contributions*.—Diocesan Missions, \$8.85; Domestic Missions, \$1.96; Foreign Missions, \$1.97—total, \$12.78.

*Church of the Good Shepherd, Leech Lake*; REVS. CHARLES T. WRIGHT and MARK HART, Missionaries.

Families, 35. Individuals, 71. Baptisms, (inf. 11, ad. 3,) 14. Communicants, 27. Marriages, 2. Burials, 4. Services, 158. Holy Communion, 10 times. Sunday-School teachers, 2; Scholars, (m. 20, f. 20,) 40—total, \$42.

*Contributed*.—Salary of clergyman, \$9.50; Parish expenses, \$6; Diocesan Missions, \$32.64; Domestic Missions, \$2.23; Foreign Missions, \$2.23—total, \$52.60.

Estimated value of church property, \$1,900.

The clergymen are supported by the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

## ST. LUKE'S HOSPITAL.

TREASURER'S REPORT FROM MARCH 1, 1883, TO  
MARCH 1, 1884.

|                                                                                              |            |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----|
| Receipts .....                                                                               | \$6,743 28 |     |
| Expenses .....                                                                               | 6,687 32   |     |
|                                                                                              | <hr/>      |     |
| Balance on hand March 1st, 1881.....                                                         | 55 96      |     |
| Number of Patients admitted to St. Luke's Hospital for the<br>year ending Feb. 29, 1884..... |            | 224 |
| Private patients .....                                                                       | 172        |     |
| Charity patients.....                                                                        | 71         |     |
|                                                                                              | <hr/>      | 243 |
| Number of male patients.....                                                                 | 129        |     |
| Number of female patients.....                                                               | 114        |     |
|                                                                                              | <hr/>      | 243 |
| Number of days' care given by hospital to charity patients .....                             | 905        |     |
| Number of days' service given by physicians to charity pa-<br>tients .....                   | 1,005      |     |
| Discharged cured .....                                                                       | 118        |     |
| "    incurable.....                                                                          | 12         |     |
| "    improved .....                                                                          | 65         |     |
| "    insane .....                                                                            | 1          |     |
| "    died.....                                                                               | 13         |     |
| "    births .....                                                                            | 8          |     |
| Remaining in hospital March 1st, 1884.. ..                                                   | 7          |     |
|                                                                                              | <hr/>      | 243 |
| Baptisms .....                                                                               | 8          |     |
| Surgical operations.....                                                                     | 110        |     |
| RELIGIOUS DENOMINATIONNS—                                                                    |            |     |
| Episcopal.....                                                                               | 46         |     |
| Roman Catholic.....                                                                          | 30         |     |
| Presbyterian.....                                                                            | 15         |     |
| Baptist .....                                                                                | 16         |     |
| Methodist.....                                                                               | 14         |     |
| Lutheran .....                                                                               | 34         |     |
| Hebrew.....                                                                                  | 2          |     |
| Congregational.....                                                                          | 5          |     |
| Non professors .....                                                                         | 81         |     |

## NATIONALITY—

|                                                                               |     |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|
| America .....                                                                 | 146 |     |
| England .....                                                                 | 12  |     |
| Ireland .....                                                                 | 9   |     |
| Scotland .....                                                                | 8   |     |
| Sweden .....                                                                  | 20  |     |
| Norway .....                                                                  | 4   |     |
| Denmark .....                                                                 | 1   |     |
| Germany .....                                                                 | 31  |     |
| France .....                                                                  | 1   |     |
| Canada .....                                                                  | 5   |     |
| Bohemia .....                                                                 | 4   |     |
| Italy .....                                                                   | 1   |     |
| Indian .....                                                                  | 1   |     |
|                                                                               |     | 243 |
| Patients admitted to hospital from March 1st, 1884, to May 31st, 1884.. ..... | 63  |     |
| Deaths .....                                                                  | 3   |     |
| Births .....                                                                  | 1   |     |
| Baptisms .....                                                                | 1   |     |
| Surgical operations .....                                                     | 30  |     |
| Discharged cured .....                                                        | 44  |     |
| " improved .....                                                              | 9   |     |
| " incurable .....                                                             | 2   |     |
| " not treated .....                                                           | 11  |     |
| Remaining in hospital .....                                                   | 7   |     |

MRS. JAMES GILFILLAN,

Secretary of St. Luke's Hospital,

St. Paul



## ST. BARNABAS' HOSPITAL,

## MINNEAPOLIS.

## THIRTEENTH ANNUAL REPORT.

*President*—Hon. Isaac Atwater.

*Secretary and Treasurer*—Geo. H. Christian.

*Executive Committee*—J. I. Black, C. M. Hardenbergh, R. W. Jordan.

*Board of Trustees*—Hon. Isaac Atwater, Rev. A. R. Graves, C. M. Hardenbergh, Richard Martin, Rev. T. Walden, Rev. T. B. Wells, J. I. Black, Geo. H. Christian, E. P. Hawthorne, A. H. Linton, R. W. Jordan and F. T. Peet.

*Matron*—Mis. A. Pew.

*Medical Staff*—Drs. Phillips, Murray, Lindley, Miller and others.

The indebtedness of \$3,000 on the new building has been reduced to \$1,500 during the year.

The statistics of the Hospital are as follows:

## STATISTICS.

|                                                                                  |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Who'e number of patients received from March 15, 1871, to November 15, 1883..... | 1,828 |
| In Hospital Nov. 15, 1882.....                                                   | 28    |
| Received during year.....                                                        | 194   |
| Cared for during year.....                                                       | 222   |
| Discharged during year.....                                                      | 163   |
| Died during year .....                                                           | 37    |
| Number in Hospital Nov. 15, 1883.....                                            | 22    |
| Number female patients during year .....                                         | 51    |
| Number male patients during year.....                                            | 171   |
| Number charity patients during year.....                                         | 23    |
| Number private patients during year.....                                         | 111   |
| Number city patients during year.....                                            | 88    |
| Number days care private patients.....                                           | 2,788 |
| Number days care city patients.....                                              | 2,991 |
| Number days care charity patients.....                                           | 805   |
| Total days care for year .....                                                   | 6,584 |

| <i>Nationality.</i> |     | <i>Religious Association.</i> |     |
|---------------------|-----|-------------------------------|-----|
| American.....       | 59  | Lutheran.....                 | 108 |
| Scandinavians.....  | 55  | Unknown.....                  | 40  |
| Norwegian.....      | 33  | Roman Catholics.....          | 28  |
| Irish.....          | 17  | Episcopal.....                | 19  |
| German.....         | 10  | Methodist.....                | 8   |
| Canadians.....      | 8   | Presbyterian.....             | 8   |
| English.....        | 7   | Baptist.....                  | 6   |
| Finns.....          | 6   | Protestant.....               | 1   |
| Danes.....          | 4   | Hebrew.....                   | 1   |
| Scotch.....         | 2   | Evangelist.....               | 1   |
| Bohemian.....       | 2   | Universalist.....             | 1   |
| African.....        | 2   | None.....                     | 1   |
| Welsh.....          | 1   |                               | —   |
| French.....         | 1   | Total.....                    | 222 |
| Russian.....        | 1   |                               |     |
| Swiss.....          | 1   |                               |     |
| Unknown.....        | 8   |                               |     |
| Total.....          | 222 |                               |     |

*Diseases.*

|                          |     |                       |     |
|--------------------------|-----|-----------------------|-----|
| Typhoid Fever.....       | 103 | Surgical.....         | 42  |
| Rheumatism.....          | 11  | Pneumonia.....        | 10  |
| Consumption.....         | 9   | Debility.....         | 6   |
| Private.....             | 4   | Uterine.....          | 4   |
| Ophthalmia.....          | 3   | Delirium Tremens..... | 2   |
| Diptheria.....           | 2   | Tonsilitis.....       | 2   |
| Congestion of Lungs..... | 1   | Lung Fever.....       | 1   |
| Ulcer.....               | 1   | Pleurisy.....         | 1   |
| Rupture.....             | 1   | Insane.....           | 1   |
| Cancer.....              | 1   | Dropsy.....           | 1   |
| Abcess.....              | 1   | Ague.....             | 1   |
| Kidney Disease.....      | 1   | Dyspepsia.....        | 1   |
| Erysipelas.....          | 1   | Cold.....             | 1   |
| Unknown.....             | 10  |                       | —   |
|                          |     | Total.....            | 222 |

Reported by REV. A. R. GRAVES.

## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

### SECRETARY'S REPORT OF MISSIONARY WORK.

The second annual meeting of the Minnesota branch of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions was held in Faribault June 7th, 1883. The attendance was small. The report of the previous year's work was read and accepted. The following officers were elected for the ensuing year :

|                            |                            |              |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| President.....             | Mrs. Charles E. Mayo ..... | St. Paul.    |
| First Vice President.....  | Mrs. S. Hill .....         | Faribault.   |
| Second Vice President..... | Mrs. E. H. Holbrook .....  | Minneapolis. |
| Secretary .....            | Mrs. Wm. B. Folds.....     | Minneapolis  |
| Treasurer.....             | Mrs. E. Washington.....    | St. Paul.    |

In July of last year we were favored with a visit from Mrs. Twing, of New York, who gave interesting addresses in Faribault, St. Paul, Minneapolis, Stillwater and Hastings. Her advice to us was to work for our own Diocesan missionaries. The Secretary during the summer sent letters to all the self-supporting parishes of the Diocese, asking their aid in preparing and furnishing boxes for the families of our missionary clergy. Enough pledges were received to warrant the offer of a box to each of our own missionaries, and the work of the year seemed to commence auspiciously. Work for a particular family was assigned to each parish pledging a box, and in many cases was quickly and generously accomplished, but from others great delay in the work has been caused. Some parishes who in the summer promised a box found themselves unable to furnish one, but instead of reporting at once to the Secretary, who would have looked elsewhere for help, weeks, and in some cases months were allowed to pass before it was known these boxes had not been sent, thus causing great disappointment to those expecting them, and to whom they had been promised.

What work we are unable to do ourselves has to be sent on to Miss Emery, who also plans her work in the autumn, and wants to know *then* what she has, to provide for.

I would urge upon the ladies of the different parishes to give this matter thought, and as early as possible of the present year to consult among themselves how much of this work they can do, and having promised it, to consider it a binding obligation.

It has also been a difficult matter for the Secretary to obtain reports of boxes sent, with their valuation, so in giving the report of the work done during the year some may be omitted. The following is the report as far as received:

Christ Church, St. Paul—

|                                 |          |               |
|---------------------------------|----------|---------------|
| One box in November, value..... | \$205 00 |               |
| One box in December. “ .....    | 75 00    |               |
| One box in June “ .....         | 250 00   |               |
|                                 |          | <u>530 00</u> |

St. Paul's Church, St. Paul—

|                                 |          |               |
|---------------------------------|----------|---------------|
| One box in November, value..... | \$250 00 |               |
| “ “ .....                       | 50 00    |               |
| “ December, “ : .....           | 260 00   |               |
|                                 |          | <u>560 00</u> |

St. John the Evangelist, St. Paul—

|                                 |          |        |
|---------------------------------|----------|--------|
| One box in November, value..... | \$108 00 | 108 00 |
|---------------------------------|----------|--------|

Church of the Good Shepherd, St. Paul—

|                                |       |       |
|--------------------------------|-------|-------|
| One box in January, value..... | 40 00 | 40 00 |
|--------------------------------|-------|-------|

St. Mark's Church, Minneapolis—

|                                                  |        |               |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|
| One box in November, value.....                  | 202 50 |               |
| One package in November and January, value ..... | 69 50  |               |
| One box in November, “ .....                     | 50 00  |               |
| Cash donation in December.....                   | 50 00  |               |
| One box in December, value.....                  | 130 00 |               |
| One package in December, value.....              | 30 00  |               |
| Easter box, “ .....                              | 59 00  |               |
|                                                  |        | <u>591 00</u> |

Ascension Church, Stillwater—

|                     |         |       |
|---------------------|---------|-------|
| One box, value..... | \$90 00 | 90 00 |
|---------------------|---------|-------|

St. Mark's Parish, Lake City—

|                                  |       |       |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------|
| One box in November, value ..... | 50 00 | 50 00 |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------|

Christ's Church Parish, Red Wing—

|                                 |        |        |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------|
| One box in November, value..... | 175 00 | 175 00 |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------|

\$2,144 00

This is an increase over our last year's offerings of \$1,005.85, the amount last year being \$1,138.15. This is certainly very encouraging. We trust a similar increase may be made each year.

Respectfully,

June 12, 1884.

MARY J. FOLDS, Secretary.



## THE SHELTERING ARMS.

*Corner 27th Avenue and 12th Street South, Minneapolis.*

---

A BOARDING HOUSE FOR ORPHANS AND HALF ORPHANS, UNDER  
THE AUSPICES OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH  
OF THE DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

---

### FIRST ANNUAL REPORT.

*Visitor*—The Right Reverend, the Bishop of the Diocese, HENRY B. WHIP-  
PLE, D.D.

Sister ANNETTE in Charge.

*President*—Mrs. J. F. Breed, St. Paul.

*Vice Presidents*—Mrs. C. H. Hunter, Mrs. C. C. Secombe, Minneapolis.

*Treasurer*—Mrs. S. B. Meader, Minneapolis.

*Recording Secretary*—Mrs. R. W. Jordan, Minneapolis; *pro tem.*, Mrs. J. G.  
Milligan, Minneapolis.

*Corresponding Secretary*—Mrs. C. H. Hunter, Minneapolis.

*Advisory Board*—Chairman, Dr. E. H. Hunter, Minneapolis.

Mr. P. E. Lockwood, “

“ H. A. Towne, “

“ F. B. Dodge, “

“ Harvey Officer, St. Paul.

*Chaplain*—Rev. Mr. Prosser, Rector St. Andrew's Church, Minneapolis.

As this is the first time we appear before the Diocese as an organization, we feel that the event requires more than a passing notice. It is well known that the Sheltering Arms was a private enterprise which Sister Annette began on her own responsibility, and at her own expense. From the first the undertaking promised success. The family rapidly increased, and soon outgrew the limits of the ordinary tenement house. At this juncture the syndicate of gentlemen owning Fairmount Park addition in Minneapolis presented three lots for the use of this young family. Upon one of these lots the old chapel of St. Andrew's was moved, and upon the other two a commodious building

was erected which is now known as the Sheltering Arms. On the 5th of September, 1883, a meeting of those interested in the cause was called at 503 Eighteenth Street South, where Sister Annette then dwelt. The Rev. Dr. Knickerbacker, now Bishop of Indiana, presided. An election of officers took place, with the result as previously stated, from a board of trustees comprising fifteen ladies. Since then our work has steadily progressed, and the seed which Sister Annette planted has struggled up through the dark earth of obscurity and poverty into the sunshine of a grand success. The Sheltering Arms stands before you to day a strong, ruddy plant, asking a gardener's fostering care from the Diocese, until it shall become a rugged, sturdy oak, rooted beyond the powers of the tempest. We ask for the Sheltering Arms your prayers, the "labors of your hands," and your financial assistance. Much of this has already most generously been given. Parishes or business firms, sewing societies or individuals, in St. Paul, Minneapolis, Stillwater, Red Wing, Brainerd, Sauk Centre, Faribault, Litchfield, and Indianapolis, Indiana, have extended friendly aid, which has most gratefully been received. Yet much remains to be done. On the new house now occupied by Sister Annette rest two mortgages, one for \$1,500 and the other for \$3,000, interest payable semi-annually at seven and eight per cent. Our honored Bishop, and our kind friend Bishop Knickerbacker of Indiana, have each contributed towards discharging this debt, and one or two laymen also, yet the great bulk remains undiminished. Will not a few of our wealthy churchmen come to our assistance? Will not every man, woman and child make the Sheltering Arms a watchword throughout the Diocese? We, who are safe within the confines of the Catholic faith, and knowing the divine privileges and unspeakable blessings to be found there, can surely extend our hands to guide the children around us into the same happy harbor.

In making this, our first report, we crave indulgence for many unavoidable deficiencies and errors. For the first few months of the year which this report covers the Sheltering Arms was a private enterprise of Sister Annette's, and since September only, an organization; later still, an incorporation. At the close of our year we shall hope to present a more extended account of the Sheltering Arms, and give the names of those who, out of the fullness of their hearts, have contributed in any way to make our institution the success it has already proved.

The most notable event which has inspired us in our labors was the mid-winter visit of our beloved Bishop, who shortly afterwards gave us the letter which has long since been put in circulation.

Sister Annette gives the following statistics, from June 1st, 1883, to June 1st, 1884:

|                                                        |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Whole number of children received .....                | 57 |
| Whole number of children removed.....                  | 32 |
| Whole number of children adopted.....                  | 6  |
| Whole number of children at present date in home ..... | 20 |
| Whole number of baptisms.....                          | 14 |

---

|                                            |        |
|--------------------------------------------|--------|
| Whole number of deaths .....               | 7      |
| Largest amount paid for board, weekly..... | \$2.50 |
| Smallest " " " .....                       | 1.00   |
| Charity cases .....                        | 12     |

## INCOME.

|                                               |            |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------|
| Whole amount received for board.....          | \$1,082 00 |
| Cash donations to Sister Annette .....        | 108 35     |
| Received from treasury, \$22.00, \$19.50..... | 41 50      |
|                                               | <hr/>      |
|                                               | \$1,231 85 |

## OUTLAY.

|                                                                                                                                |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Household expenses, including five months' house rent at \$35, moving,<br>furniture, groceries, fuel, servants' wages, &c..... | \$1,238 50 |
|                                                                                                                                | <hr/>      |
| Deficit.....                                                                                                                   | \$6 63     |

In conclusion we would state that to our regret an epidemic of whooping cough and measles prevails at the Sheltering Arms, so that no new comers can be admitted until all danger from infection is past. As the main source of our income is from the board received, this places our treasury at present in a somewhat weakened condition.

The Church Record, published in Minneapolis at fifty cents a year, is the organ of the Sheltering Arms, and friends will find in its columns a monthly report of all which concerns the welfare of our institution.

Respectfully,

JULIA F. BREED, President.

---

TREASURER'S REPORT.

From Oct. 1st, 1883, to June 1st, 1884.

|                                                                    |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Income—Donations and receipts.....                                 | \$1,575 72 |
| Outlay—Expended for insurance, taxes, interest, and on building... | 1,268 27   |
|                                                                    | <hr/>      |
| Balance.....                                                       | \$ 307 45  |

Respectfully,

SARAH B. MAEDER, Treasurer.

## THE NORTHERN CONVOCATION.

### REPORT OF THE DEAN.

*To the Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, D.D. :*

Our Advent Meeting was held on the 11th, 12th and 13th of December, in St. John's church, Moorhead. The opening sermon was preached by the Rev. F. B. Nash, Jr. A committee of four was appointed to visit the convocational school and report to this body. The following papers were read and discussed: On "The Observance of the Sabbath," Rev. F. B. Nash, Jr.; "Church Architecture," Prof. Gedge; "Church Symbolism," Rev. R. M. Johnson; "The Temporal Blessings of Missions," by the Dean; "Sunday Schools." Among others the following were passed:

*Resolved*, That this Convocation expresses its disapproval of all doubtful, dishonest or unlawful means of raising money for church purposes, and recommends the offertory as the highest and most churchly way of giving.

*Resolved*, That in view of the terrible condition of the Mille Lac and White Oak Point Indians, within the limits of this convocation, from drunkenness, disease and starvation, our Senators and Representatives to Congress be earnestly asked to endeavor to have them removed to the White Earth Reservation, where alone there is land for cultivation, and where they can be kept from whisky and intemperance, and christianized and civilized.

The Post Lent meeting was held on the 19th, 20th and 21st of April, in Christ Church, Crookston. Present, the Dean and the Revs. Jas. A. Gilfillan, S. Currie, Rector, Thos. E. Dickey, F. B. Nash, Jr., Geo. E. Swan, Fred. Smith, R. M. Johnson, T. H. M. V. Appleby, F. J. Tassell, Geo. Smith, Geo. B. Johnson and E. S. Thomas of St. Paul.

The following programme was carried out:

- Saturday, 19th, 10 A. M. Communion Service, with address *ad clerum*.  
 11 " Calling of roll, reading of minutes and reports  
 2 P. M. Papers, and discussions on Parish Organizations, Guilds, &c.  
 7:30 P. M. Discussions on what the laity can do.  
 Sunday, 20th. Holy Communion, 11 A. M. Sermon by Rev. F. B. Nash, Jr.  
 2:30 P. M. Sunday school and addresses.  
 3:30 " Sunday questions discussed.  
 7:30 " Missionary meeting.  
 Monday, 21st. 9 to 12 A. M. Papers and discussions on Sunday and Church schools, &c.  
 2 to 4 P. M. Unfinished business.  
 7:30 P. M. Temperance meeting. A crowded church, interesting addresses, ended by the formation of a parochial temperance society with thirty-five members.

There have been two churches built in the convocation, one at Detroit and one at Maple Lake; and two rectories, one at Little Falls and one at Wadena. We have no increase of clergy. The settlement of the country and the growth of the towns continues.

F. J. HAWLEY, Dean.



---

CLERICAL REPORTS.

---

Rev. GEO. SMITH respectfully reports:

*Dear Bishop:*

I write to you to tell you of my work for the past year. I hold services twice every Sunday, and have a Sunday school also, and I also have services on Fridays and holy days and I also teach a day school to the children. This is all, dear Bishop,

GEO. SMITH.

Rev. J. S. KEDNEY, D. D., respectfully reports:

The undersigned reports that during the past council year he has been incessantly engaged in his duties as Professor of Divinity in the Seabury Divinity School.

Faribault, June 11, 1884.

J. STEINFORTH KEDNEY.

Rev. E. S. WILSON respectfully reports:

I beg leave to report that during the past year I have been engaged in my duties as professor in Seabury Hall; and also, that I have regularly taken part in the services of the Cathedral, and from time to time have officiated in other Churches in the Diocese.

Respectfully, &c.,

E. S. WILSON.

Rev. GEO. B. JOHNSON respectfully reports:

*Dear Bishop:*

Ever since last meeting of Council it has been a hard year. Yet though it has been hard I have done as well as I could, standing up to my work. Often have I seen my fellow Indians standing still in night. Especially in the place where I am the Indian is not at all disposed to accept the gospel. If I carry to him the gospel he derides me, even drives me out. Yet I did not give up I knew that if I gave up I would destroy myself. And I think that the Lord was with me, in spite of all, and took care of me.

I am sorry that I am now sick as I am. Why I am sorry for it is that it came upon me in the midst of working for the Lord. That is all I tell you. I do not know that I shall ever see you again.

GEORGE B. JOHNSON.

Rev. GEO. B. MORGAN respectfully reports.

WILD RICE RIVER, June 4, 1884.

*Dear Bishop Whipple :*

I tell you what I have done here where I am. I have tried to work for the old and for the young. December 1st I began to teach; 24 children, that was the number of those I taught. I quit teaching February 13th, when Mrs. ——— and her daughter, the good women, arrived. Those are the ones who are now teaching. I am

G. B. MORGAN.

Rev. MARK HART respectfully reports:

*Dear Bishop :*

After last Council I continued in charge of the Church of St. John in the Wilderness, Red Lake Agency, until January 3d, when I removed to Leech Lake, since which time I have continued assisting there. We have two services on Sunday and we meet twice in wigwams on week days, and every Friday evening we pray in the church, and we have Sunday school every Sunday. There are from thirty to forty scholars.

MARK HART.

Rev. FRED. SMITH respectfully reports:

*Dear Bishop :*

I sent you my annual report for the past year. I have assisted Rev. Mr. J. Johnson at White Earth all summer, and on December last I went up to Red Lake to take charge of St. John's church. I have held services twice on every Sunday and Sunday-School every afternoon, and held services on Friday and Holy Day, and are very well attended by the people. This is all.

Your Indian brother in the Gospel,

FRED. SMITH.

Rev. T. WILCOXON respectfully reports:

*Dear Bishop:*

I find by my letter record that I wrote you on June 14th last year. I was then officiating for the colored congregation of St. Luke's Church, New Haven, Conn. This I have continued to do up to Sunday, June 22, 1884, with the exception of three Sundays last winter.

I have visited them in cases of sickness, gave the Holy Communion, attended funerals, &c. They still wish me to give them the Holy Communion on the second Sunday in the month.

My health has remained much the same as when I wrote you last. I may even say it is better. In fact, I know not that under the circumstances I ought to expect more strength and vigor than I now have.

With sincere regards, I remain

Very truly yours in Christ and the Church,

TIMOTHY WILCOXON.

Rev. JAS. GURLEY respectfully reports:

*Rt. Rev. and Dear Sir:*

I suppose you will look for some sort of report from me, however meagre it may be. My health has been precarious during the past year. I have married one couple, baptized none, buried one, held one service at Frazee. I am still the same substantial churchman that I always was. I continue to labor in defense of revealed religion and the honor and interest of the church, in the cars, hotels, boarding houses and private houses, I judge not without good effect. As heretofore, I hold myself subject to your direction or appointment. I will still labor on under all circumstances as long as I am at all able. I think it unnecessary, considering the great expense, for me to attend council.

I am, Rt. Rev. Sir, most respectfully and obediently,

JAS. GURLEY.

Rev. CHARLES T. WRIGHT respectfully reports:

*Dear Bishop:*

Once more I tell you a little of how it is with the church at Leech Lake. Since last meeting of Council there has been a big wind, a mighty tempest about the church; like a ship on the great lake in a storm, with vast waves climbing, threatening to engulf, so it seems; but if the Lord be with us we shall reach the shore safely. But this I say last of all, this only we have found that we should do: cast in our net, if happily we might take some one whom we might bring safe to land with us on the other side.

Rev. Mr. Pope, with the help of his congregation, has given us a beautiful chandelier for the church, which is a very great ornament to it, and of which the Christians are extremely proud and very thankful to him.

CHARLES T. WRIGHT.

Rev. J. A. GILFILLAN respectfully reports:

*Dear Bishop:*

During the past year I have been occupied as formerly, visiting the different Indian churches and mission stations every two months, according to your directions. Have also, when at home at White Earth, held services in Richwood, outside the reservation, and at two logging and driving camps. Have collected forty Chippewa boys and girls and taken them east as far as Chicago to school. Have also attended to the Winnebegoshish and Leech Lake Dam Commission business. Have also held services in Red Lake Falls, St. Hilaire and Mentor, Polk county. In the first place there are four communicants, and the same in the second. The last is now under the charge of Rev. Mr. Currie and lay reader Edwin Johnson. Have also visited from house to house among the American settlers on what are called "The Thirteen Towns," lying between the White Earth and Red Lake reservations, and baptized three children there. There is one communicant there. Respectfully yours,

J. A. GILFILLAN.

Rev. CHAS. BOOTH respectfully reports:

*My Dear Bishop:*

In making my report to you of the missions in my charge, all being grouped under one heading, I may state that I hold service at six different points, in the three counties of Pine, Chisago and Isanti. The church at North Branch is nearly completed, and we hope can be consecrated during the latter part of the summer or early fall. Two things make the work here necessarily slow: the large Scandinavian element in the population, and what is at times more discouraging, the absolute indifference or avowed unbelief, of so many of the American settlers. Unless by Sunday school or other such means this can be counteracted, in the nature of things, worse rather than better may be expected in the future. The sovereign remedy would seem to be frequent visiting at the homes of these people, who, to their credit be it said, in spite of their carelessness, rarely treat a clergyman other than with respect and cordiality.

Very faithfully yours,

Cambridge, Isanti county, June 10, 1884.

CHAS. BOOTH.

---

TRINITY RECTORY, Anoka, June 7, 1884.

*Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, Faribault, Minn :*

MY DEAR BISHOP: During the year ending with May 31st I have, at at your request, besides taking care of Anoka, Elk River and Princeton, taken another mission, viz., Becker, thirty miles from Anoka up the St. P., M. & M. Railway. The first church service ever held in this little hamlet was on a Wednesday afternoon during the month of September last, and by myself. Since that date monthly services have been regularly held on Wednesday evenings, and very heartily and largely attended. There are five church families here, all willing and energetic workers. Eight have been baptized and five confirmed, and we are now beginning the erection of a small chapel to be known as Trinity Chapel, and we hope to be duly organized and incorporated soon.

During the year 42 persons have been baptized, 28 confirmed, holy communion celebrated 27 times, 11 marriages and 8 burials; have held 158 services. There are in the entire field 117 confirmed members, viz.: Anoka, 63; Elk River, 41; Becker, 11; Princeton, 2. To perform all these services I have traveled more than 3,000 miles—2,000 by carriage, 1,000 by rail.

This missionary field, embracing a fast growing and thriving country extending in length and breadth over thirty to thirty-five miles, is in great need of more clerical oversight and work. I simply cannot do any of it justice; all is slighted more or less. It must be so until I have help. I need an assistant, a bright, energetic young man full of Ghostly strength and wisdom, who knows how to speak to men's hearts and win them to Christ. Can he be had? The Church must answer.

I have sent my statistical report to you, which will show the comparative growth of the church in Anoka. The future of this parish, which has had



such a struggle to keep body and soul together, is now very promising, and at no great distant day we expect to be a self-sustaining parish, and intend then that our influence for the cause of Christ, and as a power in the body of Christ, shall be felt for good in the Diocese. Pray for us.

Affectionately and obediently your servant in Christ,

ANDREW D. STOWE.

Rev. E. BENEDICT respectfully reports:

*My Dear Bishop:*

Another church's year having come to its close, allow me to report that sickness caused me to leave Leech Lake, Minn., on January 7, 1884. My last official act, shortly before my departure, was the baptizing of the Ojibwa Chief Ogema and his daughter. Through your advice and direction I came to St. Luke's Hospital, St. Paul, for medical treatment, and at which place I have since remained. I have officiated in the hospital's daily worship and preached once to the inmates; also ministered the word of God to those dying men in the hospital. I also, by the invitation of the St. Paul clergy, officiated in public worship of the different churches in the city. I officiated once in St. Paul's church; three times and preached twice in the Church of the Good Shepherd; officiated thirteen times, celebrated the Holy Communion eight times and preached six times in the Church of St. John the Evangelist. I also officiated in Christ Church seven Sundays, at both morning and evening services. Remaining and awaiting at your orders, I am

Yours faithfully and affectionately,

E. BENEDICT.

Rev. E. C. BILL respectfully reports:

*Dear Bishop:*

As no blanks for parochial and missionary reports have reached me, I will confine my report to general statements with regard to my work. From my private register I take the following: Ordinary services, 215; celebrations of Holy Eucharist, 37; assisting in the same, 12; baptism, 4; sermons and addresses, 95; marriages, 4; burials, 5. The missions attached to the Cathedral have, with the exception of Robberd's Lake, been cared for by myself, with the assistance of some of the students, especially Mr. P. B. Peabody, at Canno City, and Mr. S. G. Jeffords, at Morristown. To the energy of the last named gentleman we are indebted for a marked revival of interest on the part of the people connected with the mission. Should it seem best to you, I would prefer to retain the oversight of the work at all three missions, using whatever generous aid the students, with their professors, will bestow.

The low price of farm products has made the raising of the Diocesan assessments a rather difficult task, and hence the shortage for missions which appears in the report of the Diocesan Treasurer.

Since the first of December last I have, at the request of the faculty of

Seabury Hall, occupied the chair of Liturgics and Homiletics. During the year I have officiated in churches not connected with our work in Faribault, as follows: St. Paul's, Christ, Good Shepherd, St. Paul; All Saints, Northfield; Trinity Cathedral, Omaha, Nebraska, where I preached an ordination sermon and delivered the annual sermon before the young ladies of the Diocesan school; Christ and St. John's churches, Rochester, N. Y.; St. Augustine's Chapel, Calvary Chapel, New York City; Chapel of St. Stephen's College, Annandale, N. Y.; Grace, Holy Trinity, St. Ann's, St. Luke's, St. Mark's, Brooklyn; St. Paul's, Flatbush, N. Y., and St. John's, Mount Morris, N. Y.

Very truly yours,

EDW. C. BILL,

Rev. THOS. E. DICKEY respectfully reports:

*My Dear Bishop:*

My duties for the past councilar year have been connected with the Bishop Whipple School, Moorhead. I have spent fifteen Sundays of the year in Dakota, supplying stations that were without a missionary. I have baptized one child in Dakota, read the burial service at two burials in Minnesota and one in Dakota, and married one couple in Dakota. The school work has been prosperous in the past year. I think the school is everything that its friends could wish as a well regulated Christian school. Twelve of our pupils—that is, eight of the boarders and four of the day pupils—have been confirmed this year. All of our boarders that are old enough to be confirmed, except four and those who had been before confirmed, were in this class. The pupils of the school will be included in the Parish report of St. John's Parish, Moorhead. Permit me to put on record here my earnest plea for the establishing of church schools wherever it can be done in the Diocese. During the past sixteen years of missionary work I have watched with great interest the work of church schools. I have also had some personal experience in this work. Both from observation and experience, I am convinced that no better work is being done for the Church in the great west to-day than the school work.

THOS. E. DICKEY,

Rector of the Bishop Whipple School.

## SUMMARY OF STATISTICS OF THE DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA,

JUNE 11, 1884.

---

|                                                      |              |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Bishop.....                                          | 1            |
| Priests.....                                         | 69           |
| Deacons.....                                         | 7            |
| Families.....                                        | 3,793        |
| Whole number of souls.....                           | 15,463       |
| Baptisms, (infants 674, adults 147,).....            | 821          |
| Confirmations.....                                   | 420          |
| Communicants.....                                    | 5,264        |
| Marriages.....                                       | 325          |
| Burials.....                                         | 406          |
| Sunday-School teachers, (male 132, female 317,)..... | 449          |
| Sunday-School scholars.....                          | 4,039        |
| Estimated value of church property.....              | \$351,325    |
| Communion alms.....                                  | \$3,186.90   |
| Charitable contributions.....                        | \$16,545.52  |
| Rectors' salaries.....                               | \$33,674.94  |
| Parochial expenses, improvements, etc.....           | \$52,664.53  |
| Diocesan Missions, schools, etc.....                 | \$14,066.93  |
| Domestic Missions.....                               | \$294.29     |
| Foreign Missions.....                                | \$255.55     |
| Miscellaneous.....                                   | \$6,882.71   |
| Total contributed, reported.....                     | \$127,571.37 |
| Indebtedness.....                                    | \$46,297.00  |
| Parishes reporting.....                              | 78           |
| Parishes not reporting, including Missions.....      | 102          |





# INDEX.

---

|                                                          | <i>Page.</i> |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Assessments and Apportionments.....                      | 48           |
| Address, Bishop's.....                                   | 33-47        |
| Candidates for Orders.....                               | 12           |
| Clergy, List of.....                                     | 7-12         |
| COMMITTEES—                                              |              |
| Standing, On Legislation.....                            | 5            |
| On Finance.....                                          | 5            |
| On Incorporation.....                                    | 5            |
| On State of the Church.....                              | 5            |
| On Privilege.....                                        | 5            |
| On Unfinished Business.....                              | 5            |
| On Assessments.....                                      | 21           |
| On Taxation of Parsonages.....                           | 21           |
| On Divorce .....                                         | 21           |
| On Nomination, Diocesan Board of Missions.....           | 22           |
| On Prayer Book, Special.....                             | 24           |
| On Assistant Bishop.....                                 | 26           |
| On Changes in method of raising missionary revenues..... | 30           |
| On Changing Boundaries of the Deaneries.....             | 30           |
| On Endowment Fund.....                                   | 30           |
| On Credentials of Lay Delegates.....                     | 20           |
| On Publication of Memorial Pamphlet.....                 | 32           |
| Deans.....                                               | 4            |
| Diocesan Board of Missions.....                          | 4            |
| Deacons.....                                             | 9            |
| Divorce, Committee on.....                               | 21           |
| Ecclesiastical Court.....                                | 4            |
| Episcopate Fund, Treasurer's Report.....                 | 49           |
| General Convention, Communication from.....              | 22           |
| Lay Delegates, Roll of.....                              | 17           |
| Lay Readers.....                                         | 12           |
| Missionaries, List of.....                               | 4            |
| Missions, List of.....                                   | 15           |
| Minnesota Church Foundation, Report of.....              | 58           |
| New Jersey, Communication from, Diocese of.....          | 24           |

|                                                             | <i>Page.</i> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Northern Convocation, Report of.....                        | 86           |
| Officers of Council.....                                    | 3-4          |
| Parishes, List of.....                                      | 13           |
| Parochial Reports.....                                      | 63           |
| Presentation, to Bishop.....                                | 25           |
| Postulants.....                                             | 12           |
| Report of Committee on Finance.....                         | 26           |
| Incorporation.....                                          | 25           |
| Legislation.....                                            | 27           |
| Prayer Book.....                                            | 27           |
| Assistant Bishop.....                                       | 30           |
| Credentials.....                                            | 31           |
| Report of Secretary, Diocesan Mission Board.....            | 30           |
| Standing Committee.....                                     | 28           |
| Parishes.....                                               | 63           |
| Treasurer of Episcopate Fund.....                           | 49           |
| Diocesan Treasurer.....                                     | 53           |
| St Luke's Hospital.....                                     | 77           |
| St. Barnabas' Hospital.....                                 | 79           |
| Sheltering Arms.....                                        | 83           |
| Secretary, Minnesota Church Foundation.....                 | 58           |
| Woman's Auxiliary.....                                      | 81           |
| Reports, Clerical.....                                      | 87           |
| Sermon before Council, request to publish.....              | 31           |
| Statistics, Summary of.....                                 | 93           |
| Trustees, Bishop Seabury Mission.....                       | 6            |
| Trustees, St. Mary's Hall.....                              | 6            |
| Thanks, Vote of.....                                        | 32           |
| Thanks, Vote of, to Treasurer.....                          | 21           |
| Visiting Clergy.....                                        | 25           |
| Woman's Auxiliary, Report of, to be printed in Journal..... | 31           |

THE LIBRARY OF THE  
 FEB 15 1915  
 UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN



13

⇒ NOTICE. ⇐

The Twenty-Eighth Annual Council of the Diocese of Minnesota will meet in the Cathedral of Our Merciful Saviour in Faribault, on the Second Wednesday in June, 1885.

LEWIS F. COLE,

Secretary.



283.

P94m

v. 28

JOURNAL OF THE PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

TWENTY-EIGHTH

ANNUAL COUNCIL

OF THE

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA,

WHICH ASSEMBLED IN THE

Cathedral of our Merciful Saviour,

Faribault, Minn., Wednesday, June 10,

1885.

MINNEAPOLIS:

JOHNSON, SMITH & HARRISON, PRINTERS.

1885.



JOURNAL OF THE PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

TWENTY-EIGHTH

ANNUAL COUNCIL

OF THE

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA,

WHICH ASSEMBLED IN THE

Cathedral of Our Merciful Saviour,

FARIBAULT, MINN., WEDNESDAY, JUNE 10,

1885.

---

MINNEAPOLIS:  
JOHNSON, SMITH & HARRISON,  
1885.

THE LIBRARY OF THE

OCT 14 1916

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS





ST. MARY  
V. 20

# DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

---

## OFFICERS OF THE COUNCIL.

---

PRESIDENT,

THE RT. REV. HENRY BENJAMIN WHIPPLE, D. D.,  
Faribault, Minn.

SECRETARY,

THE REV. LEWIS F. COLE,  
Minneapolis, Minn.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY,

THE REV. A. D. STOWE,  
Anoka, Minn.

TREASURER,

MR. HENRY P. HOPPIN,  
St. Paul, Minn.

TREASURER OF THE EPISCOPATE FUND,

MR. E. H. HOLBROOK, JR.,  
Minneapolis, Minn.

REGISTRAR,

THE REV. G. C. TANNER,  
Owatonna, Minn.

STANDING COMMITTEE,

THE REV. E. S. THOMAS, *President*,

THE REV. G. B. WHIPPLE, *Secretary*,

THE REV. T. B. WELLS, D. D.,

HON. JAS. GILFILLAN,

HON. I. ATWATER,

HON. WINTHROP YOUNG.

## DIOCESAN BOARD OF MISSIONS.

|                                                               |              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| The Rev. T. B. Wells, D. D.,                                  | I. Atwater,  |
| The Rev. E. C. Bill,                                          | W. B. Folds, |
| The Rev. M. N. Gilbert,                                       | E. C. Bowen, |
| The Rev. A. R. Graves,                                        | R. Warner.   |
| The Deans of the Convocations and the Treasurer "ex officio." |              |

## DEANS.

The Rev. F. J. Hawley, D. D., *Dean of the Northern Convocation.*  
 The Rev. E. S. Thomas, *Dean of the Central Convocation.*  
 The Rev. G. C. Tanner, *Dean of the Southern Convocation.*

## EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

|                         |                              |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| The Rev. E. S. Thomas,  | The Rev. T. B. Wells, D. D., |
| The Rev. M. N. Gilbert, | The Rev. G. C. Tanner,       |
| The Rev. E. J. Purdy,   | The Rev. J. G. Hamilton,     |
| The Rev. E. J. Cooke,   | The Rev. F. J. Hawley, D. D. |
| The Rev. A. R. Graves.  |                              |

## DIOCESAN MISSIONARIES.

|                       |                      |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Rev. Chas. Booth,     | Rev. G. C. Tanner,   |
| Rev. D. T. Booth,     | Rev. J. W. Prosser,  |
| Rev. A. D. Stowe,     | Rev. S. Currie,      |
| Rev. James Cornell,   | Rev. J. F. Hamilton, |
| Rev. Chas. Rollitt,   | Rev. W. C. Sherman,  |
| Rev. F. B. Nash, Sr., | Rev. D. G. Gunn.     |
| Rev. F. J. Tassell,   | Rev. E. H. Clark,    |

## ECCLESIASTICAL COURT.

|                     |                       |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Rev. E. J. Cooke,   | Rev. Geo. C. Tanner   |
| Rev. M. N. Gilbert, | Rev. J. A. Gilfillan, |
| Rev. Geo. B. Pratt, | Rev. E. J. Purdy,     |
| Rev. Chas. Booth,   | Rev. T. G. Crump.     |

## STANDING COMMITTEES.

## ON LEGISLATION.

|                           |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Rev. T. B. Wells, D. D.,  | Hon. E. T. Wilder, |
| Rev. J. S. Kedney, D. D., | Hon. I. Atwater.   |

## ON FINANCE.

|                       |            |
|-----------------------|------------|
| Rev. J. A. Gilfillan, | R. Warner, |
|                       | D. L. How. |

## ON INCORPORATION OF PARISHES.

|                     |                       |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Rev. M. N. Gilbert, | Hon. G. E. Cole,      |
|                     | Hon. James Gilfillan. |

## ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

|                           |                  |
|---------------------------|------------------|
| Rev. E. S. Thomas,        | J. R. Pond,      |
| Rev. F. J. Hawley, D. D., | E. P. Hawthorne, |
| Rev. G. C. Tanner,        | Lewis Stowe,     |
|                           | A. M. Bailey.    |

## ON PRIVILEGE.

|                       |                     |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Rev. G. B. Pratt,     | Rev. E. J. Purdy,   |
| Jared Daniels, M. D., | Hon. A. M. Lathrop. |

## ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

|                      |                    |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| Rev. C. A. Cummings, | Rev. A. R. Graves. |
|----------------------|--------------------|

TRUSTEES OF THE BISHOP SEABURY MISSION AND OF  
SAATTUCK SCHOOL, FARIBAULT.

|                                |   |   |   |   |              |
|--------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------|
| RT. REV. H. B. WHIPPLE, D. D., | - | - | - | - | Faribault.   |
| REV. T. B. WELLS, D. D.,       | - | - | - | - | Minneapolis. |
| REV. E. S. THOMAS,             | - | - | - | - | St. Paul.    |
| REV. J. S. KEDNEY, D. D.,      | - | - | - | - | Faribault.   |
| REV. JAMES DOBBIN,             | - | - | - | - | Faribault.   |
| REV. M. N. GILBERT,            | - | - | - | - | St. Paul.    |
| H. T. WELLES,                  | - | - | - | - | Minneapolis. |
| E. T. WILDER,                  | - | - | - | - | Red Wing.    |
| HARVEY OFFICER, Esq.,          | - | - | - | - | St. Paul.    |
| ISAAC ATWATER,                 | - | - | - | - | Minneapolis. |
| WILLIAM DAWSON,                | - | - | - | - | St. Paul.    |
| A. H. WILDER,                  | - | - | - | - | St. Paul.    |

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S HALL, FARIBAULT.

|                                |                     |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| RT. REV. H. B. WHIPPLE, D. D., | REV. M. N. GILBERT. |
| H. T. WELLES,                  | E. T. WILDER,       |
| REV E. S. THOMAS,              | WINTHROP YOUNG.     |

## THE BISHOP'S LIST OF THE CLERGY, JUNE 10, 1885.

*In the Order of Present Canonical Residence.*

## BISHOP.

The Rt. Rev. Henry Benjamin Whipple, D. D., consecrated Thursday, October 13, 1859.

## PRIESTS.

Rev. Timothy Wilcoxson, received June 4 1850.  
Rev. John Johnson (Emmegahbowh), ordained October 13, 1859.  
Rev. George C Tanner, received September 16, 1860.  
Rev. Horace Hills, Jr., received June 5, 1865.  
Rev. E. S. Thomas, received October 8, 1865.  
Rev. S. P. Chandler, received December 22, 1865.  
Rev. William C. Pope, received November 13, 1866.  
Rev. Charles Kollitt, received December 25, 1866.  
Rev. James Dobbin, ordained June 16, 1867.  
Rev. Charles H. Plummer, ordained June 16, 1867.  
Rev. Charles J. Adams, M. D. received October 1, 1878.  
Rev. Thomas G. Crump, ordained July 3, 1870.  
Rev. J. A. Gilfillan, received October 16, 1870.  
Rev. Joseph J. Hillmer, received June 21, 1871.  
Rev. J. Steinforth Kedney, D. D., received December 22, 1871.  
Rev. Israel J. Townsend, received June 22, 1872.  
Rev. Daniel T. Booth, ordained June 22, 1873.  
Rev. Edward C. Bill, ordained June 22, 1873.  
Rev. Charles Booth, ordained June 22, 1873.  
Rev. Robert Reed Goudy, ordained June 22, 1873.  
Rev. Charles E. Byrde, ordained June 22, 1873.  
Rev. George B. Whipple, received October 9, 1873.  
Rev. E. L. Peterson, received December 3, 1873.  
Rev. James Gurley, ordained September 11, 1874.  
Rev. James Cornell, received June 20, 1875.  
Rev. Herbert Root, received February 25, 1877.  
Rev. Theodore C. Hudson, ordained June 17, 1877.  
Rev. Frederick J. Tassell, ordained July 17, 1877.  
Rev. E. Stuart Wilson, received October 11, 1877.  
Rev. Charles Woodward, received May 28, 1878.



- Rev. Lewis F. Cole, ordained May 29, 1878.  
Rev. Charles A. Cummings, ordained June 15, 1879.  
Rev. E. J. Purdy, received July 5, 1879.  
Rev. Henry W. Kittson, received December 12, 1879.  
Rev. F. J. Hawley, D. D., received May 27, 1880.  
Rev. David G. Gunn, received September 7, 1880.  
Rev. Andrew D. Stowe, ordained June 13, 1880.  
Rev. Geo. E. Swan, ordained June 13, 1880.  
Rev. Wm. C. Sherman, received December 30, 1880.  
Rev. Thomas B. Wells, D. D., received January 18, 1881.  
Rev. Mahlon N. Gilbert, received January 18, 1881.  
Rev. Samuel Currie, received March 15, 1881.  
Rev. F. B. Nash, Jr., received December 1, 1881.  
Rev. T. J. Brookes, received April 26, 1882.  
Rev. F. B. Nash, Sr., received May 26, 1882.  
Rev. Geo. B. Pratt, received June 6, 1882.  
Rev. E. A. Bazett Jones, ordained June 11, 1882.  
Rev. E. J. Cooke, received July 29, 1882.  
Rev. J. McBride Sterritt, received November 15, 1882.  
Rev. Wm. Gardam, received December 2, 1882.  
Rev. R. E. Metcalf, received December 24, 1882.  
Rev. J. F. Hamilton, received January 18, 1883.  
Rev. Thomas E. Dickey, received January 18, 1883.  
Rev. Treadwell Walden, received January 24, 1883.  
Rev. Caleb Benham, received June 17, 1883.  
Rev. A. R. Graves, received September 17, 1883.  
Rev. Charles A. Poole, received October 15, 1883.  
Rev. T. H. M. V. Appleby, received October 15, 1883.  
Rev. John W. Prosser, received November 17, 1883.  
Rev. Lucius Waterman, received November 26, 1883.  
Rev. Richard N. Avery, received May 30, 1884.  
Rev. P. B. Peabody, ordained June 15, 1884.  
Rev. C. E. Hixon, ordained June 15, 1884.  
Rev. W. B. Hamilton, ordained June 15, 1884.  
Rev. A. J. Graham, received January 7, 1885.  
Rev. T. K. Allen, received April 14, 1885.  
Rev. A. A. Abbot, received November 1, 1884.  
Rev. C. Beaulieu, received Nov, 3 1884.  
Rev. F. D. Hoskins, received January 9, 1885.  
Rev. E. S. Peake, received

## DEACONS,

Rev. Frederick Smith, ordained July 20, 1876.

Rev. Charles Wright, ordained July 15, 1877.

Rev. John Coleman, ordained July 14, 1878.

Rev. Geo. Smith, ordained July 14, 1878.

Rev. Mark Hart, ordained July 14, 1878.

Rev. Geo B. Morgan, ordained July 14, 1878.

Rev. Robert Coles, ordained June 14, 1885.

Rev. Edward H. Clark; ordained June 14, 1885.

Rev. Geo. H. Yarnall, ordained June 14, 1885.

Rev. A. Bailey Hill, ordained June 14, 1885.

[illegible]

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY OF THE DIOCESE OF  
MINNESOTA.

---

THE RT. REV. HENRY BENJAMIN WHIPPLE, D. D.,  
Bishop of the Diocese, Faribault.

- Abbott Rev. A. A. Rector of Church of Good Shepherd, Faribault.  
Adams, Rev. J. C. M. D., Lake City.  
Allen, Rev. T. K. Missionary at Glencoe, (P. O. Minneapolis.)  
Appleby, Rev. T. H. M. V., St. Vincent.  
Avery, Rev. R. N. Rector of Calvary Church, Rochester.  
Beaulieu, Rev. C. H., Rector of St. John's Church, Le Sueur.  
Benham, Rev. Caleb, Rector Church of the Holy Communion, St. Peter.  
Bill, Rev. Edward C. Faribault.  
Booth, Rev. Charles, Rector of Trinity Church, Springvale.  
Booth, Rev. Daniel T., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Wilmar.  
Byrde, Rev. Charles, residing in England.  
Brookes, Rev. T. J.  
Chandler, Rev. Samuel P., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Belle Creek,  
(P. O.) Red Wing.  
Clark, Rev. E. H.  
Cole, Rev. Lewis F., Rector of All Saint's Church, Minneapolis.  
Coles, Rev. Robert.  
Cooke, Rev. E. J., Rector of Church of St. John the Evangelist, St. Paul.  
Coleman, Rev. John, Indian Missionary at Red Lake.  
Cornell, Rev. James, Rector of Grace Church, Wabasha.  
Crump, Rev. Thomas G., Rector of Trinity Church, Litchfield.  
Cummings, Rev. Chas. A., Rector St. John's Church, St. Cloud.  
Currie, Rev. Samuel, Missionary at Crookston.  
Dickey, Rev. Thomas E., Moorhead.  
Dobbin, Rev. James, Faribault.  
Gardam, Rev. Wm., Rector St. Mark's Church, Lake City.  
Gilbert, Rev. Mahlon N., Rector of Christ's Church, St. Paul.  
Gilfillan, Rev. James A., White Earth Reservation.  
Goudy, Rev. Robert R., residing in Dakota.  
Graham, Rev. A. J., Rector Holy Trinity Church, Minneapolis.

- 
- Graves, Rev. A. R., Rector of Gethesmane Church, Minneapolis.  
Gunn, Rev. David G., Missionary on the Sioux City Railroad, (P. O.)  
Worthington.  
Gurley, Rev. James, Moorhead.  
Hamilton, Rev. J. F., Rector Church of the Good Samaritan, Sauk Center.  
Hamilton, Rev. W. B., Asst. in Gethesmane Church, Minneapolis.  
Hart, Rev. Mark, Indian Missionary at Red Lake.  
Hawley, Rev. F. J., D. D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Brainerd.  
Hill, Rev. A. Bailey.  
Hillmer, Rev. Joseph J., Winona.  
Hills, Rev. Horace J., Wabasha.  
Hixon, Rev. Charles E., Rector Grace Church, Minneapolis.  
Hudson, Theodore C., Rector of St. John's Church, Mankato.  
Hoskins, Rev. F. D., Seabury Divinity School, Faribault.  
Jones, Rev. E. A. Bazett, Rector of Trinity Church, Zumbrota.  
Johnson, (Enmegahbowh) Rev. John, White Earth Reservation.  
Johnson, Rev. Geo. B., Indian Missionary at White Earth Reservation.  
Metcalf, Rev. Reuben E. Rector of Gethsemane Church, Appleton.  
Morgan, Rev. Geo. B.  
Kedney, Rev. J. S., D. D., Seabury Divinity School, Faribault.  
Kittson, Rev. Henry W.  
Nash, Rev. F. B., Sr., Rector of Christ Church, Benson.  
Nash, Rev. F. B., Jr., Fergus Falls.  
Peabody, Rev. P. B.,  
Peake, Rev. E. S., Missionary at Detroit.  
Peterson, Rev. Eric L., Missionary to Scandinavians, Faribault.  
Plummer, Rev. Charles H., Lake City.  
Pope, Rev. Wm. C., Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, St. Paul.  
Pratt, Rev. Geo. B., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Hastings.  
Purdy, Rev. E. J., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winona.  
Poole, Rev. C. A. Rector of St. Paul's Church, Duluth.  
Prosser, Rev. J. W., Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Minneapolis.  
Rollitt, Rev. Charles, Missionary (P. O.) East Minneapolis.  
Root, Rev. Herbert, Valley City, Dakota.  
Smith, Rev. Frederick, Indian Missionary at Red Lake.  
Smith, Rev. George, Indian Missionary at Red Lake.  
Sherman, Rev. Wm. C., Rector of Church of the Redeemer, Cannon Falls.  
Sterritt, Rev. J. McBride, Faribault.  
Stowe, Rev. Andrew D., Rector of Trinity Church, Anoka.  
Swan, Rev. Geo. E., Rector of St. John's Church, Moorhead.  
Tanner, Rev. Geo. C., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Owatonna.  
Tassell, Rev. Frederick J., Missionary at Mentor.  
Thomas, Rev. E. S., Rector of St. Paul's Church, St. Paul.

Townsend, Rev. I. Jerome, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd,  
Blue Earth City.  
Walden, Rev. Treadwell, Rector St. Paul's Church, Minneapolis.  
Waterman, Rev. Lucius, Faribault.  
Wells, Rev. Thomas B., D. D. Rector St. Mark's Church, Minneapolis.  
Whipple, Rev. Geo. B., Rector of St. Mary's School, Faribault.  
Wilcoxson, Rev. T.  
Wilson, Rev. E. S., Faribault.  
Woodward, Rev. Charles, residing in Olmsted county (P. O.) Rochester.  
Wright, Rev. Charles, Indian Missionary at Leech Lake.  
Yarnall, Rev. Geo. H.

---

### CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS,

WITH THE DATE OF THEIR ADMISSION.

Sidney G. Jeffords, May 29, 1882.  
Herbert M. Johnson, May 30, 1884.  
J. Wynne Jones, October 14, 1884.  
Joseph Wakazoo, October 14, 1884.

### POSTULANTS.

|                    |                     |
|--------------------|---------------------|
| Walter H. Bamford, | Andrew Harper, Jr., |
| William Wilkinson, | Dodson E. Goodman.  |

### LAY READERS LICENSED THIS YEAR.

|                    |                 |
|--------------------|-----------------|
| H. M. Johnson,     | J. Wynne Jones, |
| Edward Martin,     | George Bell,    |
| William Wilkinson, | G. W. Hunt,     |
| Louis Cass Lewis,  | Francis Willis, |
| W. W. Bamford,     | Andrew Harper,  |
| Turbeville Thomas. |                 |

---

### LIST OF PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.

*June 10, 1885.*

| <i>Place.</i>   | <i>County.</i> | <i>Name.</i>   |
|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Albert Lea..... | Freeborn ..... | Good Shepherd. |
| Appleton .....  | Swift .....    | Gethsemane.    |
| Anoka.....      | Anoka .....    | Trinity.       |
| Austin.....     | Mower .....    | Christ.        |



---

|                      |                     |                                |
|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| Alexandria .....     | Douglas .....       | Emanuel.                       |
| Belle Plaine.....    | Scott.....          | Church of the Transfiguration. |
| Brainerd.....        | Crow Wing.....      | St. Paul's.                    |
| Basswood Grove.....  | Washington.....     | St. Mary's.                    |
| Bellwood .....       | Dakota .....        | St. Barnabas.                  |
| Benson .....         | Swift.....          | Christ.                        |
| Chatfield .....      | Fillmore.....       | St. Matthews.                  |
| Caledonia.....       | Houston .....       | Trinity.                       |
| Cannon Falls.....    | Goodhue .....       | Redeemer.                      |
| Duluth .....         | St. Louis.....      | St. Paul's.                    |
| Eden Prairie.....    | Hennepin.....       | St. John's.                    |
| Fairmont.....        | Martin .....        | St. Martin's.                  |
| Faribault .....      | Rice.....           | Good Shepherd.                 |
| Farmington .....     | Dakota .....        | Church of the Advent.          |
| Fergus Falls.....    | Otter Tail.....     | St. James.                     |
| Granite Falls.....   | Yellow Medicine.... | Trinity.                       |
| Hastings .....       | Dakota .....        | St. Luke's.                    |
| Hassan .....         | Hennepin .....      | St. Peter's.                   |
| Janesville.....      | Waseca.....         | St. John's.                    |
| Kenyon.....          | Goodhue.....        | Ascension.                     |
| Lake City.....       | Wabasha.....        | St. Mark's.                    |
| Le Sueur.....        | Le Sueur.....       | St. John's.                    |
| Litchfield.....      | Meeker.....         | Trinity.                       |
| Montevideo .....     | Chippewa .....      | Grace.                         |
| Minneapolis .....    | Hennepin.....       | Gethsemane.                    |
| Minneapolis .....    | Hennepin.....       | Grace.                         |
| Minneapolis .....    | Hennepin.....       | Holy Trinity.                  |
| Minneapolis .....    | Hennepin.....       | All Saint's.                   |
| Minneapolis .....    | Hennepin.....       | St. Mark's.                    |
| Minneapolis .....    | Hennepin.....       | St. Andrew's.                  |
| Minneapolis .....    | Hennepin.....       | St. Paul's.                    |
| Mankato .....        | Blue Earth.....     | St. John's.                    |
| Mantorville.....     | Dodge.....          | St. John's.                    |
| Minnetonka Mills.... | Hennepin.....       | St. John's.                    |
| Moorhead .....       | Clay.....           | St. John's.                    |
| Northfield .....     | Rice.....           | All Saint's.                   |
| Orono .....          | Sherburne.....      | Grace.                         |
| Ortonville .....     | Big Stone.....      | Christ.                        |
| Owatonna .....       | Steele .....        | St. Paul's.                    |
| Point Douglas.....   | Washington .....    | St. Paul's.                    |
| Pine Island.....     | Goodhue.....        | Grace.                         |
| Red Wing.....        | Goodhue .....       | Christ.                        |
| Rushford .....       | Fillmore.....       | Emanuel.                       |
| Rochester.....       | Olmsted .....       | Calvary.                       |
| Sauk Center.....     | Stearns.....        | Good Samaritan.                |

---

|                      |                  |                               |
|----------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|
| Shakopee.....        | Scott .....      | St. Peter's.                  |
| Stockton .....       | Winona.....      | Trinity.                      |
| St. Paul.....        | Ramsey .....     | Christ.                       |
| St. Paul.....        | Ramsey .....     | St. John the Evangelist.      |
| St. Paul.....        | Ramsey .....     | St. Paul's.                   |
| St. Paul.....        | Ramsey .....     | Good Shepherd.                |
| St. Cloud.....       | Stearns .....    | St. John's.                   |
| St. Peter.....       | Nicollet.....    | Holy Communion.               |
| Sauk Rapids.....     | Benton .....     | Grace.                        |
| Stillwater.....      | Washington ..... | Ascension.                    |
| St. Charles.....     | Winona .....     | Trinity.                      |
| St. Vincent .....    | Pembina .....    | Christ.                       |
| Wabasha .....        | Wabasha .....    | Grace.                        |
| White Bear Lake..... | Ramsey .....     | St. John's in the Wilderness. |
| Winona .....         | Winona.....      | St. Paul's.                   |
| Waterville .....     | Le Sueur .....   | St. Andrew's.                 |
| Willmar .....        | Kandiyohi.....   | St. Luke's.                   |
| Wilton .....         | Waseca.....      | Calvary.                      |
| White Earth.....     | Becker.....      | St. Columbia.                 |
| Zumbrota.....        | Goodhue.....     | Trinity.                      |
| Total.....           |                  | 69                            |

---

### MISSIONS.

|                        |                        |                       |
|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Aiken .....            | Glencoe .....          | New York Mills.       |
| Belle Creek.....       | Glyndon.....           | North Branch Station, |
| Blue Earth City.....   | Granite Falls.....     | Oak Grove.            |
| Brown's Valley.....    | Kenyon.....            | Okaman.               |
| Blooming Prairie ..... | Kasson.....            | Ottawa.               |
| Bird Island.....       | Lake Crystal.....      | Ortonville.           |
| Cannon City.....       | Lewiston.....          | Perham.               |
| Corinne .....          | Lakeville.....         | Princeton.            |
| Crookston.....         | Lakes Ann and Reno.... | Pembina.              |
| Cordova.....           | Lexington.....         | Pine Bend.            |
| Cass Lake.....         | Lake Mary.....         | Richmond.             |
| Castle Rock.....       | Lake Ida.....          | Rock Creek.           |
| Cambridge.....         | Leach Lake .....       | Roberd's Lake.        |
| Crow Wing.....         | Lake Winnibigoshish .. | Royalston.            |
| Detroit .....          | Little Falls.....      | Rosemount.            |
| Dundas.....            | Minneiska .....        | Rush City.            |
| Delano .....           | Madelia.....           | Rockford.             |
| Excelsior.....         | Melrose Mentor....     | Redwood Falls.        |

---

|                           |                     |                    |
|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Elysian.....              | Montevideo.....     | Red Lake.          |
| Frontenac .....           | Motley.....         | St. James.         |
| Faribault (Scandinavian). | Morris.....         | Spring Creek, S H. |
| Granville.....            | Morristown.....     | Sleepy Eye.        |
| Greenvale.....            | Minneapolis.....    | Springvale.        |
| Henderson.....            | Fort Snelling.....  | South Kenyon.      |
| Howard Lake.....          | Calvary.....        | St. Paul.          |
| Houston.....              | St. John's.....     | Mission Chapel.    |
| Halleck.....              | N. P. Junction..... | Harvester Works.   |
| Hutchinson.....           | North Branch.....   | Stanton.           |
| Twin Lakes,               | Whitefield,         |                    |
| Verndale,                 | Worthington,        |                    |
| Wadena,                   | Wayzata,            |                    |
| Warsaw,                   | White Earth,        |                    |
| Wells,                    | Wild Rice River,    |                    |
| Waseca,                   | Windom.             |                    |
| Parishes.....             |                     | 69                 |
| Missions.....             |                     | 97                 |
|                           |                     | <hr/>              |
| Total.....                |                     | 166                |

## ROLL OF LAY DELEGATES

*Who Took Seats in the Twenty-Eighth Annual Council of the Diocese  
of Minnesota.*

| <i>Place.</i>     | <i>Parish.</i>               | <i>Delegates.</i>                                                                    |
|-------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Appleton.....     | Gethsemane.....              | A. W. Lathrop.                                                                       |
| Brainerd.....     | St. Paul's.....              | L. P. White.                                                                         |
| Cannon Falls..... | Church of the Redeemer.....  | James K. Wheat.                                                                      |
| Faribault.....    | Church of Good Shepherd..... | Stephen Jewett.<br>Gordon E. Cole.<br>J. W. Daniels.<br>J. D. Greene.<br>M. H. Cole. |
| Fergus Falls..... | St. James'.....              | Robert Miller.<br>James A. Brown.                                                    |
| Lake City.....    | St. Mark's.....              | L. H. Buck.                                                                          |
| Minneapolis.....  | All Saints'.....             | C. W. Smith.<br>E. P. Hawthorne.                                                     |
| Minneapolis.....  | Gethsemane.....              | Hon. I. Atwater.<br>A. M. Bailey.<br>J. B. Phelps.                                   |
| Minneapolis.....  | Grace.....                   | John Parslowe.                                                                       |
| Minneapolis.....  | Holy Trinity.....            | W. S. Booth.                                                                         |
| Minneapolis.....  | St. Andrews.....             | L. O. Merriam.                                                                       |
| Minneapolis.....  | St. Marks.....               | W. B. Folds.<br>John C. Reno.                                                        |
| Minneapolis.....  | St. Paul's.....              | J. E. Heath.                                                                         |
| Moorhead.....     | St. John's.....              | S. Partridge.<br>W. W. Partridge.                                                    |
| Northfield.....   | All Saints.....              | J. F. Prior.<br>J. Handy.<br>H. L. Crittenden.                                       |
| Red Wing.....     | Christ.....                  | Hon. E. T. Wilder.<br>S. B. Foote.                                                   |
| Sauk Centre.....  | Good Samaritan.....          | Chas. F. Hendryx.                                                                    |
| Shakopee.....     | St. Peter's.....             | D. L. How.                                                                           |

---

|                                                 |                           |                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| St. Paul.....                                   | Good Shepherd.....        | John W. Groves.<br>Geo. Bell.                                                                                                |
| St. Paul.....                                   | Christ.....               | Jas. Gilfillan.<br>R. Warner.<br>J. P. Pond.<br>H. P. Hoppin.<br>J. H. Ames.<br>J. P. Larkin.<br>R. Relf.<br>W. H. Lightner. |
| St. Paul.....                                   | St. John the Evangelist.. | J. F. McLaren.<br>Maj. Geo. Q. White.                                                                                        |
| St. Paul.....                                   | St. Paul's.....           | Geo. A. Hamilton.<br>J. I. Jellett.<br>E. A. Boyd.                                                                           |
| St. Peter.....                                  | Holy Communion.....       | J. V. I. Dodd.                                                                                                               |
| Number Parishes entitled to Representation..... |                           | 69                                                                                                                           |
| Number Parishes Represented.....                |                           | 23                                                                                                                           |
| Number Delegates entitled to Seats.....         |                           | 146                                                                                                                          |
| Number Delegates Present.....                   |                           | 47                                                                                                                           |



## JOURNAL OF THE COUNCIL.

CATHEDRAL OF OUR MERCIFUL SAVIOR, {  
FARIBAULT, MINN., June 10, 1885. }

The Twenty-eighth Annual Council of the Diocese of Minnesota convened in the Cathedral of Our Merciful Saviour, in Faribault, Wednesday, June 10, 1885, at 9 o'clock A. M.

The opening Services were Morning Prayer, Litany and Holy Communion. The sermon was delivered by Rev. E. J. Purdy, of Winona, from the text Acts xx. 31. The Right Reverend the Bishop officiated as Celebrant, assisted by appointed clergymen. The offering was devoted to Diocesan Missions.

Immediately after Service the Council was called to order the Right Reverend the Bishop in the chair. The roll of the clergy was then called by the Secretary, and forty-eight clergymen answered to their names and took their seats.

A Committee on Credentials of Lay Delegates consisting of Rev. T. E. Dickey and Rev. J. A. Gilfillan, was then appointed by the chair.

The roll of Parishes was then called, and credentials of Lay Delegates were handed in.

On report of Committee on Credentials a quorum was declared present, and the Council was declared open for business.

The Council then proceeded to the election of a Secretary, when, on motion, the ballot was dispensed with and the Rev. L. F. Cole was re-elected Secretary. The Rev. A. D. Stowe was appointed Assistant Secretary.

On motion the ballot was dispensed with and Mr. H. P. Hoppin was re-elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

On motion the ballot was dispensed with and Mr. E. P. Holbrook, Jr., was re-elected Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund.

The Right Reverend the Bishop then appointed the following committees for the ensuing year :

On Legislation—Rev. J. S. Kedney, D. D., Rev. T. B. Wells, D. D., Hon. E. T. Wilder, Hon. I. Atwater.

On Finance—Rev. J. A. Gilfillan, R. Warner, D. L. How.

On Incorporation of Parishes—Rev. M. N. Gilbert, Hon. G. E. Cole, Hon. James Gilfillan.

On State of the Church—Rev. F. J. Hawley, D. D., Rev. C. Tanner, Rev. E. S. Thomas, J. P. Pond, E. P. Hawthorne, Maj. Lewis Stowe, A. M. Bailey.

On Privilege—Rev. G. B. Pratt, Rev. E. J. Purdy, Jared Daniels, Hon. A. W. Lathrop.

On Unfinished Business—Rev. C. A. Cummings, Rev. A. R. Graves.

The Right Reverend the Bishop then read the report of the Minnesota Church Foundation—(See Appendix).

The report of the Committee on Legislation, to which was referred the matter of the Incorporation of the Diocese, was then read by the Hon. James Gilfillan, and on motion referred to a special committee, consisting of Hon. James Gilfillan, Hon. G. E. Cole and Hon. E. T. Wilder.

On motion the Council took a recess till 2 P. M.

WEDNESDAY, June 10, 2 P. M.

Council reassembled, the Bishop in the chair. The Bishop called the attention of the Council to the official notification to the Diocese of the proposed changes in the Book of Common Prayer, sent down by the Secretary of the House of Deputies General Convention, when, on motion by Rev. J. S. Kedney, D. D., it was

*Resolved*, That a committee of seven, consisting of four clergymen and three laymen, be appointed to take into consideration the entire resolutions of the General Convention, with reference to alterations in the Prayer Book, sent down to this Council for consideration, said committee to report at the next session annual of this Council.

The following committee was accordingly appointed: Rev. J. S. Kedney, D. D., Rev. E. S. Thomas, Rev. F. J. Hawley, D. D., Rev. W. C. Pope, Hon. Jas. Gilfillan, J. H. Ames, Jared W. Daniels, M. D.

The report of the Treasurer of the Diocese was then called for and read by Mr. H. P. Hoppin. (See appendix.)

On motion the report was referred to the Finance Committee.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Gilbert, a Committee on Assessments for the ensuing year was appointed as follows: Rev. A. R. Graves, Rev. T. B. Wells, D. D., Mr. H. P. Hoppin, Mr. A. M. Bailey, Hon. G. E. Cole.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Pratt, of the Committee on Privilege, it was

*Resolved*, That visiting clergy, divinity students, and candidates for the ministry be cordially welcome to seats within this Council during its continuance.

The Rev. E. S. Livermore, of the diocese of Wisconsin was reported as visiting and took his seat accordingly,

The report of the Special Committee, appointed at the last Council for the purpose of considering the question of securing means for the support of an Assistant Bishop, was then read by Rev. Dr. Wells, as follows:

Your Committee on Ways and Means *in re* of an Assistant Bishop would respectfully report that a meeting was had June 23d, 1884. There were present Messrs. Wells, Thomas, Wilder, Welles, Dawson, Merriam, Cole—all, except Mr. White of Brainerd. The question of support was the one question before the Committee.

It was held without dissent, that any attempt to raise by subscription any such endowment as is mentioned in the resolutions of the Provisional Committee is, under existing circumstances, both impracticable and unwise.

Therefore, the only hope of realizing the wants of the Diocese lies with the Church Foundation. Should they be willing to use the means understood to be at their disposal, to improve their property, it was estimated the net income would be some \$4,000. This, with the \$2,000 raised by assessment, would be sufficient to support the Bishop and his Assistant. Unfortunately, the Church Foundation deemed it unwise to adopt this plan. They thought best gradually to improve their trust. The result is, as their Secretary and Treasurer kindly informs me, that we can hope for no more than \$1,500 or \$1,800 addition to the Episcopal Fund this next year—i. e. only an increase of \$500 or \$800 over the years preceding. Finding no reason to change their opinion as to the possibility of raising by subscription the needed endowment, and disappointed in their hopes from the Church Foundation, your Committee would respectfully refer the matter to the Council and beg to be discharged. They stand just where they stood at the outset. The desirability, or, if you please, the necessity of an Assistant Bishop no one denies, but how the Assistant is to be supported remains, as at first, a question. Speaking for their own Parishes, the Committee agree that no increase of assessments could be borne. Looking elsewhere, they find no possibility of large increase. And yet it is the mature judgment of men who may be supposed both to have the interests of the Diocese at heart, and to be qualified to judge, that not until an "endowment of not less than \$50,000 is provided, or a fixed income equivalent to the interest on that sum, so that the aggregate income from all sources applicable to such purpose shall not be less than \$6,000, should an Assistant Bishop be elected." (Resolution page 30. Journal 1884.)

The report was accepted, ordered to be placed on file, and the Committee discharged.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Gilbert, it was—

*Resolved*, That a committee of seven be appointed by the Chair to report to this Council a plan for the relief of the Bishop, and for the best interests of Church work in the Diocese, either by the election of an Assistant Bishop, or by division of the Diocese, or in such other way as may be deemed best; this committee to consist of four clergymen and three laymen.

*Resolved*, That the report of this Committee be the special order for to-morrow morning at ten o'clock.

On being called for the report of the Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund was read by the Secretary, the Treasurer being unavoidably absent. (See appendix.)

On motion a committee of three was appointed to nominate a Board of Diocesan Missions, as follows:

Rev. Mr. Gilbert, Rev. Mr. Purdy, Rev. Mr. Cooke.

The Rt. Rev., the Bishop then announced the following as the appointed Committee on Relief of the Bishop :

Rev. M. N. Gilbert, Rev. E. J. Purdy, Rev. E. S. Thomas, Rev. J. A. Gilfillan, Hon. E. T. Wilder, Reuben Warner, D. L. How.

The Rt. Rev., the Bishop then announced the following as the Board of Missions for the ensuing year :

Rev. T. B. Wells, D. D., Rev. E. C. Bill, Rev. M. N. Gilbert, Rev. A. R. Graves, Mr. W. B. Folds, Mr. E. C. Bowen, Mr. R. Warner, Judge I. Atwater.

The Deans of the Convocations and the Treasurer of the Diocese, "*ex officio*."

On motion the order of business was suspended and the Rev. F. J. Hawley, D. D., then read the report of the Deans concerning the boundaries of the several Convocations as per appointment at the last council, as follows :

"The Deans of the Convocations, to whom was referred the readjustment of the lines of the Convocations respectfully report that the number be reduced to three. The Northern Convocation to consist of all the Counties North of the South line of Pine, Kanabeck, Mille Lac, Benton, Stearns, Pope, Stevens and Traverse.

The Central, of all the Counties between the Northern Convocation and the South line of the Counties of Dakota, Scott, Sibley, Renville and Yellow Medicine.

The Southern, of all the Counties South of the South line of the Central. All of which is respectfully submitted."

Signed,

F. J. HAWLEY,  
THOMAS B. WELLS,  
GEO. C. TANNER.

On motion the suggestions embodied in the above report were adopted by the Council.

The Council then proceeded to the election of the Standing Committee, when, on motion, it was

*Resolved*, That the rules be suspended and the Standing Committee be elected *viva voce*.

The present Standing Committee was then unanimously re-elected with the exception of Hon. H. T. Welles, who declined to serve, the Hon. Winthrop Young being elected in his place.

Standing Committee—Rev. E. S. Thomas, Rev. G. B. Whipple, Rev. T. B. Wells, D. D., Hon. J. Gilfillan, Hon. I. Atwater, Hon. Winthrop Young.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop then announced the appointment of the following Deans for the ensuing year :

Rev. F. J. Hawley, D. D., Dean of the Northern Convocation.

Rev. E. S. Thomas, Dean of the Central Convocation.



Rev. Geo. C. Tanner, Dean of the Southern Convocation.

The report of the Special Committee on Incorporation of the Diocese was then read by Hon. J. Gilfillan, as follows :

*Resolved by the Council of the Diocese of Minnesota in annual Council assembled, at Faribault Minn., June 10, A. D. 1885, as follows, viz :*

*First.* The Diocesan Council hereby declares its purpose to organize and form a corporation under the act of the Legislature of the State of Minnesota, entitled "An Act Concerning Religious Corporations." Approved February 26, 1885.

*Second.* The name of this Corporation shall be "The Diocese of Minnesota." The general powers and purposes of this Corporation shall be :

I. To acquire by purchase, gift, devise or bequest real and personal property, in trust or otherwise, for the Religious, charitable or educational purposes of said Diocese, or of any integral part or portion thereof, and to hold, manage, control and employ the same and the proceeds and income thereof for the objects aforesaid, in conformity with the terms of the trust (if any), and of the constitutions and canons of said Diocese and of the provisions of the act aforesaid.

II. To receive in trust for any Parish, mission, local Church, society or congregation of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, in said Diocese, whether incorporated or not, any property, real or personal, which may be given, granted, transferred, devised or bequeathed to it for the use of such Parish, mission, local Church society or congregation for Religious, charitable or educational purposes, and to hold, manage and control the same and the income thereof, and to convey and dispose of the same in conformity with the terms of the trust and of the provisions of said act.

*Third.* The name of the church to which this council belongs is "The Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America," and the name of the body so organizing said corporation is "The Council of the Diocese of Minnesota," and the territorial limits over which said body exercises jurisdiction are co-extensive with the limits of the state of Minnesota; and in case at any time hereafter any portion of such territory shall, according the canons of said Protestant Episcopal Church, be severed from said diocese, then the jurisdiction of this corporation over such severed portion shall cease as soon as a corporation similar to this, and with like powers and purposes shall be formed or exist, having jurisdiction over such severed portion, and thereupon any property, real or personal, held by this corporation in trust for any parish, mission, local church, society or congregation of said Protestant Episcopal Church within such severed territory may be transferred by this corporation to such other corporation upon the same trust and to execute the same.

*Fourth.* The number and official titles of the officers of said corporation, by and through whom said corporation shall act, shall be a President, a Secretary, a Treasurer and (in addition to the Bishop) six Trustees. The Bishop of the Diocese of Minnesota, during his incumbency of said office of Bishop, shall, *ex officio*, be the President and a Trustee of said corporation.

The term of office of the Secretary shall be one year, and of the Treasurer three years, and until their successors are elected and qualified; but the Treasurer shall not be a Trustee, and shall give such bond and surety as the board from time to time shall require.



The Trustees aforesaid (other than the Bishop) shall hold their respective offices for the term of six (6) years, save only that of the first board one shall serve for one year, one for two years, one for three years, one for four years, one for five years and one for six years, and shall be elected by the Council of said Diocese at the annual sessions thereof so that one Trustee shall be elected in each year. Vacancies in said board to be filled by the remaining Trustees, for the unexpired portion of the term so vacant, a removal from the Diocese to reside by any Trustee shall create a vacancy in his office. The other officers shall be elected by the Board of Trustees, except the first who are herein named. The general duties of said officers shall be as follows :

Of the President to preside at the meetings of the Corporation and generally to discharge the duties appertaining to that office.

Of the Secretary to perform the duties ordinarily appertaining to that office, and particularly to keep a full record of the proceedings and business transacted by the Corporation and Board of Trustees.

Of the Treasurer--To perform the duties ordinarily appertaining to that office, and particularly to keep full and accurate books of account of everything entering into and constituting a part of the finances of said corporation, and to make to said Board of Trustees, at the annual meeting of said Corporation (and oftener if required), a full and intelligible statement of the finances and property and business of said Corporation. The Secretary and Treasurer shall be at all times subject to the direction and control of and may be removed from office by the Board of Trustees, and the duties of said Trustees, as a board, shall be to do and transact the business of said corporation by and through said board, as such, or by committees or agents by said board thereto duly appointed and authorized, in strict conformity with the terms of the trusts connected with any property committed to said Corporation, and in conformity with the constitution and canons of said Diocese, and of the laws of the State of Minnesota. The Board of Trustees may adopt by-laws for the government of the Corporation and of the Board, and shall adopt and furnish a corporate seal. The Board shall elect a chairman, who, in case of a vacancy in the office of Bishop, shall be President of the Corporation, and who when the Bishop is not present, shall preside at meetings of the Board.

*Fifth.* The names and postoffice address of the first officers of said Corporation are :

President and Trustee, Henry B. Whipple, D. D., Bishop of Minnesota, Faribault, Minn.

Secretary, William B. Folds, Minneapolis.

Treasurer, W. R. Merriam, St. Paul.

Trustee for one year, Charles Horton, of Winona.

Trustee for two years, W. B. Folds, of Minneapolis.

Trustee for three years, George A. Hamilton, of St. Paul.

Trustee for four years, G. E. Cole, of Faribault.

Trustee for five years, Isaac Atwater, of Minneapolis.

Trustee for six years, Hon J. Gilfillan, of St. Paul.

On motion, the rules were suspended and the Council was resolved into a Committee of the Whole, for the purpose of discussing the report presented.

On motion of Judge Atwater, it was decided to discuss the report section by section.

The first section was then read, and on motion, was adopted by the Committee of the Whole.

The second section was read. On motion of Rev. E. S. Thomas, it was amended so that the name of the corporation should be "The Diocese of Minnesota."

On motion, the second section was adopted by the Committee of the Whole.

The third section was then read, and on motion, made the special order of the day, at 11:30 to-morrow morning.

A recess was then, on motion, taken till 7:30 P. M.

---

WEDNESDAY 7:30 P. M.

Council re-assembled. After a short service the Rt. Rev., the Bishop, delivered his annual address to the 28th Council of the Diocese. (See Appendix.)

At the close of the address, on motion of Rev. Dr. Hawley, so much of the Bishop's Address as referred to the revision of the Prayer Book, was referred to the committee on the Prayer Book.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Gilbert, so much of the Address as referred to the subject of systematic giving, was referred to a committee of five.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Thomas, so much of the Address as referred to the subject of an Indian School, was referred to a committee of five.

On motion, a recess was taken till 9 A. M. Thursday.

---

THURSDAY, June 11, 9 A. M.

Council re-assembled. After Divine Service the Rt. Rev., the Bishop, took the chair.

The roll of Clergy and Lay Delegates was then called. The minutes of yesterday's Council were read and approved.

The Rt. Rev., the Bishop, then announced the following committees:

On Indian School—Rev. J. A. Gilfillan, Rev. E. S. Thomas, Rev. E. S. Peake, Jared W. Daniels, M. D., Hon. G. E. Cole.

On Systematic Giving—Rev. M. N. Gilbert, Rev. A. R. Graves, Rev. C. A. Poole, Mr. W. B. Folds, Hon. A. W. Lathrop.

The Rt. Rev., the Bishop, then read the Report of the Standing Committee as follows:

The Standing Committee was organized June 12th by the election of Rev. E. S. Thomas, President, and Rev. G. B. Whipple, Secretary. Six meetings were held during the year. The following persons have been admitted:

Candidates for Holy Orders—J. Wynne Jones, Joseph Wakazoo, Wm. H. Bamford.

The following persons have been recommended for Holy Orders :

For Deacons Orders—Geo. Hunter Yarnall, Edward H. Clark, Sidney G. Jeffords, Ambler Bailey Hill, Robert Coles.

For Priest's Orders.—Rev. Wm. Bowling Hamilton, Rev. Chas. Edgar Hixon, Rev. P. Burton Peabody.

On Oct. 14 the Bishop placed the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in the hands of the Standing Committee.

During the time that the Diocese was in the keeping of the Standing Committee, the Official acts of this body were as follows :

Letters Dimissory were granted to the following Clergymen :

Oct. 14, 1884, Rev. A. J. Tardy; to the Diocese of Georgia.

April 14, 1885, Rev. J. Karcher, to the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

The following were transferred to this Diocese :

Nov. 3, 1884, Rev. C. H. Beaulieu, from the Diocese of Michigan.

Nov. 3, 1884, Rev. A. A. Abbott, from the Diocese of Missouri.

Jan. 20, 1885, Rev. F. D. Hoskins, from the Diocese of New Jersey.

Jan. 20, 1885, Rev. A. J. Graham and Rev. T. K. Allen, from the Diocese of Nebraska.

The Committee have given consent to the consecration of the following Bishops :

Rev. Nelson Rulison, Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

Rev. Wm. Paret, D. D., as Bishop of Maryland,

Rev. Geo. Worthington, as Bishop of Nebraska.

The following notices of depositions were received :

From Rt. Rev. Geo. D. Gillespie, Bishop of Western Michigan, that Richard Mercer has ceased to be a candidate for Holy Orders in that Diocese.

Nov. 3, 1884, from Rt. Rev. C. M. Williams, Bishop of Japan, of the deposition of Geo. H. Appleton, from the Sacred Ministry.

April 14, 1885, from Rt. Rev. F. M. Whittle, Bishop of Virginia, of the deposition from the Sacred Ministry of Alex. S. Berkeley, Presbyter.

From Rt. Rev. Wm. B. Elliott, Bishop of Texas, of the deposition from the Ministry of Rev. N. E. Carrington, Deacon.

From Rt. Rev. B. Paddock, Bishop of Massachusetts, giving notice of the renunciation of the Sacred Ministry by Rev. Roger Wheelock, Presbyter.

From Rt. Rev. H. C. Lay, Bishop of Easton, giving notice of the renunciation of the Sacred Ministry by Rev. E. G. Perryman.

The appropriations from the fund for Aged and Infirm Clergymen, were made as follows :

|                          |       |
|--------------------------|-------|
| Rev. T. Wilcoxson.....   | \$200 |
| Rev. James Gurley.....   | 100   |
| Rev. Chas. Woodward..... | 100   |

Signed,

GEO. B. WHIPPLE, Secy.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop then read the report of the work done by the Minnesota Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary since September, 1884, as follows :

|                                     |          |
|-------------------------------------|----------|
| Christ Church, St. Paul.....        | \$285 00 |
| St. Paul's Church, St. Paul.....    | 890 07   |
| St. Mark's Church, Minneapolis..... | 727 33   |
| Christ Church, Red Wing.....        | 140 00   |
| Cathedral, Faribault.....           | 100 00   |
| Ascension Church, Stillwater.....   | 59 60    |
| St. Luke's Church, Hastings.....    | 20 00    |

Total. \$2,222.00

Signed  
June 9, 1885.

MARY D FOLDS,  
Secretary.

The special order for ten o'clock was then called for. The Council resolved itself into a Committee of the Whole and listened to the report of the Special Committee, as read by Rev. M. N. Gilbert, as follows :

"The committee to whom has been referred the matter of relief of the Bishop, and of additional Episcopal supervision, would respectfully report as follows :

*Resolved*, That this committee recommend to this Council the election of an Assistant Bishop, and that the Bishop be requested to call a Special Council at such place as he may select, for this purpose, on a date not later than November 1, 1885.

*Resolved*, That the Bishop be requested to appoint a committee of laymen, consisting of one from each self-supporting parish, for the purpose of securing adequate support for an Assistant Bishop.

Signed

M. N. GILBERT,  
J. A. GILFILLAN,  
E. S. THOMAS,  
E. J. PURDY,  
E. T. WILDER,  
R. WARNER,  
D. L. HOW.

On motion the report was accepted and the committee excused.

On motion, after discussion, the resolutions were amended by striking out the words "self-supporting," so that the last resolution will read :

*Resolved*, That the Bishop be requested to appoint a committee of laymen, consisting of one from each Parish, for the purpose of securing adequate support for an Assistant Bishop.

On motion the report as amended was adopted.

The Committee of the Whole then rose, and the resolutions being presented to the Council, they were, on motion, adopted by the Council.

The following were subsequently appointed as a Committee on Support of Assistant Bishop :

| <i>Name.</i>              | <i>Church.</i>    | <i>Place.</i> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| Hon. I. Atwater.....      | Gethsemane .....  | Minneapolis.  |
| W. B. Folds .....         | St. Mark's .....  | Minneapolis.  |
| Winthrop Young.....       | Holy Trinity..... | Minneapolis.  |
| Judge M. H. Sessions..... | St. Paul's.....   | Minneapolis.  |
| John F. McLaren.....      | St. John's .....  | St. Paul.     |
| Geo. A. Hamilton.....     | St. Paul's.....   | St. Paul.     |



---

|                              |                    |             |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Wm. Dawson.....              | Christ .....       | St. Paul.   |
| Reuben Warner.....           | Christ .....       | St. Paul.   |
| Hon. E. T. Wilder .....      | Christ .....       | Red Wing.   |
| S. B. Foote.....             | Christ .....       | Red Wing.   |
| L. S. Follett.....           | St. Luke's.....    | Hastings.   |
| J. F. Norrish.....           | St. Luke's.....    | Hastings.   |
| John McCusick.....           | Ascension .....    | Stillwater. |
| Robert Slaughter.....        | Ascension .....    | Stillwater. |
| G. E. Benson.....            | St. Mark's.....    | Lake City.  |
| L. P. White.....             | St. Paul's.....    | Brainerd.   |
| A. A. White .....            | St. John.....      | Moorhead.   |
| Hon. G. E. Cole.....         | Good Shepherd..... | Faribault.  |
| Hon Mr. Graves.....          | St. Paul's.....    | Duluth.     |
| Hon. Chas. Horton.....       | St. Paul's.....    | Winona.     |
| Hon. W. L. Brackenridge..... | Calvary .....      | Rochester.  |

The report of the Committee on assessments was then called for and read by the Rev. A. R. Graves. (See Appendix.)

On motion it was

*Resolved*, That the assessments and apportionments for 1884-5 on the following be remitted and that these parishes be not assessed the coming year: Alexandria, Belle Plaine, Dundas (except as to Bishop's salary), Morris, Ortonville, Rockford, and that \$5 be remitted on apportionment for Diocesan Missions on Rochester for 1884-5.

On motion Longworth was relieved from future assessment being the same as Corrinne.

On motion the name Elk River was substituted for Orono in the list of assessments.

On motion the assessments on St. Paul's parish, Minneapolis, were made the same as last year.

On motion by Rev. Mr. Cummings it was

*Resolved*, That the missionary board be requested to consider if it be not advisable to hold general missionary conferences in such places in the Diocese as may seem to them best for the purpose of placing plainly before the people the actual working of the Missions in the Diocese, and in case they approve this plan, to take steps to carry it into effect.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Cummings, it was

*Resolved*, That the Board of Missions be requested to consider the whole question of Missionary direction and work in cities, where there are more than one parish, and report to the next Council.

The report of the Finance Committee was then read by Rev. J. A. Gilfillan, as follows:

The undersigned having made an examination of the report of the Treasurer of Diocesan Mission and Council Fund, respectfully report the same as correct.

Signed,

J. A. GILFILLAN,  
REUBEN WARNER,  
DAVID L. HOW,  
*Com. on Finance.*



The undersigned having examined the report of the Treasurer of the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund, respectfully report the same as correct.

Signed,

J. A. GILFILLAN,  
REUBEN WARNER,  
DAVID L. HOW,

*Com. on Finance.*

The Secretary of Diocesan Missionary Board then read the following:

The Secretary of the Diocesan Mission Board respectfully submits the following report:

"Three meetings of the Board have been held during the year. Sixteen missionaries have been appointed by the Board and the reports of their work have been almost uniformly satisfactory.

A number of important points are at present unoccupied by the Church, but the limited resources of the Board prevent action.

The total receipts for the year are \$3,730.49. Total disbursements to missionaries, \$3,621.25. Balance on hand, \$109.24.

The necessity of systematic and constant giving by all Parishes in the Diocese is earnestly recommended. More general interest in the work is required to secure additional fruits.

Signed

M. N. GILBERT,

Secretary Board of Diocesan Missions.

The report of the Committee on Exemption of Parsonages from Taxation was then presented by Rev. W. C. Pope, as follows:

Your committee respectfully report that at the last session of the Legislature a bill was passed, exempting from taxation parsonages to the value of \$5,000, with the lots on which they stand. The act was vetoed by the Governor. He says: "If it was purely a question of public policy I would not withhold my approval, but the question of its constitutionality has lately been passed upon adversely by the Supreme Court of the State." The explanation of the veto is this: The constitution of the State exempts from taxation Church property used for religious purposes, and under this clause the bill exempting parsonages was passed. The Supreme Court had, however ruled "that the use of a house is a secular use, and the fact that it is occupied by a rector, pastor or priest does not in law change its purpose or sanctify its use."

This decision is in direct opposition to the law of God, which provides that "when a man shall sanctify his house to be holy unto the Lord the priest shall estimate it," which sanctification was effected by making it over to the priesthood for the support of religion.

Your committee is able to report progress, in thus informing you of the passage of the bill, and the Governor's willingness under ordinary circumstances to sign it. It follows, as a matter of course, that measures must be taken to obtain, if possible, either a contrary decision from the Supreme Court, or an amendment of the constitution.

If the Church does not assert and demand its rights it cannot be expected that they will be granted to it, any more than to any other corporation or society. It is its duty to make the State realize that the Church is as necessary to the State as the State is to the Church. The absolute divorce which some claim for Church and State does not exist in fact, nor can rightly exist in theory. They both exist for the maintenance of law and order. The State does its part, by punishing in some cases, though

not in all, crime when committed. Let it, however, be remembered that it brings no comfort or relief to a widow, to have her husband's murderer hung, and so of the punishment of crime in general, it may be said, it does not bring the required comfort or relief. The Church exerts her influence for the *prevention* of crime, and her power for the elevation of people in morals and manners is to be measured by the difference between christendom and heathendom.

Your committee believe it to be an effective way of preaching the Gospel, to demand that the need of the Church to the State be recognized by granting to ministers of religion the exemption of their dwellings from taxation. The following resolution is offered :

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Exemption of Parsonages from Taxation be granted longer time, and that three laymen of the Diocese be added to it.

WILLIAM C. POPE,  
E. S. THOMAS.  
M. N. GILBERT.

On motion by Rev. Mr. Graves, the report was accepted, and the request for the continuance of the Committee was granted, and the Committee authorized to appoint the three laymen additional members of the Committee.

Pending remarks by Rev. Mr. Pope, the special order of the day was called for and, as the time had arrived, was at once entered upon. The house resolved itself into a Committee of the Whole, and proceeded to discuss the third section of the report of Committee on Incorporation of the Diocese.

On motion of Hon. J. Gilfillan, an amendment was made by making the removal of a Trustee create a vacancy, when, as thus amended, the third section was adopted by the Committee or the Whole.

On motion, the Chair was requested to appoint a Committee of three to nominate officers for the corporation, and the report of this Committee shall be the special order on reassembling.

The following were accordingly appointed : Hon. E. T. Wilder, Mr. A. M. Bailey, Mr. Geo. A. Hamilton.

On motion, the Council then took a recess till 2 P. M.

---

THURSDAY, June 11, 2 P. M.

Council reassembled, the Rt. Rev. the Bishop in the chair.

The Bishop then read the report of the Sheltering Arms, of Minneapolis. (See Appendix.) The Bishop most cordially commended this institution to the good will of the Diocese, as one of the Diocesan institutions, and suggested that the report be printed in tract form, by the Board of Trustees of the Sheltering Arms, for general distribution.

The report of the Committee on Systematic Giving was then presented, and on motion by Rev. Mr. Gilbert, it was

*Resolved*, That the clergy and leading laymen of the various parishes and missions be requested to organize branches of the "Society of the Treasury of God," and to promote systematic giving in every way in their power.

(Signed)

M. N. GILBERT,  
A. R. GRAVES.  
C. A. POOLE,  
W. B. FOLDS,  
A. W. LATHROP.

On motion the Committee was continued for the purpose of further consideration, and requested to report to next Council.

The special order was then entered upon by the Council in Committee of the Whole. The report of the Committee on nomination of Trustees and Officers of the Incorporation was then read by Hon. E. T. Wilder, and on motion the following were severally elected Trustees :

For one year, Mr. Charles Horton, Winona.

For two years, Mr. W. B. Folds, Minneapolis.

For three years, Mr. Geo. A. Hamilton, St. Paul.

For four years, Hon. Gordon E. Cole, Faribault.

For five years, Hon. Isaac Atwater, Minneapolis.

For six years, Hon J. Gilfillan, St. Paul.

On motion Mr. W. B. Folds was elected Secretary and Mr. W. R. Merriam, Treasurer.

On motion the Committee of the Whole rose, and on motion by Hon. E. T. Wilder, the report of the Committee on Incorporation of the Diocese as submitted by the Committee of the Whole, was adopted by the Council.

The report of the Committee on Indian School, as referred to in the Bishop's address, was then read by the Rev. J. A. Gilfillan, as follows.

Your Committee having fully considered the establishment of an Indian School in Faribault, have decided it is inexpedient at the present time.

(Signed)

E. S. THOMAS,  
J. A. GILFILLAN,  
E. S. PEAKE,  
J. W. DANIELS,  
G. E. COLE.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Wells, it was

*Resolved*, That the Treasurer be authorized to pay the Secretary of the Council the sum of One Hundred Dollars for expenses attending the preparation of the Journal.

The Rev. Mr. Graves then invited the Council to hold its next annual session in Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis.

On motion the invitation was accepted.

On motion five hundred copies of the Journal were ordered to be printed.

---

On motion the customary vote of thanks was extended to the citizens of Faribault for their hospitality during this session of Council.

On motion a vote of thanks was extended to the C. M. & St. P. and C. & N. W. railroads for reduction of fare.

The closing remarks were made by the Bishop, prayers were said and the Twenty-Eighth Annual Council of the Diocese of Minnesota adjourned.

HENRY BENJAMIN WHIPPLE,  
Bishop of Minnesota.

LEWIS F. COLE, Secretary.

## APPENDIX.

BISHOP WHIPPLE'S ADDRESS TO THE TWENTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL  
COUNCIL OF THE DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

---

BRETHREN IN THE LORD : The record of my official acts since the last Council is brief.

June 15th, I admitted in the Cathedral to the Order of Deacons, P. B. Peabody, A. E. Hixon, W. B. Hamilton and Sherman Coolidge. The history of Mr. Coolidge is a marked evidence of the Providence of God. Born a heathen child, he was picked up after a battle by Capt. Coolidge and taken to his home. Baptized and nurtured in a Christian family, he grew up a thoughtful Christian boy. I received him in Shattuck School. He developed into a manly youth. One day he said to me : " My people have never heard of the Saviour. If possible I would like to become a minister and go back to tell my kinsmen of the love of Jesus Christ." He became a candidate for holy orders and completed honorably his course in Seabury Divinity School. Last fall he went to the Arapahoe Indians, a missionary. He was welcomed as one from the dead by his mother and kindred. We hope under God he will be the instrument to lead his people to the light of Christian civilization.

The 18th and 19th were the commencement days of Shattuck School and St. Mary's Hall. The citizens of Faribault and their invited guests celebrated the 25th anniversary of my election to the Episcopate. The celebration was a tribute of love far beyond my deserts, and the more grateful because it was united in by our people without regard to ecclesiastical divisions.

There was with our invited guests one to whom we owe a deep debt of gratitude, and who under God, by her loving faith, crowned one of our ventures of faith with success. Mrs. H. D. Huntington, of Cincinnati, has been my friend for twenty-five years. In 1870 she offered to build a chapel, in memory of her child, for Shattuck School. The plan was her



own. It was an offering to God. She desired it to be as beautiful as art could make it, to testify of her love to God. The work was still incomplete when the Chicago fire took from her nearly all her income. She sent for me, as I supposed, to stop the work. She said: "I owe but one debt in the world and that is to God, to whom I owe everything. I promised Him to build this chapel when I had abundant means. I have collected enough insurance to finish it. I do not wish a single feature changed. Here is the money to complete it according to the plan. We will build this first and then think of rebuilding the waste of the fire." It was such an act as could only be done by such a woman. I have known few persons who took such pleasure in giving of their means to God. She gave without ostentation. In North and South, in East and West, there are memorials of her, and thousands will rise up to call her blessed. I think her last visit to Faribault was one of unalloyed pleasure. Some of us remember how, in parting, she turned to look with love on the memorial Chapel, as if she had a presentiment that it was for the last time. A few weeks later she was thrown from a wagon in Colorado, and after a few days of suffering, entered into eternal rest. When I heard of her death, I thought of that beautiful epitaph: Here lies one who having expended a fortune in works of charity which she sent before her to heaven, she has now gone thither to enjoy it." She left in her will a noble bequest to build other memorials for Shattuck School and Seabury Hall. Her's was a life-sermon for all who would place their wealth beyond chance or change.

25.—Preached in St. Andrew's Church, Waterville; baptized a child confirmed one person, and celebrated the marriage service.

27.—Held service in Le Sueur Centre.

28.—Consecrated Christ's Church, Cordova, and baptized a child.

29.—Preached in church, Cannon City.

30.—Celebrated marriage in Cathedral.

July 20.—Preached twice in church, Albert Lea, and baptized a child.

24.—Buried the wife of my esteemed friend, J. C. N. Cottrell.

25.—Preached in church, Gleneoe.

27.—Preached in Hall Montevideo, and celebrated the Holy Communion and confirmed two persons. In evening preached in church, Appleton, and confirmed two persons.

28.—Preached in church, Ortonville.

29.—Preached in church, Brown's Valley.

30.—Preached in church, Morris.

31.—Preached in church, Benson.

August 1.—Consecrated St. Luke's Church, Willmar, celebrated the Holy Communion, preached twice, and confirmed six persons. The success of our brother in a difficult field, and the love and respect of the en-

tire community, show the advantage of permanence in the pastoral relation.

3.—Preached, celebrated the Holy Communion and confirmed three persons in St. Paul's Church, St. Paul. In the evening preached in hall at Fort Snelling.

5.—Held burial service in St. Paul.

10.—Preached in hall, Pipestone. In the evening preached in town hall, Troy, and baptized three adults.

11.—Preached in church, Slayton, and confirmed two persons.

12.—Preached in school house, Heron Lake.

13.—Preached twice in Worthington, celebrated the Holy Communion, and baptized three children.

14.—Preached in Windom and confirmed one.

15.—Preached in St. James, baptized a child and confirmed one.

16.—Preached in Madelia and confirmed one.

17.—Preached in church, Lake Crystal, celebrated Holy Communion baptized one adult and confirmed one.

18.—Preached in Christ's Church, St. Paul, and confirmed eight persons.

23.—Preached in church, West St. Paul.

24.—Preached in St. John's Church, St. Paul, and delivered addresses on temperance in Church of the Good Shepherd and Christ's Church.

25.—Confirmed three in church, Detroit, and delivered an address.

26.—Confirmed eight in Church of St. Columba, White Earth, and delivered an address and celebrated the Holy Communion.

The visit was memorable by the presence of the Lord Bishop of Rochester, "the Apostle of Temperance," "one who loveth our nation," and whose name is a household word wherever he is known. He delivered addresses in the Cathedral, Faribault; in Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis; in Church of the Good Shepherd, Christ's Church, and St. Paul's Church, St. Paul; in the church at Detroit and White Earth. His earnest, loving words left an impress on many hearts.

31.—Preached, celebrated the Holy Communion in church at Basswood Grove, also in Point Douglas and Prescott.

September 1.—Preached and celebrated the Holy Communion in church, Brownsville.

2.—Preached twice in church at Caledonia, celebrated Holy Communion, baptized a child and confirmed seven persons.

3.—Preached, celebrated Holy Communion, baptized adult and confirmed two persons in church, Houston.

4.—Preached, celebrated Holy Communion and confirmed one, Rushford,

7.—Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in Morristown and Warsaw, and delivered an address in the Rink, Faribault.

9.—Preached and confirmed eleven persons in the beautiful memorial church, North Branch. The church was builded in memory of one in Paradise.

11.—Delivered address at the opening of schools.

14.—Preached in Cathedral, celebrated the Holy Communion and addressed Shattuck and St. Mary's schools.

15.—I left Faribault to attend the one hundredth anniversary of the consecration of Samuel Seabury, the first Bishop of Connecticut. I can not dwell, as I would like to do, on the faith of that little band, who met in the old manse house in Connecticut, to rebuild the waste places of Zion, the Providence which selected Samuel Seabury as their Bishop, the heroism which led him to cross the Atlantic on what seemed to many a fruitless errand, his unshaken confidence in God during that year of weary waiting, the incidents which led him to seek consecration of the despised Church in Scotland, and the bravery of those, who, themselves under the ban of the civil law, gave the Episcopate to the Church in the United States.

The celebration at Aberdeen was all that loving hearts could make it. It was wisely planned and generously carried out in every detail. Your Bishop, who represented a diocese whose institutions bear the honored name of Seabury, shared in a meed of honor far beyond his deserts. The Churches of England, Scotland, Ireland and the United States, who have a common Episcopate, united for the first time in a joint celebration. The honored Bishop of Winchester, with the Bishop of Carlisle and several colonial Bishops, represented the Church of England. Lord Plunkett, the present Archbishop of Dublin, and others represented the Church in Ireland. Bishop Williams, of Connecticut, Bishop Doane of Albany, Bishop Starkey, of New Jersey, Bishop Browne, of Fon du Lac, and the Bishop of Minnesota, represented the Church in the United States.

My own and my wife's health forbade my return to the Diocese, and by the advice of physicians, I spent the winter in the south of Europe.

It was my privilege to see much Christian work, and the brief record may stir your hearts to deeper earnestness for Christ and His Church. I was prepared to find great changes in the work of the Church of England. A fellow-passenger of the Wesleyan communion said to me, "You will find the old Church alive with work. Had the Church in the past exhibited the same loving earnestness, there would not have been any dissent in England. It is only a question of time when we shall go home to our Mother." I was deeply impressed with the work of the laity. Persons of the highest social position taught in Sunday and night schools. The Christian home invariably had a family altar. Laymen often read the

lessons in the church, and were the counselors and helpers of the clergy in all good work. At Midway Park I found over five hundred laboring men in a night school. At Rochester I addressed, at the request of the Bishop, seven hundred Bible readers, district visitors and helpers, and the following day was present at a confirmation of five hundred persons. The churches in the worst districts of London were crowded during the London Mission. The secret was that warm-hearted men and women had gone into the highways to constrain these lost souls to come to the Gospel feast. At a missionary meeting, on a week day, in Oxford, one thousand under-graduates came to welcome some missionaries from the interior of Africa.

At both Oxford and Cambridge the proposition has been made for university men of the highest social position to go down into the slums of London, not to rebuke these poor souls, telling them "it is your own fault," but to go as Christ went, to seek and save the lost. Party spirit and party prejudices are dying out in England. The Church is learning her Master's lesson, and sisters of mercy and district visitors are doing the same work for the sinful and sorrowful. The Church is too busy to discuss shibboleths.

England has its sin and shame. It is an over-peopled land. There are nearly five millions of souls in London. Wherever men gather in crowds sin runs riot and death reaps its harvest. As the palace is builded on the avenue the attic and cellar swarm with souls. The parish church in London is never removed to follow a fashionable population. The endowments given by pious faith are the guarantee that it will forever remain the church of the people. At no period of her history has the Church of England builded so many churches, and every church builded must have its endowment.

There has been a great work done in temperance. The English people do not believe in prohibition. They know that sin cannot be cured by legislation. They trust to Christian sympathy, Christian work and the grace of God. Coffee houses are established beside the gin shop, houses of refreshment and places of social entertainment, supply a felt want of the people. Thousands of young men have become total abstinents for the sake of example to their poorer brothers. Not less remarkable is the White Cross movement recently begun by Miss Ellice Hopkins, under the patronage of the wise Bishop of Durham. The object is to awaken in the hearts of men a chivalrous defense of womanhood; to banish from Christian society that deadly sin of impurity which will shut more souls out of the Kingdom of God and of Christ than all other sins put together.

Much of this new life from our Incarnate God is due to the dying out of party strife. Christian men feel that the evils of our time cannot



be cured by human *cirenicons*, that the Kingdom of God can only come by the consecration of hearts in His work. We cannot silence gainsayers by arguments about religion. They have and will scoff at a historical Church, and even doubt the Christ of history, but the living Christ who dwells in the hearts of His people none can gainsay or deny.

In Paris I found a wonderful work of God. Rev. Mr. McAll went to Paris twelve years ago, and did not know enough French to ask for a piece of bread. Paris had not recovered from the anarchy and violence of the Commune. A vast population, many of whom had been baptized, had drifted from all faith. To them religion was a myth, the Church an oppressor and God a name. Generations of wrong had opened a gulf between the aristocracy and the people. On the one side was selfishness, on the other envy and hatred. The words "*egalite*," "*liberte*," "*fraternite*" were on every street corner. For a century they had been the watch-words of the people. They had forgotten that there is only one fraternity when peasant and prince worship one God and Father. Only one equality in brotherhood with Christ. Only one liberty when the truth has made men free.

Mr. McAll began a purely evangelical mission to the poor and sinful. The object was not to found a sect but to help men to a personal faith in the Savior. There are over thirty stations in Paris. Services are held both Sunday and week days. I attended many of these week day evening services. The congregation was largely of the poor. Men in blouses, women in peasant dress, a few soldiers and here and there a shop keeper. The service is exactly one hour. There was no excitement; nothing to raise animal feeling, but every service was pervaded by a deep solemnity which made one feel that God was near. I visited the medical mission of Miss de Broen. She came to Paris shortly after the overthrow of the rule of the Commune. She paid a visit to Pere la Chaise. The night before five hundred Communists had been shot. The long ditch in which they fell, one by one, was their common grave. A vast crowd of women and children surrounded the spot. A few had brought flowers to strew on the grave of their kindred. A few stood in the silence of tearless agony, and others were loud in their cries of hate. One poor woman who had written "Revenge" on a piece of paper which she had buried in the grave of her husband and sons, was like a wild woman, as she smote her breast and cried, "I have lost all! I have lost all!" Miss de Broen breathed a prayer that God would help her to speak some word of comfort to this poor soul. She went up to the woman and calling her Mother, said: "You think you have lost all, you have not lost the love of God"; and then told these sorrowing ones of the pity and love of Jesus Christ.

When she returned to Paris she told her friends that she must go and labor for these poor communists. Friends tried to dissuade her. It was



no place for a Christian woman. It was even dangerous for soldiers and the police. She knew they were sinful, but not too bad for the love of Christ. I cannot tell you the story of fourteen years, how single handed and alone she began a mothers' meeting, a sewing school, an orphanage and then a medical mission, which has the past year supplied medicine for thirty thousand destitute and suffering poor. All this is the result of the faith of one brave soul who has claimed and proved the promise of her God. The day I visited Belleville I found some forty persons without the gate who could not be admitted. I offered to pay for the medicine if they would be received. Miss de Broen said: "We have already admitted all that we can care for to-day." I found three hundred sick folks in the building. There was a short service; a few earnest words were then spoken telling the old, old story of the love of the Saviour. A large number of those present were infidels, and many such have been won to faith in Christ. Brethren, all cannot found such a mission, but to each one of us the voice of our Master is ever saying: "I have chosen you." "Son, Daughter go work this day in my vineyard." Somewhere there are the souls whom our Saviour expects us to help heavenward and home.

I visited Rome to hold a confirmation. In 1865 at my former visit, under the temporal power of the Pope, Christians not of the Roman obedience were compelled to worship without the gate. Under the rule of King Humbert, freedom of worship is guaranteed. We have a beautiful church in Rome which bears the honored name of St. Paul.

The Rev. Dr. Nevins has done much as the pastor of Americans in Rome. He has done more by his wise sympathy with the brave souls who are laboring for the reform of the church in Italy. There are three noble men in Rome who have established services in the Italian tongue. There was a fourth, a Capuchin monk, who was tried by the Inquisition and sentenced to the galleys. The Emperor Napoleon demanded and obtained his release because he was a French subject. After a life of suffering, he died last November. A Roman Catholic bishop wrote this epitaph to his memory: "To the dear and venerated memory of Paoli Panzani, Brother Andrea of the minor Capuchins, a character stalwart and unconquerable. He lived only for God and his country. Hungering and thirsting after righteousness and truth, disowned and persecuted by men, accepted of Heaven. Having received the sacrament desired and requested by him with holy ardor, amidst the pious, comforting and affectionate care of friends, in the city of Rome where he had suffered such great things, already a septuagenarian, his strong and generous soul passed to eternal rest on the 28th of November, 1884."

The last day I officiated at Rome, these words came unbidden to my

lips: "I shall take to my distant home many sweet memories of this dear Church, where every line of beauty testifies of your love; but no memories will be dearer than that of those brave souls, one of whom sat with me in the chancel last Lord's day, who are witnessing in Rome as Apostles witnessed to the old faith of all the ages. As I have seen a new life dawning upon the Italian nation under the wise rule of a son of that House of Savoy, which has never faltered in its devotion to the people, so also I believe that the day will come when a new life from our Incarnate God will be breathed in the Church in Italy, and it be, as it was in St. Paul's time, they know nothing but 'Jesus Christ and Him crucified,' and 'their faith be spoken of throughout the world.'"

Great changes are passing over the world. The battle grows fiercer as the eventide draws on. Unbelief and ungodliness strike hands to assail the religion of Christ, and Christian hearts are drawing nearer to each other for the battle of the last time. One of the noblest men that I met abroad, not of our own communion, said to me: "We have one Lord, one Faith, one baptism, one God and Father." "We are slowly learning the blessedness of the Church's year." "We now keep Christmas with you, and soon we shall all kneel with you on Good Friday, and with you sing 'Christ has Risen,' at Easter."

Brothers of the Laity, God never gave to any branch of His Church a nobler field than He has entrusted to our care. For the success or failure in doing His work, God will hold each one of us to a strict account. Bear with me if I speak plainly. I have no claim upon your wealth, be it much or be it little. God claims and always has claimed a tenth of every man's income for His service. You cannot refuse Him Who died for you on the cross. You need His blessing for yourselves and for your children. Every year wealth is accumulating with us as it never did before. Population and wealth crowd our cities. The work of caring for our missions is harder to-day than it ever has been. I am weary with the bleating of these poor sheep in my ears. Everywhere there is a drift of laboring men away from the Church of God. The men who have filled our cities with creations of beauty are not found in our houses of prayer. A yawning gulf is open between capital and labor. The mutterings of the commune are heard in the cities of America. The people here are the masters. The power here is lodged with the many. There is here no hereditary rank to awaken loyalty in the people's hearts. The only wall of separation is wealth, which to-morrow may change hands. Take from these toilers in the dust and smoke of the world all faith in God Our Father, strip them of the hopes of Heaven, limit their horizon to this life, let there be on the one side wealth, luxury and selfish neglect, and on the other poverty, toil and suffering, and the end is blood.

Brotherhood men will have, and it is for Christian men to say whether it shall be the brotherhood of the commune or brotherhood in Jesus Christ. The missionary is stronger than the police. Education cannot save the nation. You can have educated devils as well as educated saints. No nation has ever survived the loss of its religion. Take from men all sense of accountability to a higher power than their sinful wills, and you have changed our fair land into hell. Have I spoken too plainly? Forgive me. God knoweth that I do gladly remember all you have done in the past for His work. A crisis has come to us. We are month by month losing faithful men from our mission field.

Some of our older parishes are made feeble by removals. We have a score of unoccupied missions. We need to-day to double our clergy in each of our cities, and the answer is an impoverished treasury. "He that giveth to the poor lendeth to the Lord, and look what he layeth out shall be paid to him again." I heartily commend to the Diocese the adoption of the systematic offering plan which is now being introduced by the managers of the Board of Missions. The design is to have in every parish and mission a collector who shall receive subscriptions for mission work, both general and diocesan, and collect the same, and remit to its proper treasurer. If this plan was adopted and faithfully carried out it would increase our missionary revenues fourfold.

This year will be memorable for the completion of the revision of the Old Testament. The work was commenced by the authority of the House of Convocation of the Church of England. It was moved by Bishop Wilberforce, of Winchester, and seconded by Bishop Ellicot, of Gloucester and Bristol, that "this house authorize the revision of the New Testament." This was amended by Bishop Oliphant, of Llandaff, seconded by Bishop Thirwall, of St. Davids, to include the Old Testament. It was resolved "That we do not contemplate a new translation of the Bible, or any alteration of the language, except when in the judgment of competent scholars such change is necessary." That "in such necessary changes the style of the language employed in the existing version shall be closely followed." That "the Convocation nominate a body of its own members to undertake the work of revision, who shall be at liberty to invite the co-operation of any, eminent for scholarship, to whatever nation or religious body they belong." The members appointed comprise men like Bishop Thirwall, Harold Brown, Wordsworth and Lord Arthur Harvey. They called to their assistance scholars, both of the church of England and other religious bodies honored throughout the world. A like committee was formed in America. Each revision of the several books was forwarded by the American committee to the English company, receiving at their hands the same consideration as their own work. All points of ultimate difference are printed in the revised edition. The



task of the Old Testament company was easier than that of the revisers of the New Testament, because they did not have to decide between various readings, and settle the text before they commenced their work. They accepted the commonly received text of the Hebrew Bible which is preserved in manuscripts, which have no important variations. They followed in this the example of the translators of the present King James Bible. The last hundred years has thrown a flood of light on the Hebrew, by the study of cognate languages, and there has been a great advance in the knowledge of the grammar and structure of this ancient tongue.

Our authorized version of the sacred Scriptures is the most perfect specimen of old English in the world. A friend of mine wrote to a celebrated scholar, himself not an avowed believer, and asked "what book would you advise me to place in the hands of the young as representing in its purity our mother tongue?" The answer was, "there is only one book, the English Bible." It seemed like sacrilege to touch language endeared to us from early childhood, hallowed by all the associations of our Christian homes, and which was interwoven with all the joys and sorrows of life. Every instinct of our hearts made us say, "no man having drank old wine straightway desireth new, the old is better." Yet in this day of research and investigation it was wrong to allow any mistranslation to go uncorrected. There were instances where the meaning was left obscure. There were a multitude of obsolete words which clouded the sense to the common people, and there were passages which required correction to preserve the genuineness of the Divine revelation. Bishop Lightfoot voiced the thought of scholars when he said: "The danger is that the changes introduced will be too slight to satisfy the legitimate demands of theology and scholarship." The publication is too recent to pass judgment upon the work of these great scholars, even if we were competent to do so. No one can turn to familiar passages without finding evidence of the reverent handling of this sacred book, and that much light has been thrown upon dark and intricate passages. We church folk will miss in the new translation the graceful rhythm of the Psalter of the Prayer Book, which was the work of Bishop Miles Coverdale, and taken from the Bishop's Bible.

We accept with gratitude the result of fifteen years of arduous labor, and believe the translation will be of untold value to the people as an interpreter of the sacred text. I urgently ask my brethren to diligently examine this new revision. When our present translation was made it was at once appointed to be read in all the churches of England in the stead of the Bishop's Bible, which was its authorized predecessor. For a time other versions were read in the family, but for nearly three hundred years our present Bible has been the best inheritance of our English speaking people. It has been the chief treasure of the poor man's

home, and formed the character of the wisest leaders of our social and civil life. Wonderful book. Book of books. Its history, guided by God's Providence is a Divine poem. Nations rise and fall. Statesmen, scholars and rulers pass along the stage of human history. Schools of philosophy come and go, human theories about the visible universe are ever changing, and yet this one book has silently wended its way, always victorious over the hatred of foes and the errors of friends; to-day it is enshrined in the hearts of millions. In its revelation of God, the history of His dealings with men, the solving of the mystery of sin, sorrow and death, the knowledge of the fatherhood of God, the gift of the Incarnate Christ and the indwelling of the Holy Ghost, it has been the educator of the race, leading tribes and kindred out of heathen darkness to the light of Christian civilization.

I have received a certified copy from the Secretary of the House of deputies, of "the Book Annexed" and an official certification of the changes proposed in our Book of Common Prayer. This council has no action to take with reference to it. Another year your deputies will be called to pass upon these changes in general convention and they must there voice your deliberate judgment. I said in my last address that "the work of the committee of revision was remarkable for what it did not do as for what it had done" and "that no changes had been made which affected doctrine." After much reflection I must say that I fear that sufficient care has not been taken to provide for uniformity of worship, that the liberty given, may, in the hands of inexperienced men, lead to the deprivation of the people of instruction in God's word and the verities of the Catholic faith; that in the hurry of these restless days they may abridge the hours given to God's worship. When I remember the silent influence of our Book of Common Prayer upon others, leading them to adopt liturgical worship, the fact that there are thousands of homes where the only religious instruction received is in the services of the house of God; that the drift of everything is to indefiniteness in Christian belief, I confess that I look with serious misgiving upon changes which destroy the uniformity of our worship. There are unmistakable signs of the longing among all Christian folk for closer union and fellowship. The recent Christian congress in Hartford is a sign of the times. It proclaims the weakness of a divided Christendom. It testifies to a longing for unity — we know that unity is not uniformity. We all believe that so long as men hold the essentials of Catholic faith and worship they have the right of freedom in non-essentials. But we also know that our Book of Common Prayer has everywhere been a silent witness for primitive truth and apostolic order. Thousands not of our communion have learned through it to love the Church's year. It has in a day of unrest borne the witness of a historical church to old



truths. Our own people who have many of them come to us from widely-separated folds need it, to mould and train them to the stature of men in Christ Jesus.

I am again a debtor to my good brothers, Bishop Welles and Bishop Walker, for visitations in the diocese during my absence. The Lord reward them in *that* day. The missionary bishop of Northern Dakota confirmed 4 at Leech Lake, 12 at Lake Winnebogeshish, 9 at St. Antipas and 7 at St. John's Church, Red Lake, 1 at Wild Rice River, 9 at Mentor, 4 at Little Falls, 9 at Sauk Centre, 7 at St. Vincent, 40 at Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis, 10 at Grace Church, Minneapolis, 11 at Church of Holy Trinity, Minneapolis, 7 at Brainerd, 7 at Perham, in all 142 persons. He also consecrated, October 23, 1884, the church in Mentor, and November 9, 1884, the church in Crookston. He baptized two persons at Lake Winnebogeshish, one person at Wild Rice River, one person at Perham, and married a couple at Wild Rice River. Speaking of his visit to the Indian country, Bishop Walker says: "The reality of this Indian work is its striking characteristic. I could not but feel that it was mightily blessed of God as I noticed the devoutness and attentiveness of the simple faith and self-sacrifice of these good people." The bishop of Wisconsin confirmed 3 in Frontenac, 25 in St. Paul's Church, St. Paul, 14 in Christ Church, Red Wing, 9 in St. John's Church, St. Paul, 33 in Christ Church, St. Paul, and 6 in the Norwegian chapel, Faribault; in all, 90.

After my return I held a memorial service in St. Paul's church, Owatonna, for my wife's god child, the beloved daughter of our brother, Rev. G. C. Tanner, her husband and child and two young Englishmen who were so cruelly murdered in Nebraska last fall. Mrs. Percival was a graduate of St. Mary's who had the love and respect of all who knew her.

May 7, I confirmed in the same place ten persons.

10.—Preached twice and confirmed eighteen in St. Paul's Church, Winona.

12.—Preached and confirmed five in Cannon Falls.

14.—Ascension Day. Delivered address in Cathedral, and also in Church of the Good Shepherd, St. Paul, and confirmed three persons.

17.—Preached in St. Andrew's Church, Waterville, buried a beloved member of that parish, and delivered an address at St. Mary's Hall.

18.—Preached in LeSueur and confirmed four persons.

19.—Preached in St. Peter and confirmed seven persons.

20.—Preached in Mankato and confirmed four persons.

24.—Whitsunday. Preached in Cathedral and confirmed thirty-six persons, and preached in Shumway Chapel and confirmed five cadets of Shattuck School, and delivered an address at St. Mary's Hall.

25.—Preached and confirmed eighteen persons in Hastings.

26.—Preached and confirmed four persons in Wabasha.

31.—Preached and confirmed seven in St. Mark's Church, also preached and confirmed six in All Saint's church, Minneapolis.

June 1.—Preached and confirmed seven persons in Waseca.

2.—Preached and confirmed eight in Janesville. In no part of the diocese is there a more earnest band of Christian women than in these missions.

5.—Preached and confirmed seven persons in Northfield.

7.—Preached in St. Paul's Church, Minneapolis, and confirmed ten persons, also preached in the evening at Fort Snelling.

The Rev. F. Humphrey has been transferred to the missionary jurisdiction of Southern Dakota; the Rev. Philip McKin to the Diocese of Springfield; Rev. Alfred Osborne, to the Diocese of Algoma, Canada; Rev. Jeremiah Karcher to Pennsylvania; Rev. A. I. Tardy to the Diocese of Georgia, and the Rev. George W. Watson to the Diocese of New Jersey, Rev. Sherman Coolidge to the Missionary of Colorado. Dr. Watson was endeared to me by years of loving intercourse and his removal is a great loss to the Diocese. I have received the Rev. A. J. Graham and Rev. Thomas K. Allen from the Diocese of Nebraska. Rev. C. H. Beaulieu, Jr., from Diocese of Michigan; Rev. A. A. Abbott from the Diocese of Missouri; Rev. F. D. Hoskins from the Diocese of New Jersey, and Rev. E. S. Peake from Northern Dakota.

The ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese was committed to the Standing Committee during my absence, for whose wise and faithful labors I return my thanks. I have licensed as lay readers Herbert M. Johnson, J. Winne Jones, Edward Martin, George Bell, William Wilkinson, G. W. Hunt, Louis Cass Lewis, Francis Willis, Walter Henry Bamford, Andrew Harper, Turbeville Thomas.

I have received Mr. P. B. Peabody, a candidate for Priest's orders from the Diocese of Wisconsin.

The candidates and postulants for Holy Orders are :

Sidney J. Jeffords, May 29, 1882.

George Hunter Yarnall, Nov. 10, 1881.

Edward H. Clark, May 24, 1881.

Robert Coles, June 13, 1883.

Herbert M. Johnson, May 30, 1884.

Walter Henry Bamford.

J. Winnie Jones, Oct. 14, 1885.

Andrew Harper, Jr.

William Wilkinson.

Joseph Wakazoo, Oct. 14, 1884.

Dodson E. Goodman.

The Rev. Edwin Benedict was, at his request, deposed from the priesthood, 12th day of September, 1884, in the presence of Rev. J. S. Kedney, D. D., and Rev. G. B. Whipple.

The Rev. George Johnson, Deacon, after a faithful ministry in a difficult field, bearing a load of suffering bravely for Christ's sake, has entered into rest.

During this conventional year, I have preached and delivered within the Diocese 95 sermons and addresses. I have baptized 14 children and 12 adults; celebrated Holy Communion 20 times; ordained 4 deacons; total confirmed, 455 persons; 4 churches consecrated; 3 burials; 2 marriages.

During my absence a meeting was held in St. Paul, at the request of Mrs. A. T. Twing, who is the representative of the Board of Missions in the Woman's Auxilliary, to consider the feasibility of establishing an Indian school in the buildings formerly occupied by St. Mary's Hall. I approved of the plan and offered to convey these buildings to the Diocese for this purpose. No work could be dearer to my heart. None would give me greater joy as the crowning work of my Episcopate. Had I been younger and with fewer burdens upon me, I would gladly have assumed the pecuniary responsibility of putting the buildings in repair and refurnishing them. The plan was proposed when to many personal obligations resting upon me, and my energies were taxed to care for Seabury Divinity School and other Church work. The West has not the claim it had on the East twenty-five years ago. These works of charity and education, which have won for the Diocese its fair name, must largely depend on the generous aid of its own children. It is for our Church folk to decide whether a committee shall be found to raise the means to establish this school.

It is a pleasure to announce that the Hon. Henry T. Welles, of St. Mark's Church, Minneapolis, one of our wisest and most generous counselors, has given \$30,000 to endow a professorship in Seabury Divinity School. It is another evidence of his love for the work to which he has given so largely of his time, talents and means. I believe that God will incline the heart of others to follow his wise example, and that these noble institutions will be so richly endowed that their work will go on forever. When this is done I can say with a grateful heart, "Lord, now let Thy servant depart in peace."

At the last Council I called your attention to the need of more Episcopal labor than I could give with my infirm health. I suggested that the most feasible plan was the election of an Assistant Bishop, if the necessary endowment could be secured. A committee of laymen and clergy were appointed to whom the whole subject was referred. God has been very merciful to me in bringing me back to you in better health. But I can

not hope to do the work which is imperatively demanded. The care of these schools brings a large correspondence aside from needed oversight. I am not able to do a Bishop's work during the winter, which is the most favorable time to prepare classes for confirmation. There are large districts in the State where the Bishop ought to be the foremost missionary. I am not an idle man, and have no desire to avoid work. While I live I will spend and be spent for you, but after twenty-six years of work I am broken in health, and an old man before my time. I will gladly consent to any plan which offers the hope of relief. But I do ask you in Christ's name to pray as you never prayed before, that God who has led us all these years will give us wisdom to do that which will be best for His glory and the salvation of the souls entrusted to our care.

May God grant this for Jesus' sake.

## ASSESSMENTS AND APPORTIONMENTS—1884.

| PLACE.              | Mission. | Bishop's Salary. | Council. | PLACE.             | Mission. | Bishop's Salary. | Council. |
|---------------------|----------|------------------|----------|--------------------|----------|------------------|----------|
| Appleton.....       | 6 00     | 4 00             | 1 00     | MINNEAPOLIS — Con. |          |                  |          |
| Albert Lea.....     | 10 00    | 7 00             | 1 00     | Gethsemane.....    | 260 00   | 150 00           | 30 00    |
| Alexandria.....     | .....    | .....            | .....    | Grace.....         | 7 00     | 5 00             | 1 00     |
| Anoka.....          | 14 00    | 10 00            | 2 00     | Holy Trinity.....  | 50 00    | 35 00            | 6 00     |
| Austin.....         | 10 00    | 8 00             | 2 00     | St. Andrew's.....  | 10 00    | 7 00             | 2 00     |
| Basswood Grove..... | 12 00    | 9 00             | 2 00     | St. Mark's.....    | 420 30   | 250 00           | 30 00    |
| Belle Creek.....    | 12 00    | 9 00             | 2 00     | St. Paul's.....    | 100 00   | 35 00            | 10 00    |
| Belle Plaine.....   | .....    | .....            | .....    | Montevideo.....    | 3 00     | 2 00             | 1 00     |
| Benson.....         | 18 00    | 12 00            | 2 00     | Moorhead.....      | 28 00    | 20 00            | 4 00     |
| Blue Earth.....     | 10 00    | 7 00             | 1 00     | Morris.....        | .....    | .....            | .....    |
| Brainerd.....       | 50 00    | 30 00            | 6 00     | Northfield.....    | 45 00    | 30 00            | 8 00     |
| Caledonia.....      | 7 00     | 5 00             | 1 00     | Ortonville.....    | .....    | .....            | .....    |
| Crookston.....      | 7 00     | 5 00             | 1 00     | Owatonna.....      | 28 00    | 20 00            | 4 00     |
| Cannon Falls.....   | 25 00    | 20 00            | 2 00     | Point Douglas..... | 7 00     | 5 00             | 1 00     |
| Chatfield.....      | 10 00    | 8 00             | 2 00     | Pine Island.....   | 5 00     | 3 00             | 2 00     |
| Clearwater.....     | 7 00     | 5 00             | 1 00     | Red Wing.....      | 150 00   | 100 00           | 20 00    |
| Detroit.....        | 10 00    | 8 00             | 2 00     | Rochester.....     | 25 00    | 15 00            | 3 00     |
| Dundas.....         | .....    | 15 00            | .....    | Rockford.....      | .....    | .....            | .....    |
| Duluth.....         | 55 00    | 35 00            | 10 00    | Rushford.....      | 14 00    | 8 00             | 2 00     |
| Elk River.....      | 10 00    | 8 00             | 2 00     | Shakopee.....      | 30 00    | 20 00            | 5 00     |
| Elysian.....        | 3 00     | 2 00             | 1 00     | St. Charles.....   | 7 00     | 5 00             | 1 00     |
| FAIRBAULT —         |          |                  |          | St. Cloud.....     | 28 00    | 20 00            | 4 00     |
| Cathedral.....      | 250 00   | 150 00           | 20 00    | ST. PAUL —         |          |                  |          |
| Shumway.....        | 100 00   | 75 00            | .....    | Christ.....        | 500 00   | 300 00           | 30 00    |
| St. Mary's.....     | 50 00    | 37 50            | .....    | Good Shepherd..... | 24 00    | 20 00            | 4 00     |
| Farmington.....     | 10 00    | 7 00             | 2 00     | St. Paul's.....    | 550 00   | 300 00           | 30 00    |
| Fergus Falls.....   | 28 00    | 20 00            | 4 00     | St. John's.....    | 38 00    | 27 00            | 5 00     |
| Fairmont.....       | 10 00    | 8 00             | 2 00     | St. Peter.....     | 30 00    | 15 00            | 5 00     |
| Frontenac.....      | 3 00     | 2 00             | 1 00     | St. Vincent.....   | 6 00     | 4 00             | 1 00     |
| Glencoe.....        | 7 00     | 5 00             | 1 00     | Stillwater.....    | 85 00    | 60 00            | 12 00    |
| Granite Falls.....  | 3 00     | 2 00             | 1 00     | Sauk Rapids.....   | 14 00    | 10 00            | 2 00     |
| Hassan.....         | 7 00     | 5 00             | 1 00     | Sauk Centre.....   | 18 00    | 12 00            | 2 00     |
| Hastings.....       | 36 00    | 26 00            | 6 00     | Waterville.....    | 8 00     | 5 00             | 2 00     |
| Howard Lake.....    | 3 00     | 2 00             | 1 00     | Wabasha.....       | 22 00    | 15 00            | 3 00     |
| Janesville.....     | 10 00    | 8 00             | 2 00     | Waseca.....        | 8 00     | 7 00             | 2 00     |
| Kasson.....         | 4 00     | 3 00             | 1 00     | Wells.....         | 10 00    | 8 00             | 2 00     |
| Kenyon.....         | 7 00     | 5 00             | 5 00     | White Bear.....    | 18 00    | 10 00            | 3 00     |
| Lake City.....      | 65 00    | 45 00            | 9 00     | Willmar.....       | 20 00    | 12 00            | 3 00     |
| Le Sueur.....       | 15 00    | 10 00            | 3 00     | Winona.....        | 136 00   | 94 00            | 20 00    |
| Little Falls.....   | 12 00    | 8 00             | 2 00     | White Earth.....   | 50 00    | 36 00            | 4 00     |
| Litchfield.....     | 25 00    | 15 00            | 5 00     | Zumbrota.....      | 3 00     | 2 00             | 1 00     |
| Mankato.....        | 28 00    | 20 00            | 4 00     | D. G. Gunn.....    | 40 00    | 30 00            | 5 00     |
| Melrose.....        | 6 00     | 4 00             | 1 00     | E. C. Bill.....    | 22 00    | 15 00            | 3 00     |
| MINNEAPOLIS —       |          |                  |          | C. Booth.....      | 10 00    | 6 00             | 2 00     |
| All Saints.....     | 10 00    | 7 00             | 2 00     | W. C. Sherman..... | 6 00     | 4 00             | 1 00     |
|                     |          |                  |          | Indian clergy..... | 30 00    | 20 00            | .....    |



## TREASURER'S REPORT

—OF—

## EPISCOPATE FUND---DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

| PARISH.               | 1884      | Paid.   | Due.    | 1883-4  |         | Balance. | Prev's Yrs. |          | Total Paid. | Balance Due. |
|-----------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-------------|----------|-------------|--------------|
|                       | Assessm't |         |         | Due.    | Paid.   |          | Due.        | Balance. |             |              |
| Appleton.....         | \$ 5 00   | \$ 5 00 |         |         |         |          |             |          | 5 00        |              |
| Albert Lea.....       | 7 50      |         | \$ 7 50 |         |         |          |             |          |             | 7 50         |
| Aitken.....           |           |         |         |         |         |          |             |          |             |              |
| Alexandria.....       | 7 50      |         | 7 50    |         |         |          |             |          |             | 7 50         |
| Anoka.....            | 7 50      | 7 50    |         |         |         |          |             |          | 7 50        |              |
| Austin.....           | 7 50      | 7 50    |         |         |         |          |             |          | 7 50        |              |
| Basswood Grove.....   | 12 00     | 12 00   |         | \$ 2 00 | \$ 2 00 |          |             |          | 14 00       |              |
| Belle Creek.....      | 7 00      | 7 00    |         |         |         |          |             |          | 7 00        |              |
| Belle Plaine.....     | 15 00     |         | 15 00   | 15 00   |         | \$15 00  | \$55 00     | \$55 00  |             | 85 00        |
| Belle Wood.....       |           |         |         |         |         |          |             |          |             |              |
| Benson.....           | 8 00      | 4 00    | 4 00    |         |         |          |             |          | 4 00        | 4 00         |
| Blooming Prairie..... |           |         |         | 8 00    |         | 8 00     |             |          |             | 8 00         |
| Blue Earth.....       | 7 50      |         | 7 50    | 7 50    |         | 7 50     |             |          |             | 15 00        |
| Brainerd.....         | 20 00     | 20 00   |         |         |         |          |             |          | 20 00       |              |
| Brownsville.....      |           |         |         |         |         |          |             |          |             |              |
| Caledonia.....        | 5 00      | 2 50    | 2 50    |         |         |          |             |          | 2 50        | 2 50         |
| Crookston.....        | 5 00      |         | 5 00    | 5 00    |         | 5 00     |             |          |             | 10 00        |
| Cambridge.....        |           |         |         |         |         |          |             |          |             |              |
| Cannon Falls.....     | 20 00     | 20 00   |         |         |         |          |             |          | 20 00       |              |
| Chatfield.....        | 7 50      | 7 50    |         |         |         |          |             |          | 7 50        |              |
| Detroit.....          | 7 50      | 7 50    |         | 7 50    |         | 7 50     |             |          | 7 50        | 7 50         |
| Dundas.....           | 15 00     |         | 15 00   | 15 00   |         | 15 00    | 15 00       | 15 00    |             | 45 00        |
| Duluth.....           | 20 00     | 20 00   |         |         |         |          |             |          | 20 00       |              |
| FARIBAULT—            |           |         |         |         |         |          |             |          |             |              |
| Cathedral Parish..... |           |         |         |         |         |          |             |          |             |              |
| Good Shepherd.....    | 150 00    | 150 00  |         |         |         |          |             |          | 150 00      |              |
| Shumway Mem'l.....    | 50 00     | 50 00   |         |         |         |          |             |          | 50 00       |              |
| St. Mary's Hall.....  | 25 00     | 25 00   |         |         |         |          |             |          | 25 00       |              |
| Farmington.....       | 7 50      |         | 7 50    | 7 50    |         | 7 50     |             |          |             | 15 00        |
| Fergus Falls.....     | 18 00     | 9 00    | 9 00    |         |         |          |             |          | 9 00        | 9 00         |
| Fairmount.....        | 3 00      | 3 00    |         |         |         |          |             |          | 3 00        |              |
| Frontenac.....        | 5 00      | 5 00    |         |         |         |          |             |          | 5 00        |              |
| Glencoe.....          | 5 00      | 5 00    |         |         |         |          |             |          | 5 00        |              |
| Hassan.....           | 7 50      |         | 7 50    | 7 50    | 7 50    |          |             |          | 7 50        | 7 50         |
| Hastings.....         | 25 00     | 25 00   |         |         |         |          |             |          | 25 00       |              |
| Houston.....          |           | 2 50    |         |         |         |          |             |          | 2 50        |              |
| Howard Lake.....      | 2 00      |         | 2 00    |         |         |          |             |          |             | 2 00         |
| Janesville.....       | 5 00      | 5 00    |         |         |         |          |             |          | 5 00        |              |
| Kasson.....           | 2 50      |         | 2 50    | 2 50    |         | 2 50     | 5 00        | 5 00     |             | 10 00        |
| Kenyon.....           | 5 00      |         | 5 00    |         |         |          |             |          |             | 5 00         |
| Lake City.....        | 50 00     | 50 00   |         |         |         |          |             |          | 50 00       |              |
| Le Sueur.....         | 10 00     | 5 00    | 5 00    |         |         |          |             |          | 5 00        | 5 00         |
| Little Falls.....     | 8 00      | 8 00    |         |         |         |          |             |          | 8 00        |              |
| Longworth.....        | 5 00      | 5 00    |         |         |         |          |             |          | 5 00        |              |
| Litchfield.....       | 20 00     | 20 00   |         | 20 00   | 20 00   |          |             |          | 40 00       |              |
| Mankato.....          | 15 00     | 15 00   |         |         |         |          |             |          | 15 00       |              |
| Melrose.....          | 4 00      |         | 4 00    |         |         |          |             |          |             | 4 00         |
| MINNEAPOLIS—          |           |         |         |         |         |          |             |          |             |              |
| Grace.....            | 5 00      | 5 00    |         |         |         |          |             |          | 5 00        |              |
| All Saints.....       | 10 00     | 10 00   |         |         |         |          |             |          | 10 00       |              |
| Gethsemane.....       | 150 00    | 150 00  |         |         |         |          |             |          | 150 00      |              |
| Holy Trinity.....     | 30 00     | 30 00   |         |         |         |          |             |          | 30 00       |              |
| St. Andrew.....       | 10 00     |         | 10 00   | 5 00    | 5 00    |          |             |          | 5 00        | 10 00        |
| St. Mark's.....       | 250 00    | 250 00  |         |         |         |          |             |          | 250 00      |              |
| St. Paul's.....       | 35 00     |         | 35 00   | 25 00   |         | 25 00    |             |          |             | 40 00        |

## EPISCOPATE FUND—CONTINUED.

| PARISH.                  | Assessment. | Paid.    | Due.    | Due.    | Paid. | Balance. | Due.    | Balance. | Total Paid. | Balance Due. |
|--------------------------|-------------|----------|---------|---------|-------|----------|---------|----------|-------------|--------------|
| Montevideo.....          | \$ 2 00     |          | \$ 2 00 |         |       |          |         |          |             | \$ 2 00      |
| Moorhead.....            | 10 00       | \$ 10 00 |         |         |       |          |         |          | \$ 10 00    |              |
| Morris.....              | 8 00        | 2 65     | 5 35    | \$ 8 00 |       | \$ 8 00  | \$ 8 00 | \$ 8 00  | 2 65        | 21 35        |
| Northfield.....          | 35 00       | 35 00    |         |         |       |          |         |          | 35 00       |              |
| Orono.....               | 5 00        | 5 00     |         |         |       |          |         |          | 5 00        |              |
| Owatonna.....            | 15 00       | 15 00    |         |         |       |          |         |          | 15 00       |              |
| Point Douglas.....       | 4 00        | 4 00     |         |         |       |          |         |          | 4 00        |              |
| Pine Island.....         | 3 00        | 3 00     |         |         |       |          |         |          | 3 00        |              |
| Red Wing.....            | 150 00      | 150 00   |         |         |       |          |         |          | 150 00      |              |
| Rochester.....           | 30 00       |          | 30 00   |         |       |          |         |          |             | 30 00        |
| Rushford.....            | 7 00        | 10 00    |         |         |       |          |         |          | 10 00       |              |
| Rockford.....            | 5 00        |          | 5 00    |         |       |          |         |          |             | 5 00         |
| Shakopee.....            | 20 00       | 2 50     | 17 50   |         |       |          |         |          | 2 50        | 17 50        |
| St. Charles.....         | 5 00        | 5 00     |         |         |       |          |         |          | 5 00        |              |
| St. Cloud.....           | 15 00       | 15 00    |         | 15 00   |       | 15 00    | 20 65   | 20 65    | 15 00       | 35 65        |
| ST. PAUL—                |             |          |         |         |       |          |         |          |             |              |
| Christ.....              | 300 00      | 300 00   |         |         |       |          |         |          | 300 00      |              |
| Good Shepherd.....       | 15 00       | 15 00    |         |         |       |          |         |          | 15 00       |              |
| St. Paul's.....          | 300 00      | 300 00   |         |         |       |          |         |          | 300 00      |              |
| St. John's.....          | 15 00       | 15 00    |         |         |       |          |         |          | 15 00       |              |
| South Kenyon.....        |             |          |         |         |       |          |         |          |             |              |
| St. Peter.....           | 25 00       | 25 00    |         |         |       |          |         |          | 25 00       |              |
| Stillwater.....          | 60 00       | 27 50    | 32 50   |         |       |          |         |          | 27 50       | 32 50        |
| Sauk Rapids.....         | 10 00       | 10 00    |         |         |       |          |         |          | 10 00       |              |
| Sauk Center.....         | 10 00       | 10 00    |         |         |       |          |         |          | 10 00       |              |
| Waterville.....          | 5 00        | 5 00     |         |         |       |          |         |          | 5 00        |              |
| Wabash.....              | 15 00       | 15 00    |         |         |       |          |         |          | 15 00       |              |
| Waseca.....              | 5 00        | 5 00     |         | 5 00    |       | 5 00     |         |          | 5 00        | 5 00         |
| Wells.....               | 7 50        | 7 50     |         |         |       |          |         |          | 7 50        |              |
| White Bear Lake.....     | 10 00       | 10 00    |         |         |       |          |         |          | 10 00       |              |
| Willmar.....             | 12 00       | 12 00    |         |         |       |          |         |          | 12 00       |              |
| Winona.....              | 125 00      | 125 00   |         |         |       |          |         |          | 125 00      |              |
| White Earth.....         | 37 50       | 37 50    |         |         |       |          |         |          | 37 50       |              |
| Zumbrota.....            | 8 00        | 8 00     |         |         |       |          |         |          | 8 00        |              |
| STATIONS—                |             |          |         |         |       |          |         |          |             |              |
| Rev. D. G. Gunn.....     | 10 00       | 5 00     | 5 00    | 10 00   |       | 10 00    |         |          | 5 00        | 15 00        |
| Rev. Chas. Rollitt.....  |             |          |         |         |       |          |         |          |             |              |
| Rev. W. C. Sherman.....  | 4 00        | 4 00     |         |         |       |          |         |          | 4 00        |              |
| Rev. C. Booth.....       | 5 00        | 7 50     |         |         |       |          |         |          | 7 50        |              |
| Cannon City.....         |             |          |         |         |       |          |         |          |             |              |
| Morristown & Warsaw..... | 10 00       | 10 00    |         |         |       |          |         |          | 10 00       |              |
| Granite Falls.....       | 2 00        |          | 2 00    | 2 00    | 2 00  |          |         |          | 2 00        | 2 00         |
| St. Vincent.....         | 5 00        | 5 00     |         |         |       |          |         |          | 5 00        |              |
| Elysian.....             | 2 00        |          | 2 00    |         |       |          |         |          |             | 2 00         |
| Corinne.....             | 10 00       |          | 10 00   |         |       |          |         |          |             | 10 00        |
|                          | 2427 00     | 2164 15  | 262 85  | 167 50  | 36 50 | 131 00   | 103 65  | 103 65   | 2200 65     | 497 50       |

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT WITH THE BISHOP.

|           |                                    |    |                    |
|-----------|------------------------------------|----|--------------------|
| 1884.     |                                    |    |                    |
| May 29.   | Item as per previous account ..... | \$ | 10 00              |
| June 13.  | Paid him by check.....             |    | 240 00             |
| 16.       | " " .....                          |    | 250 00             |
| Aug. 19.  | " " .....                          |    | 250 00             |
| 30.       | " at White Earth.....              |    | 15 00              |
| Sept. 13. | " by check.....                    |    | 235 00             |
| Oct. 7.   | " by Rev. C. Booth.....            |    | 7 50               |
| 27.       | " by check.....                    |    | 242 50             |
| Dec. 15.  | " " .....                          |    | 250 00             |
| 1885.     |                                    |    |                    |
| Jan. 20.  | " " .....                          |    | 250 00             |
| Feb. 23.  | " " .....                          |    | 250 00             |
| Mch. 30.  | " " .....                          |    | 500 00             |
| May 1.    | " " .....                          |    | 250 00             |
| 20.       | " " .....                          |    | 250 00             |
|           |                                    |    | <u>\$ 3,000 00</u> |

## ASSETS—

|                           |    |                    |
|---------------------------|----|--------------------|
| Cash in Bank.....         | \$ | 1,477 79           |
| Arrears current year..... | \$ | 262 85             |
| " 1883-4.....             |    | 131 00             |
| " previous to 1883-4..... |    | 103 65             |
|                           |    | <u>\$ 497 50</u>   |
|                           |    | <u>\$ 1,975 29</u> |

E. H. HOLBROOK, JR., TREASURER, IN ACCOUNT WITH THE  
EPISCOPATE FUND.

|                                      |    |                    |
|--------------------------------------|----|--------------------|
| 1884.                                |    |                    |
| June.                                |    |                    |
| Balance as per account.....          | \$ | 554 37             |
| Received from Minn. Ch. Fund.....    |    | 1,728 77           |
| Received on account Arrears.....     |    | 36 50              |
| Received on account Assessments..... |    | 2,164 15           |
|                                      |    | <u>\$ 4,483 79</u> |
| CR.                                  |    |                    |
| Paid the Bishop.....                 | \$ | 3,000 00           |
| Paid Postage and Printing.....       |    | 6 00               |
|                                      |    | <u>\$ 3,006 00</u> |
| Balance in Bank.....                 | \$ | 1,477 79           |
|                                      |    | <u>\$ 4,483 79</u> |
| E. & O. E.                           |    |                    |

MINNEAPOLIS, June 9, 1885.

E. H. HOLBROOK, JR., TREAS.

# REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE— 1884-5.

H. P. HOPPIN, TREASURER, IN ACCOUNT WITH THE DIO-  
CESAN MISSION AND COUNCIL FUNDS.

| PARISHES.           | DIOCESAN MISSIONS.   |           |         |         | IL FUND.          |           |
|---------------------|----------------------|-----------|---------|---------|-------------------|-----------|
|                     | Apportion-<br>ments. | PAYMENTS. |         |         | Assess-<br>ments. | Payments. |
|                     |                      | 1884-5.   | Special | Arrears |                   |           |
| Appleton.....       | \$5 00               | \$5 00    |         |         | \$1 35            |           |
| Albert Lea.....     | 10 00                | 10 00     |         |         | 1 35              | \$1 35    |
| Alexandria.....     | 10 00                |           |         |         | 1 35              |           |
| Anoka.....          | 16 00                | 16 00     |         |         | 1 35              | 2 75      |
| Austin.....         | 10 00                | 10 00     |         |         | 2 65              | 2 65      |
| Basswood Grove..... | 10 00                | 6 10      |         |         | 1 35              |           |
| Bell Creek.....     | 14 00                | 14 00     |         |         | 1 35              | 1 35      |
| Belle Plaine.....   | 20 00                |           |         |         | 2 65              |           |
| Benson.....         | 20 00                | 20 00     |         |         | 2 65              | 2 65      |
| Blue Earth.....     | 10 00                | 10 00     |         |         | 1 35              | 1 35      |
| Brainerd.....       | 50 00                | 50 00     |         |         | 13 35             | 13 35     |
| Caledonia.....      | 5 00                 | 5 00      | \$9 00  |         | 1 35              |           |
| Crookston.....      | 5 00                 | 5 00      | 4 12    | \$5 00  | 1 35              |           |
| Cannon Falls.....   | 25 00                | 25 00     | 4 90    |         | 2 65              | 2 65      |
| Chatfield.....      | 10 00                | 10 00     |         |         | 2 65              | 2 65      |
| Corinne.....        | 15 00                | 7 00      | 13 00   |         | 2 00              |           |
| Detroit.....        | 10 00                | 10 00     |         |         | 2 65              | 2 65      |
| Dundas.....         | 25 00                |           |         |         | 2 65              |           |
| Duluth.....         | 45 00                | 45 00     |         |         | 10 00             | 10 00     |
| Elysian.....        | 3 00                 | 3 00      |         |         | 1 00              | 1 00      |
| FARIBAULT—          |                      |           |         |         |                   |           |
| Cathedral.....      | 250 00               |           |         |         | 26 70             |           |
| Shumway.....        | 100 00               | 100 00    |         |         |                   |           |
| St. Mary's.....     | 50 00                | 50 00     |         |         |                   |           |
| Farmington.....     | 10 00                |           |         |         | 2 65              |           |
| Fergus Falls.....   | 20 00                | 20 00     |         |         | 5 35              | 5 35      |
| Fairmont.....       | 8 00                 | 8 00      |         |         | 2 65              | 2 65      |
| Frontenac.....      | 10 00                | 10 00     |         |         | 1 35              | 1 35      |
| Glencoe.....        | 10 00                | 10 00     |         |         | 1 35              | 1 35      |
| Granite Falls.....  | 3 00                 |           |         |         | 1 00              |           |
| Hassan.....         | 5 00                 | 5 00      |         | 5 00    | 2 00              |           |
| Hastings.....       | 35 00                | 35 00     | 6 00    |         | 6 65              |           |
| Howard Lake.....    | 3 00                 |           |         |         | 1 00              |           |
| Janesville.....     | 10 00                | 10 00     |         |         | 2 00              | 2 00      |
| Kasson.....         | 5 00                 | 5 00      |         |         | 1 35              | 1 35      |
| Kenyon.....         | 6 00                 | 6 00      |         |         | 2 00              | 2 00      |
| Lake City.....      | 50 00                | 25 00     |         |         | 16 00             |           |
| Le Sueur.....       | 20 00                |           |         |         | 9 00              |           |
| Little Falls.....   | 10 00                | 10 00     |         |         | 4 00              | 4 00      |
| Longworth.....      | 5 00                 | 5 00      |         |         | 1 35              | 1 00      |
| Litchfield.....     | 30 00                |           |         |         | 10 00             |           |
| Mankato.....        | 25 00                | 25 00     |         |         | 6 00              | 6 00      |
| Melrose.....        | 6 00                 | 6 00      |         |         |                   |           |
| MINNEAPOLIS —       |                      |           |         |         |                   |           |
| All Saints.....     | 15 00                |           |         |         | 2 00              |           |
| Gethsemane.....     | 250 00               | 250 00    |         | 62 50   | 40 00             | 40 00     |
| Grace.....          | 10 00                | 10 00     |         |         | 1 35              | 1 35      |
| Holy Trinity.....   | 50 00                | 50 00     |         |         | 10 70             | 10 00     |
| St. Andrew's.....   | 15 00                | 7 50      |         |         | 2 00              | 1 00      |

## DIOCESAN MISSION AND COUNCIL FUND—CONTINUED.

| PARISHES.                                                                                                                                                               | DIOCESAN MISSIONS.        |           |         |         | COUNCIL FUND.     |                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|-------------------|----------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                         | Appor-<br>tion-<br>ments. | PAYMENTS. |         |         | Assess-<br>ments. | Pay-<br>ments. |
|                                                                                                                                                                         |                           | 1884-5.   | Special | Arrears |                   |                |
| MINNEAPOLIS, CONT—                                                                                                                                                      |                           |           |         |         |                   |                |
| St. Mark's.....                                                                                                                                                         | \$ 410 00                 | \$ 205 00 |         |         | \$ 40 00          | \$ 20 00       |
| St. Paul's.....                                                                                                                                                         | 75 00                     | 75 00     | 17 55   |         | 10 00             | 10 00          |
| Montevideo.....                                                                                                                                                         | 3 00                      | 3 00      |         | 1 66    | 1 00              |                |
| Moorhead.....                                                                                                                                                           | 30 00                     | 15 00     |         |         | 2 65              |                |
| Morris.....                                                                                                                                                             | 15 00                     | 3 38      |         |         | 4 40              |                |
| Northfield.....                                                                                                                                                         | 45 00                     | 45 00     | 5 70    |         | 10 00             | 10 00          |
| Ortonville.....                                                                                                                                                         | 10 00                     |           |         |         |                   |                |
| Orono.....                                                                                                                                                              | 10 00                     | 10 00     |         |         | 2 00              | 2 00           |
| Owatonna.....                                                                                                                                                           | 25 00                     | 25 00     |         |         | 4 00              | 4 00           |
| Point Douglas.....                                                                                                                                                      | 5 00                      | 5 00      |         |         | 2 00              | 2 00           |
| Pine Island.....                                                                                                                                                        | 4 00                      | 4 00      |         |         | 2 00              | 2 00           |
| Red Wing.....                                                                                                                                                           | 150 00                    | 150 00    |         |         | 33 35             | 33 35          |
| Rochester.....                                                                                                                                                          | 30 00                     |           |         |         | 10 00             |                |
| Rockford.....                                                                                                                                                           | 5 00                      |           |         |         | 1 00              |                |
| Rushford.....                                                                                                                                                           | 15 00                     | 15 00     | 7 18    |         | 2 00              | 1 50           |
| Shakopee.....                                                                                                                                                           | 30 00                     | 30 00     |         |         | 10 00             |                |
| St. Charles.....                                                                                                                                                        | 5 00                      | 5 00      |         |         | 2 00              | 2 00           |
| St. Cloud.....                                                                                                                                                          | 30 00                     | 30 00     |         |         | 6 65              | 6 65           |
| ST. PAUL—                                                                                                                                                               |                           |           |         |         |                   |                |
| Christ Church.....                                                                                                                                                      | 500 00                    | 500 00    |         |         | 40 00             | 40 00          |
| Good Shepherd.....                                                                                                                                                      | 25 00                     | 25 00     | 12 61   |         | 10 00             | 10 00          |
| St. Paul's.....                                                                                                                                                         | 550 00                    | 550 00    |         |         | 40 00             | 40 00          |
| St. John's.....                                                                                                                                                         | 50 00                     | 18 24     |         |         | 5 00              |                |
| St. Peter.....                                                                                                                                                          | 25 00                     | 25 00     | 11 00   |         | 6 65              | 6 65           |
| St. Vincent.....                                                                                                                                                        | 5 00                      | 5 00      |         |         | 1 35              | 1 00           |
| Stillwater.....                                                                                                                                                         | 85 00                     | 39 90     |         |         | 14 00             | 6 20           |
| Sank Rapids.....                                                                                                                                                        | 12 00                     | 12 00     |         |         | 4 00              | 4 00           |
| Sank Centre.....                                                                                                                                                        | 20 00                     | 20 00     |         |         | 2 65              | 2 65           |
| Waterville.....                                                                                                                                                         | 8 00                      | 8 00      |         |         | 2 00              | 2 00           |
| Wabasha.....                                                                                                                                                            | 20 00                     | 20 00     |         | 9 93    | 2 00              | 5 00           |
| Waseca.....                                                                                                                                                             | 10 00                     | 10 00     | 1 30    |         | 2 00              | 2 00           |
| Wells.....                                                                                                                                                              | 10 00                     |           |         |         | 2 00              |                |
| White Bear.....                                                                                                                                                         | 15 00                     | 15 00     |         |         | 6 00              | 6 00           |
| Willmar.....                                                                                                                                                            | 20 00                     | 20 00     | 01      |         | 2 00              | 2 00           |
| Winona.....                                                                                                                                                             | 100 00                    | 55 00     |         |         | 28 70             |                |
| White Earth.....                                                                                                                                                        | 40 00                     | 40 00     |         |         | 10 00             | 10 00          |
| Zumbrota.....                                                                                                                                                           | 6 00                      | 6 00      |         |         | 1 00              | 1 00           |
| Stations of Rev. D. G. Gunn.....                                                                                                                                        | 25 00                     | 25 00     | 6 19    | 25 00   | 2 65              |                |
| Heron Lake, \$5.43; Lake Crystal, \$5.60;<br>Madelia, \$3.00; Pipestone, \$15.00; Slay-<br>ton, \$7.43; St. James, \$5.60; Windom,<br>\$3.13; Worthington, \$11.00..... |                           |           |         |         |                   |                |
| Stations of Rev. C. Booth.....                                                                                                                                          | 12 00                     | 12 00     |         |         | 1 35              | 1 35           |
| Stations of Rev. W. C. Sherman.....                                                                                                                                     | 6 00                      | 6 00      |         |         | 1 00              | 1 00           |
| Cannon City, Morristown and Warsaw.<br>Indian Clergy.....                                                                                                               | 25 00                     | 11 49     |         |         | 5 00              | 5 00           |
| Chapel of Good Shepherd, West St. Paul.....                                                                                                                             |                           |           | 56 57   |         |                   |                |
| Brown's Valley.....                                                                                                                                                     |                           |           | 2 72    |         |                   |                |
| Troy Hall.....                                                                                                                                                          |                           |           | 8 85    |         |                   |                |
| Houston.....                                                                                                                                                            |                           |           | 4 30    |         |                   |                |
| Glyndon.....                                                                                                                                                            |                           |           | 5 25    |         |                   |                |
| Cordova.....                                                                                                                                                            |                           |           | 3 85    |         |                   |                |
| Mrs. F. C. Bodley (dec.).....                                                                                                                                           |                           |           | 2 26    |         |                   |                |
| Miss Hattie Smith (dec.).....                                                                                                                                           |                           |           | 10 00   |         |                   |                |
|                                                                                                                                                                         |                           |           | 93      |         |                   |                |
| Appor'tmt and Ass'mt, 1884-5.....                                                                                                                                       | \$3,795 00                | 2,942 61  | 192 85  | 109 09  | 548 50            | 363 15         |
| Special and unassessed.....                                                                                                                                             |                           | 192 85    |         |         |                   |                |
| Arrears of former years.....                                                                                                                                            |                           | 109 09    |         |         |                   |                |
| Total receipts this year.....                                                                                                                                           |                           | 3,244 55  |         |         |                   | \$ 363 15      |
| Balance from former Treasurer.....                                                                                                                                      |                           | 485 94    |         |         |                   | 63 37          |
|                                                                                                                                                                         |                           | 3,730 49  |         |         |                   | \$ 426 52      |

The undersigned, having made an examination of the within report, respectfully report the same as being correct.

J. A. GILFILLAN,  
REUBEN WARNER,  
DAVID L. HOW,  
Committee on Finance.



---

H. P. HOPPIN, TREASURER, IN ACCOUNT WITH THE DIOCESAN  
MISSIONS FUND.

1884.

June 24, Received from former Treasurer, Capt. E.

C. Bowen..... \$ 485 94

1885. "

June 9, Receipts during the year 1884-5, to date,  
from Parishes and individuals, as per  
tabular statement on apportionment of

1884-5 ..... 2,942 61

Over-payments and special offerings, &amp;c.. 192 85

On arrears of former years..... 109 09

Total..... \$ 3,730 49

## DISBURSEMENTS 1884-5.

Paid Rev. Charles Booth..... \$ 300 00

" " D. T. Booth..... 300 00

" " S. P. Chandler..... 100 00

" " Jas. Cornell..... 250 00

" " C. A. Cummings..... 100 00

" " S. Currie..... 300 00

" " C. T. Denroche..... 31 25

" " J. F. Hamilton..... 300 00

" " W. B. Hamilton..... 200 00

" " F. B. Nash, Sr..... 200 00

" " J. W. Prosser..... 100 00

" " Charles Rollitt..... 150 00

" " W. C. Sherman..... 240 00

" " A. D. Stowe..... 500 00

" " Geo. C. Tanner..... 150 00

" " F. J. Tassell..... 200 00

" " Wm. Wilkinson..... 200 00

Total..... \$ 3,621 25

Balance, cash on hand..... \$ 109 24

---

H. P. HOPPIN, TREASURER, IN ACCOUNT WITH THE AGED  
AND INFIRM CLERGY FUND.

1884.

## RECEIPTS.

June 24. Balance from Capt. E. C. Bowen, treasurer. \$429 94

Dec. 15. Cash from St. Paul's Church, Winona..... 8 00

" 15. " " Christ Church, Benson..... 2 30

|                                                   |                                                                                 |   |                                                                  |      |          |            |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|------------|
| Dec. 27.                                          | "                                                                               | " | Good Samaritan, Sauk Center.....                                 | \$   | 2 50     |            |
| " 29.                                             | "                                                                               | " | Gethsemane, Minneapolis.....                                     |      | 8 61     |            |
| " 30.                                             | "                                                                               | " | Grace Church, Wabasha.....                                       |      | 1 75     |            |
| " 30.                                             | "                                                                               | " | St. Mary's, Basswood Grove, (special for Rev. T. Wilcoxson)..... |      | 14 43    |            |
| " 30.                                             | "                                                                               | " | St. Paul's Point Douglas (special for Rev. T. Wilcoxson).....    |      | 1 38     |            |
| 1885.                                             |                                                                                 |   |                                                                  |      |          |            |
| Jan. 5.                                           | "                                                                               | " | St. Paul's Duluth.....                                           |      | 7 36     |            |
| Feb. 28.                                          | "                                                                               | " | St. John's, St. Paul.....                                        |      | 11 76    |            |
| Mar. 10.                                          | "                                                                               | " | Cathedral, Faribault.....                                        |      | 16 26    |            |
| " 17.                                             | "                                                                               | " | Christ Church, Red Wing.....                                     |      | 25 86    |            |
| " 26.                                             | Deposit (and interest) in Farmers' and Mechanics' Savings Bank, Minneapolis.... |   |                                                                  |      | 1,583 61 |            |
| Apr. 8.                                           | Cash from St. Paul's Church, St. Paul.....                                      |   |                                                                  |      | 50 00    |            |
|                                                   | Cash from Christ Church, St. Vincent.....                                       |   |                                                                  |      | 3 00     |            |
| " 27.                                             | "                                                                               | " | Christ Church, St. Paul.....                                     |      | 43 00    |            |
| Total.....                                        |                                                                                 |   |                                                                  |      |          | \$2,209 76 |
| 1884.                                             |                                                                                 |   |                                                                  |      |          |            |
| DISBURSEMENTS.                                    |                                                                                 |   |                                                                  |      |          |            |
| Nov. 2.                                           | Paid Rev. Charles Woodward.....                                                 |   |                                                                  | \$25 | 00       |            |
| " 11.                                             | "                                                                               | " | " " " ".....                                                     | 25   | 00       |            |
| 1885.                                             |                                                                                 |   |                                                                  |      |          |            |
| Apr. 18.                                          | "                                                                               | " | " " " ".....                                                     | 50   | 00       |            |
| 1884.                                             |                                                                                 |   |                                                                  |      |          | 100 00     |
| Nov. 11.                                          | Paid Rev. James Gurley.....                                                     |   |                                                                  | 50   | 00       |            |
| 1885.                                             |                                                                                 |   |                                                                  |      |          |            |
| Jan. 22.                                          | "                                                                               | " | " " " ".....                                                     | 10   | 00       |            |
| Apr. 18.                                          | "                                                                               | " | " " " ".....                                                     | 40   | 00       |            |
| 1884.                                             |                                                                                 |   |                                                                  |      |          | 100 00     |
| Dec. 18.                                          | Paid Rev. Timothy Wilcoxson.....                                                |   |                                                                  | 100  | 00       |            |
| 1885.                                             |                                                                                 |   |                                                                  |      |          |            |
| Jan. 5.                                           | "                                                                               | " | " " " ".....                                                     | 15   | 81       |            |
| Apr. 8.                                           | "                                                                               | " | " " " ".....                                                     | 50   | 00       |            |
| Apr. 27.                                          | "                                                                               | " | " " " ".....                                                     | 50   | 00       |            |
|                                                   |                                                                                 |   |                                                                  |      |          | 215 81     |
| Mar. 6.                                           | Paid Rev. I. Jerome Townsend.....                                               |   |                                                                  | 50   | 00       |            |
| May, 2.                                           | "                                                                               | " | " " " ".....                                                     | 50   | 00       |            |
|                                                   |                                                                                 |   |                                                                  |      |          | 100 00     |
| Total.....                                        |                                                                                 |   |                                                                  |      |          | 515 81     |
| June 8. Balance cash on hand.....                 |                                                                                 |   |                                                                  |      |          | \$1,693 95 |
| June 10. Balance on hand reported to council..... |                                                                                 |   |                                                                  |      |          | \$1,693 95 |

|                                                                                              |                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Received at council, offerings from                                                          |                   |
| St. John's, Janesville.....                                                                  | 3 00              |
| Calvary, Waseca.....                                                                         | 2 00              |
| June 12. Balance on hand.....                                                                | <u>\$1,703 95</u> |
| In Farmers and Mechanics Savings Bank.....                                                   | \$1,583 61        |
| In Merchants National Bank.....                                                              | 120 34            |
| The undersigned, having examined the within report, respectfully report it as being correct, |                   |
| G. A. GILFILLAN,                                                                             |                   |
| REUBEN WARNER,                                                                               |                   |
| DAVID L. HOW.                                                                                |                   |
| <i>Com. on Finance.</i>                                                                      |                   |

H. P. HOPPIN, TREASURER, IN SUPPLEMENTARY ACCOUNT  
WITH THE COUNCIL FUND.

1885.

|                                                   |                 |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| June 10, Balance on hand reported to Council..... | \$ 3 02         |
| Receipts at Council, viz: On assessment,          |                 |
| Gethsemane, Appleton .....                        | 1 00            |
| On assessment, St. Mary's Basswood Grove          | 1 35            |
| " " Christ Church, Crookston.                     | 1 35            |
| " " Cathedral, Faribault.....                     | 26 70           |
| " " St. Luke's, Hastings.....                     | 6 65            |
| " " St. Marks, Lake City.....                     | 16 00           |
| " " All Saints', Minneapolis...                   | 2 00            |
| " " Holy Trinity, Minneapolis.                    | 70              |
| " " St. Andrew's, Minneapolis.                    | 1 00            |
| " " St. Mark's, Minneapolis...                    | 20 00           |
| " " St. John's, Moorhead.....                     | 2 65            |
| " " Calvary, Rochester.....                       | 10 00           |
| " " St. John's, St. Paul.....                     | 5 00            |
| " " Christ Church, St. Vincent.                   | 35              |
| Total.....                                        | <u>\$ 97 77</u> |

DISBURSEMENTS.

|                                                                                                |                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| June 10, Paid Rev. L. F. Cole, Sec'y, account of services, preparing Journal of Council, 1884. | \$ 50 00        |
| Paid T. B. Coddington, Treas. of General Convention, additional assessment.....                | 39 50           |
| Total.....                                                                                     | <u>\$ 89 50</u> |
| Balance in Merchants Nat. Bank, St. Paul.....                                                  | \$ 8 27         |

H. P. HOPPIN, TREASURER, IN SUPPLEMENTARY ACCOUNT  
WITH THE DIOCESEAN MISSION FUND.

1885.

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |           |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| June 10, | Balance on hand reported to Council.....                                                                                                                                                 | \$ 109 24 |           |
|          | Receipts at Council: Offering of Diocesan<br>Council, 1885.....                                                                                                                          | 20 61     |           |
|          | On apportionment, 1884-5, Cathedral, Fari-<br>bault .....                                                                                                                                | 250 00    |           |
|          | On apportionment, 1884-5, St. Mary's, Bass-<br>wood Grove.....                                                                                                                           | 3 90      |           |
|          | On apportionment, 1884-5, Advent, Farm-<br>ington .....                                                                                                                                  | 7 50      |           |
|          | On apportionment, 1884-5, All Saint's, Min-<br>neapolis.....                                                                                                                             | 15 00     |           |
|          | On apportionment, 1884-5, St. Andrew's,<br>Minneapolis .....                                                                                                                             | 7 50      |           |
|          | On Arrears, St. Andrew's, Minneapolis....                                                                                                                                                | 3 00      |           |
|          | On apportionment, 1884-5, St. Mark's, Min-<br>neapolis.....                                                                                                                              | 205 00    |           |
|          | On apportionment, 1884-5, Calvary, Roch-<br>ester .....                                                                                                                                  | 25 00     |           |
|          | On apportionment, 1884-5, St. Paul's, Wi-<br>nona.....                                                                                                                                   | 25 00     |           |
|          | Offering from Mission at Stockton.....                                                                                                                                                   | 5 00      |           |
|          | Total .....                                                                                                                                                                              |           | \$ 676 75 |
| June 12, | Paid E. H. Holbrook, Jr., Treasurer of the<br>Episcopate Fund, for assessment of St.<br>Mark's, Corrinne, for Bishop's salary,<br>1885-6, by order of Diocesan Board of<br>Missions..... |           | 5 00      |
|          | Balance in Merchant's Nat. Bank, St. Paul.....                                                                                                                                           |           | \$ 671 75 |

H. P. HOPPIN, TREASURER, IN ACCOUNT WITH THE COUNCIL  
FUND.

1884.

|          |                                                                                                     |          |           |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|
| June 24, | Received from former Treasurer, Capt. E.<br>C. Bowen.....                                           | \$ 63 37 |           |
|          | 1885.                                                                                               |          |           |
| June 9,  | Received during the years 1884-5, from<br>Parishes on assessment, as per tabular<br>statement ..... | 363 15   |           |
|          | Total.....                                                                                          |          | \$ 426 52 |

## DISBURSEMENTS.

|               |                                                                           |           |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1884.         |                                                                           |           |
| July 3,       | Paid Treasurer of General Convention....                                  | 60 00     |
| 1885.         |                                                                           |           |
| May 2,        | Paid Treasurer of General Convention....                                  | 60 00     |
| June 2,       | Paid Treasurer of General Convention....                                  | 57 00     |
| 1884.         |                                                                           |           |
| Aug. & Sept., | Paid expenses of printing and distributing Journal.....                   | 223 25    |
| Nov. 15,      | Paid A. E. Haven, printing for Council, 1884                              | 7 25      |
| Nov. 28,      | Paid G. C. Pound, postal cards and print'g                                | 11 50     |
| 1885.         |                                                                           |           |
| Feb. 24,      | Paid postage.....                                                         | 3 00      |
| Mch. 6,       | Paid H. M. Smythe, printing circulars for Diocesan Board of Missions..... | 1 50      |
| Total.....    |                                                                           | \$ 423 50 |
| June 9,       | Balance, cash on hand.....                                                | \$ 3 02   |



## MINNESOTA CHURCH FOUNDATION.

ST. PAUL, May 21, 1885.

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE MINNESOTA CHURCH  
FOUNDATION IN ACCT. WITH GORDON E. COLE. TREAS.

1884. *Credits.*

|         |                                            |           |             |
|---------|--------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|
| June 2, | Cash bal. per annual ac. to this date..... | \$ 125 87 |             |
| " 2,    | Certificate of deposit First Nat Bank..... | 2,400 00  |             |
|         |                                            |           | \$ 2,525 87 |

1885.

|         |                                                                                |          |                    |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------------|
| May 14, | Principal collected to date.....                                               | 8,431 78 |                    |
| May 14, | Slevin mortg. exchanged for mortgages<br>from Meier & Shandrew (\$500 each) .. | 1,000 00 |                    |
| May 14, | Income from interest and rents.....                                            | 2,736 86 |                    |
| May 14, | Refunded by Co. Treas. of Ramsey Co.,<br>error in taxes of 1883.....           | 10 00    |                    |
|         |                                                                                |          | 12,178 64          |
|         |                                                                                |          | <u>\$14,704 51</u> |

1885. *Debits.*

|          |                                                                                        |           |                    |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|
| Mar. 25, | Taxes and assessments paid.....                                                        | \$ 716 00 |                    |
| May 11,  | E. H. Holbrook, Jr., Treas. Episcopate fund                                            | 1,728 77  |                    |
| Mar. 21, | Invested in mortgages, &c.....                                                         | 4,111 78  |                    |
| May 16,  | Invested in double stores and double dwell-<br>ing on Rice st. lot (not completed).... | 7,696 82  |                    |
|          |                                                                                        |           | 14,253 37          |
| May 16,  | Bal. belonging to Excelsior Church fund..                                              | 81 23     |                    |
| May 16,  | Bal. belonging to General Fund.....                                                    | 369 91    |                    |
|          |                                                                                        |           | 451 14             |
|          |                                                                                        |           | <u>\$14,704 51</u> |

| <i>Statement.</i>                                             | <i>Estimated<br/>Value.</i> | <i>Annual<br/>Income.</i> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Real estate mortgages.....                                    | \$19,700 00                 | 1,404 00                  |
| Buildings on Rice st. (not completed).....                    | 7,696 82                    |                           |
| Cash balance May 21, 1885.....                                | 451 14                      |                           |
| Income from leases.....                                       |                             | 701 40                    |
| Income from contract of sale.....                             |                             | 45 00                     |
|                                                               | <hr/>                       | <hr/>                     |
|                                                               | \$27,848 96                 | \$2,150 00                |
| Estimated value of leased real estate.....                    | \$17,900 00                 |                           |
| “ “ 10 ft. under contract of sale.....                        | 750 00                      |                           |
| “ “ lots in Park place, not leased....                        | 19,100 00                   |                           |
| “ “ lot on Rice st.....                                       | 5,200 00                    |                           |
| “ “ land in Ramsey Co. (80 acres)....                         | 1,600 00                    |                           |
| “ “ lot in Hastings.....                                      | 100 00                      |                           |
|                                                               | <hr/>                       |                           |
| Total estimated value of real and personal prop-<br>erty..... | \$72,497 96                 |                           |

The above is consolidated from the annual report of Gordon E. Cole,  
Treasurer.

HARVEY OFFICER,  
Secretary.

## PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

*Appleton, Gethsemane Church*; Rev. R. E. METCALF, Rector.

A. W. LATHROP, A. D. COUNTRYMAN, Wardens. Families, 23. Individuals, 88. Baptisms, (inf.,) 8. Confirmation, 1. Communicants, (m. 9, f. 24,) 33. Marriages, 2. Burials, 5. Whole number of Services, 67. Holy Communion, 10. Sunday School Teachers, (m. 1, f. 7,) 8. Scholars, (m. 23, f. 40,) 63. Total, 74. Number Children Catechised, 63. Times 4. Value of Church building, \$1,000. Rectory, \$800. Total value Church property, \$1,800. Indebtedness, \$330 on Rectory.

*Receipts*.—Communion Alms, \$9.28. Other Offerings, \$34.53. Subscriptions, \$350. Sunday School, \$15. Am. Ch. Building Soc. to complete Rectory, \$300—total receipts, \$708.81.

*Expenditures*.—Incidentals and Insurance, \$26.43. Payments of Debts, \$370. Rector's salary, (pledged, \$300,) \$255.25. Council Fund, \$1. Dis. Missions, \$5. Bishop's salary, \$5—total, \$692.68.

*Albert Lea*; no Rector. No report.

*Alexandria*; no Rector. No report.

*Anoka Trinity Church*; Rev. A. D. STOWE, Rector. O. L. CUTTER, J. A. CHESLEY, Wardens.

Families, 35. Individuals, 160. Baptisms, 4. Communicants, (m. 15, f. 41,) 56. Marriages, 10. Burials, 8. Services 73. Holy Communion, 15. Sunday School Teachers, (m. 1, f. 3,) 4. Scholars, 69. Catechised, 10 times. Value Church and lot, \$2,000. Rectory \$1,200. Other property, \$200—total, \$3,400. Indebtedness, \$95.

*Receipts*.—Subscriptions, \$141.79. Donations, \$30. Sunday School, \$24. Other sources, \$143.90—total, \$366.

*Expended*.—Incidentals, \$33.25. Repairs and Improvements, \$119.85. Insurance and Debts, \$89.50. Salary, (pledged \$200,) \$57.15. Sunday School, &c., \$40. Council Fund, \$2.75. Dis. Missions, \$16. Bishop's salary, \$7.50—total, \$366.

The above report is from Aug. 16, 1884, to June 1, 1885.

*Becker, Trinity Chapel*; Rev. A. D. STOWE, Rector, (Anoka) in charge. SAMUEL S. THORNE, HENRY T. LARSON, Wardens.

Families, 8. Individuals 41. Baptisms (inf. 1, ad. 1,) 2. Communicants (m. 4, f. 7,) 11. Services 22. Holy Communion, 2. Sunday School Teachers, (m. 2, f. 4,) 6. Scholars 50. Value of Church and lot, \$1,000. Indebtedness, \$375.

*Receipts*.—Offerings, \$30. Subscriptions, \$20. Donations, \$198. Other sources, \$40—total, \$288.

*Expended*—Incidentals, \$10; Rector's salary, \$50; in building chapel, about \$6.50; total, \$7.10. During the year I have built a chapel, size 24x34, with vestibule, and completed the same over which there seems to be an indebtedness of about \$375. Cost of chapel, about \$650. It is now an organized Mission and Articles of Incorporation under the name of Trinity Chapel have been made out and recorded with the Register of Deeds in and for Sherburne County.

Services have been held every alternate Wednesday night at 7:30 during most of the year, and they have been exceedingly well attended.

For a Mission a little less than two years old it is doing remarkably well.

A. D. STOWE.

*Belle Creek, St. Paul's Church;* REV. S. P. CHANDLER, Rector; JOHN M. JAMES, GEO. COOK, Wardens.

Families, 12. Individuals, 54. Baptisms (inf. 4, ad 1,) 5. Communicants (m 9, f. 11)—20. Marriage, 1. Services, 50. Holy Communion, 6. Sunday School Teachers (m. 2, f. 2)—4. Scholars (m. 15, f. 20)—35. Times catechised, 25.

Value of Church property, \$1,200.

*Receipts*—Offering, \$36.15.

*Expended*—Charitable, \$1.50. Council Fund, \$1.35. Diocesan Missions, \$14. Bishop's Salary, \$7. For objects without the Diocese, \$12.30. Total, \$36.15.

*Basswood Grove, St. Mary's Church;* REV. HENRY LANGLOIS, (Prescott, Wis.), Rector. JOHN WRIGHT, HENRY GALLINGER, Wardens.

Families, 30. Individuals, 100. Baptisms, (inf) 1. Communicants, (m. 20, f. 30,)—50. Marriages, 1. Burials, 5. Services, 60. Holy Communion, 15. Sunday School Teacher, 1; Scholars, (m. 15, f. 20,)—35. Times catechised, 10.

Value of Church building, \$3,000.

*Receipts*—Communion Alms, \$10; Other offerings, \$50; Subscriptions, \$400; Donations, \$60.25; Other sources, \$72; Total, \$592.25.

*Expended*—Incidental and Insurance, \$70; Rector's Salary, pledged and paid, \$400; Repairs, \$100; Council Fund, \$1.50; Diocesan Missions, \$12; Disabled Clergy Fund, \$7. Domestic Missions, \$1.75; Total, \$52.25.

*Brainerd, St. Paul's Church;* REV. F. J. HAWLEY, D. D., Rector; WM. P. SPAULDING, L. P. WHITE, Wardens.

Families, 74. Individuals, 340. Baptisms, (inf. 21, ad. 3,)—24. Confirmations, 6. Communicants, (m. 20, f. 53,)—73. Marriages, 16. Burials, 11. Services, 138. Holy Communion, 21. Sunday School Teachers, (m. 3, f. 6,)—9. Scholars, (m. 34, f. 46,)—80. Times Catechised 6.

Value Church building, \$4,000; Rectory, \$2,500. Total, \$6,500.

*Receipts*.—Communion alms, \$20.09; other offerings, \$676.43; subscriptions, \$325; Sunday school, \$32—total, \$1,053.52.

*Expended*.—Repairs and improvements, \$40; Rector's salary, (Pledged \$1,200), \$1,000; Council Fund, \$13.33; Diocesan Missions, \$50; Bishop's salary, \$20—total, \$1,123.33.

*Benson, Christ Church;* REV. F. B. NASH, Sr., Rector; ARTHUR THORNTON, FRANK M. THORNTON, Wardens.

Families, 16. Individuals, 70. Baptisms, (inf. 2.) Communicants, (m. 4, f. 10) 14. Marriages, 2. Services, 60. Holy Communion, 6. Sunday School Teachers, (m. 1, f. 2) 3. Scholars, (m. 6, f. 7) 13. Times Catechised, 4.

Value Church building, \$2,000; Rectory, \$1,800—total, \$3,800. Indebtedness, \$400.

*Receipts*.—Communion alms, \$14; Other offerings, \$60; Subscriptions, \$150; Other sources, \$350—total, \$574.

*Expended*.—Incidental, \$40; Repairs, &c., \$130; Insurance, 40; Debts paid, \$150; Rector's salary, (Pledged, \$200) \$200; Other expenses, \$14; Council fund, \$10; Diocesan Missions, \$15; Disabled Clergy fund, \$2.30; Domestic Missions, \$1.25; Jewish Missions, \$1.50—total, \$604.05.

*Brown's Valley, St. Luke's Church;* REV. E. ASHLEY, Rector; W. D. PRESCOTT, S. J. BROWN, Wardens.

Families, 11. Individuals, 50. Baptisms (in. 1), 1. Communicants (m. 9, f. 12), 21. Burial, 1. Services, 18. Holy Communion, 5.

Value of Church building, \$600; Other Church property, \$250—total value, \$850.

*Receipts*.—Total, \$271.49; Rector's salary (Pledged, \$50), \$50; Other expenses, \$221.49—total, \$271.49.

*Caledonia, Trinity Church*; No Rector; D. C. SPRAGUE, THOMAS ABBOTT, Wardens.

Families, 16. Individuals, 58. Baptisms (inf. 2, ad. 2), 4. Communicants (m. 6, f. 19), 25; Confirmations, 7. Marriage 1. Holy Communion, 3. Sunday School Teachers (m. 1, f. 6), 7. Scholars, 64.

Value Church property, \$1,000.

*Receipts*.—Communion alms, \$13; Other offerings, \$17.91; Sunday School, \$29.98—total, \$60.89.

*Expended*.—Diocesan, \$15; Without the Diocese, \$5—total, \$20.

*Cannon Falls, Church of the Redeemer*; Rev. W. C. SHERMAN, Rector; ELI ELLSWORTH, ALONZO DIBBLE, Wardens.

Families 38. Individuals, 165. Baptisms (inf. 12, ad. 3), 15. Confirmations, 5. Communicants (m. 20, f. 58), 78. Marriages, 9. Burials, 9. Services, 120; Holy Communion, 21. Sunday School Teachers (m. 2, f. 6), 8. Scholars, 70. Times Catechised, 10.

Value Church building, \$4,500; Rector's, \$1,350—total, \$5,850.

*Receipts*.—Communion Alms, \$24.65. Other offerings, \$232.39. Subscriptions, \$385. Sunday School, \$97.34. Other sources, \$66.41—total \$805.79.

*Expended*.—Incidental, \$97.90. Repairs, &c., \$20. Insurance, \$15. Taxes, \$9.54. Rector's salary, \$500. Other expenses, \$92.38. Council Fund, \$2.65. Diocesan Missions, \$25. Diocesan Education, \$8.15. Bishop's salary, \$20. Objects without the Diocese, \$15.17—total, \$805.79.

*Duluth, St Paul's Church*; Rev. C. A. POOLE, Rector. D. DOUGLASS, F. W. PAINE, Wardens.

Families, 145. Individuals, 450. Baptisms, (inf. 32). Communicants, (m. 27, f. 98.) 125. Marriages 10. Burials, 27. Services, 143. Holy Communion, 16. Sunday Schools, 2. Teachers, (m. 1, f. 12,) 13. Scholars, (m. 55, f. 75,) 190. Times catechised, 12. Value church building, \$5,000. Rector's, \$3,000—total, \$8,000. Indebtedness on Rector's, \$500.

*Receipts*.—Communion Alms, \$45.98. Other offerings, \$200. Subscriptions, \$1,736. Sunday School, \$91.85. Other sources, \$100. Collections for S. S., \$101. Subscribed for Rector's, \$2,000—total, \$4,274.83.

*Expended*.—Charitable, \$131.93. St. Luke's Hospital, \$442. S. S., \$101. Incidentals, \$192.28. Repairs, &c., \$2,050. Insurance, \$75. Rector's salary, \$1,600. Council Fund, \$10. Diocesan Missions, \$45. Clergy widows and orphans society. \$7.36. Bishop's salary, \$20. Without the Diocese, \$37—total, \$4,274.83.

*Elk River, Trinity Church*; Rev. A. D. STOWE, (Anoka), Rector. GEO. B. UPHAM, J. F. BATZEL, Wardens.

Families, 34. Individuals, 160. Baptisms, (inf.) 4. Communicants, 46. Marriages, 3. Burials, 1. Services 52. Holy Communion, 11. Sunday School Teachers, (m. 1, f. 3,) 4. Scholars, 35. Times catechised, 2. Value church building and lots, \$800.

*Receipts*.—Subscriptions, \$135. Sunday School, \$5. Other sources, \$53. For Bishop's salary, &c., \$17—total, \$210.

*Expended*.—Incidentals, \$15. Rector's salary, \$173. Other expenses, \$5. Council Fund, \$2. Diocesan Missions, \$10. Bishop's salary, \$5—total, \$210.

*Fairmont, St. Martin's Church*; Rev. I. J. TOWNSEND, Rector. F. A. PATTERSON, JR., Warden.

Families, 27. Individuals, 150. Baptisms, (inf. 4, ad. 1,) 5. Communicants, 50. Marriages, 2. Burials, 2. Holy Communion, 11. Sunday School Teachers, (m. 2, f. 2,) 4. Scholars, 30. Value church property, \$2,125.

*Receipts*.—Offering, \$71.93. Sunday School, \$15—total, \$86.93.

*Expended*.—Incidentals, \$90. Repairs, &c. \$50. Rector's salary, \$200—total, \$340.



*Faribault, Memorial Chapel of the Good Shepherd (Shumway);* Rev. J. DOBBIN, Rector.

Families, 5. Individuals, 179. Baptisms (ad), 5. Confirmations, 6. Communicants, (m. 30, f. 7.)—37. Burials, 2. Services, 273. Holy Communion, 8. Sunday School Scholars, 151.

Value of Chapel, \$30,000.

*Receipts*—Offering, \$196.47.

*Expended*—Diocesan Missions, \$100; Diocesan Education, \$5; Disabled Clergy Fund, \$50; Domestic Missions, \$25.97; Foreign Missions, \$10.50; Miscellaneous, \$5; Total, \$196.47.

*Faribault, Cathedral;* Rev. A. A. ABBOTT, Ass't Rector; A. E. HAVEN, S. H. CROCKER, Wardens.

Families, 186. Individuals, 879. Baptisms, (inf. 14, ad. 4.)—18. Confirmations, 36. Communicants, 282. Marriages, 1. Burials, 10. Services, 216. Holy Communion, 33. Sunday School Teachers, (m. 2, f. 13.)—15. Scholars, (m. 75, f. 112.)—187. Times Catechised, 12.

Value of Church \$80,000, estimated.

*Receipts*—General offering, \$799.16; Subscriptions, \$1,578.60; Sunday School, \$129.58; Other sources, Guild of the Good Shepherd, \$383.03; Cathedral Aid Society, \$140—total, \$3,030.37.

*Expended*—Charitable \$32.45; Missions, \$165; Incidentals, \$651.95; repairs, etc, \$226.65; Debts paid, \$864.84; Rector's salary (pledged \$1,000), \$630.12. Other expenses, \$20.91; Council Fund, \$26.70; Diocesan Missions, \$250; Bishop's salary, \$150; Disabled Clergy Fund, \$16.20; Domestic Missions, \$25.20; Foreign Missions, \$12.50; Jewish Missions, \$9.62—total, \$4,279.58.

*Faribault, St. Mary's Hall;* Rev. G. B. WHIPPLE, Rector.

Baptisms, (ad.) 4; Confirmations, 16; Communicants, 40; Sunday School Teachers, 10; Sunday School Scholars, 30.

*Receipts*—Rector's salary, \$100; Bishop's salary, \$50; Diocesan Missions, \$25; Foreign Missions, \$25; Indian School, \$60—total receipts, \$260.

*Scandinavian Mission;* Rev. E. L. PETERSON, Rector.

Baptisms (inf.) 5. Confirmations, 7. Communicants, 85. Marriages, 10. Burials, 2. Services, 28; Holy Communion, 5.

*Fergus Falls, St. James' Church;* No Rector. ROBERT MILLER, JAS. A. BROWN, Wardens.

Families, 41. Individuals, 250. Baptisms, (inf.) 8. Communicants, (m. 13, f. 34.)—47. Marriages, 2. Burials, 2. Sunday School Teachers, (f.) 5. Scholars, (m. 27, f. 29.)—56.

Value Church property, \$5,500; Indebtedness, \$1,800.

*Receipts*—Communion alms, \$83.19; Offerings, \$255.52; Subscriptions, \$1,284.25; Sunday School, \$40.95; Other sources, \$342.22—total, \$2,036.13.

*Expenses*—Rector's salary, \$1,000; Other expenses, \$969.94; Council Fund, \$5.35; Diocesan Missions, \$14.34; Bishop's salary, \$16.50—total, \$2,005.83.

*Hastings, St. Luke's Church;* Rev. GEO. B. PRATT, Rector; J. R. CLAGETT, L. T. FOLLETT, Wardens.

Families, 71, (270). Baptisms (inf. 43, ad. 1), 14. Confirmations, 18. Communicants, (m. 27, f. 89, Indians 10), 126. Marriages, 7. Burials, 10. Services, 121. Holy Communion, 15. Sunday School Teachers (m. 1, f. 10), 11. Scholars (m. 30, f. 50), 80. Times Catechised, 13.

Value Church property, \$10,500; indebtedness, \$1,165.

*Receipts*.—General offerings, \$1192.15; subscriptions, \$94.80; School, \$60.06; other sources, \$1,605.03—total, \$2,952.04.

*Expended*.—Charitable, \$3.55; incidental, \$199.65; debts, \$435.05; Rector's salary, \$1,200; other expenses, \$20; Council Fund, \$6.65; Diocesan Missions, \$35; Bishop's salary, \$25; Woman's Auxiliary, \$15—total, \$1 939.90.

*Janesville, St John's Church; Rev. W. B. HAMILTON, Rector; D. J. DODGE, Warden.*

Families, 12. Individuals, 46. Baptisms (inf. 1, ad. 2), 3. Confirmed, 8. Communicants (m. 6, f. 22), 27. Services, 47. Holy Communion, 5. Sunday School Teachers (f.) 4. Scholars (m. 10, f. 20), 30.

Value of Church property, \$3,000; indebtedness, \$250.

*Receipts*.—General offerings, \$33.37; subscriptions, \$175; other sources, \$185; for bell, \$140—total, \$533.37.

*Expended*.—Incidental, \$30; repairs, \$60; debts, \$125; Rector's salary (Pledged, \$300), \$175; bell, \$140; Council Fund, \$2; Diocesan Missions, \$10; Domestic Missions, \$6.05; Foreign Missions, \$5; Infirm Clergy, \$1.10; Jewish Missions \$1.50—total, \$555.55.

*Kenyon, Ascension Church; Rev. S. P. CHANDLER, Rector; BENJ. BULLIS, ALFRED HEWITT, M. D., Wardens.*

Families, 8. Individuals, 26. Communicants (m. 4, f. 8), 12. Burial, 1. Services, 13. Holy Communion, 2.

Value Church property, \$1,400.

*Receipts*.—General offerings, \$30.41; subscriptions, \$8; donations, \$28.75—total, \$67.16.

*Expended*.—Charitable, \$47.75; Rector's salary, \$28.75; Council Fund, \$2; Diocesan Missions, \$6—total, \$84.50.

*Kenyon—South, Mission; Rev. S. P. CHANDLER, Rector.*

Families, 9. Individuals, 50. Baptism (inf.) 1. Communicants (m. 8, f. 9), 17. Services, 5. Holy Communion, 2.

One Sunday School under the charge of Mrs. Hewitt, with about 40 scholars. Catechised 2 times.

*Expended*... Bishop's salary, \$1.

*Le Sueur, St John's Church; Rev. C. H. BEAULIEN, Rector; H. C. SMITH, GEO. PLOWMAN, Wardens.*

Families, 23. Individuals, 90. Baptisms (inf.) 1. Confirmations, 4. Communicants, (m. 3, f. 19,)—22. Services, 80. Holy Communion, 12. Sunday School Teachers, (m. 1, f. 5) —6. Scholars, (m. 16, f. 25)—41. Times catechised, 5.

Value Church property, \$2,200.

*Receipts*—Communion alms, \$21.38; Offerings, \$26.95; Subscriptions, \$151.95; Sunday School, \$18.99; Other sources, \$1.64—total, \$383.27.

*Expended*—Rector's salary (pledged \$375), \$240.

*Lake City, St Mark's Church; Rev. WM. GARDAM, Rector; J. C. ADAMS, L. H. BUCK, Wardens.*

Families, 100. Individuals, 375. Baptisms, (inf. 10, ad. 1,)—11. Communicants, (m. 40, f. 88,)—128. Marriages, 8. Burials, 7. Services, 239. Holy Communion, 18. Sunday School Teachers, (m. 4, f. 16,)—20. Scholars, (m. 50, f. 90,)—140. Times catechised, 30.

Value Church property, \$4,000.

*Receipts*—Offering, \$282.86; Subscriptions, \$574.56; Donations, \$209.50; Sunday School, \$217.85; Other sources, \$170.22—total, \$1,454.93.

*Expended*—Incidentals, \$265.12; Repairs, etc., \$272.12; Rector's salary, \$800; Council Fund, \$16; Diocesan Missions, \$50; Bishop's salary, \$50; Miscellaneous, \$10—total, \$1,454.93.

*Mankato, St. John's Church; Rev. T. C. HUDSON, Rector; A. M. SMITH, GEO. W. SLADE, Wardens.*

Families, 63. Individuals, 198. Baptisms, (inf. 7, ad. 5,)—12. Confirmations, 4. Communicants, (m. 24, f. 52,)—76. Marriages, 6. Burials, 4. Services, 179. Holy Communion, 25. Sunday School Teachers, (m. 2, f. 8,)—10. Scholars, (m. 20, f. 32,)—52.

Value Church property, \$4,650.

*Receipts*—Communion alms, \$51.39; Offerings, \$118.59; Subscriptions, \$944.05; Donations, \$40.50; Sunday School, \$54.00; Other sources, \$8.39—total, \$1,216.92.

*Expenditures*—Charitable, \$2.95; Incidental, \$134.75; Repairs, etc., \$40.86; Rector's salary, (pledged, \$1,000) paid \$944.05; Council Fund, \$6.50; Diocesan Missions, \$40.; Disabled Clergy, \$2.25; Bishop's salary, \$15.00; Domestic Missions, \$4.08; Foreign Missions, \$1.44—total, \$1,191.82.

*Melrose, Trinity Mission*; Rev. J. F. HAMILTON, P. O. Sauk Centre, Rector; J. J. REYNOLDS, Warden.

Families, 12. Individuals, 40. Baptisms, (inf.) 3. Communicants, (m. 4, f. 10.)—14. Burials, 2. Services, 27. Holy Communion, 4. Sunday School Teachers, (m. 1, f. 3.)—4. Scholars, (m. 11, f. 16.)—27.

Total value church building, \$1,000.

*Receipts*—Offering, \$33.85; Other sources, \$82.24—total, \$116.09

*Expenditures*—Repairs, \$4.; Insurance, \$10.; Rector's salary, (pledged, \$100.) paid \$92.09; Diocesan Missions, \$6.; Bishop's salary, \$4—total, \$116.09

*Minneapolis, All Saints' Church*; Rev. LEWIS F. COLE, Rector. C. W. SMITH, E. P. HAWTHORNE, Wardens.

Families, 67. Individuals, 234. Baptisms, (inf. 25, ad. 3.) 28. Confirmations, 6. Communicants, (m. 20, f. 62.) 82. Marriages, 9. Burials, 12. Services, 237. Holy Communion, 28. Sunday Schools, 2. Teachers, females, 11. Scholars, (m. 43, f. 71.) 114. Catechisms, 35. Value church property, \$9,000. Debt, \$2,000

*Receipts*.—Communion Alms, \$21.75. Subscriptions, \$637.50. Other sources, \$350.38—total, \$1,029.63.

*Expended*.—Charitable, \$21.75. Incidental, \$29.75. Debts, 178.63. Rector's salary, (pledged, \$1,000,) \$572.50. Council Fund, \$2. Diocesan Missions, 15. Bishop's salary, \$10—total, \$1,029.64.

*Minneapolis, Grace Church*; A. H. KITTELL and JOHN PARSLow, Wardens.

Families, 55. Individuals, 224. Baptisms, (inf. 15, ad. 5.) 20. Confirmations, 10. Communicants, (m. 17, f. 72.) 89. Marriages, 1. Burials, 14. Services, 113. Holy Communion, 12. Sunday School Teachers, (f.) 17. Scholars, (m. 30, f. 55.) 85. Catechisms, 25. Value Church property, \$5,000.

*Receipts*.—Communion Alms, \$8.57. Donations, \$60. Sunday School, \$25.25—total, \$93.78.

*Expenditures*.—Charitable, \$104.46. Incidentals, \$50. Repairs, &c., \$100. Rector's salary, \$510. Council fund, \$1.35. Diocesan Missions, \$10. Bishop's salary, \$5. Domestic Missions, \$4.55—total, \$785.36.

*Minneapolis, Gethsemane Church*; Rev. A. R. GRAVES, Rector. JOHN I. BLACK and O. C. TUTTLE, Wardens.

Families, 246. Individuals, 1,052. Baptisms, (inf. 39, ad. 16.) 55. Confirmations, 40. Communicants, (m. 102, f. 240.) 342. Marriages, 14. Burials, 34. Services, 347. Holy Communion, 96. Sunday School Teachers, (m. 5, f. 12.) 17. Scholars, (m. 83, f. 97.) 180. Catechisms, 52.

Value Church building, \$75,000. Rectory, \$5,000. Other church property, \$20,000—total, \$100,000. Debts, \$30,000.

*Receipts*.—Communion Alms, \$98.92. Offerings, \$660. Subscriptions, \$2,500. Donations and subscriptions on the new church, \$6,253.22. Sunday School, \$62.13. Other sources, \$1,928.88—total, \$11,503.15.

*Expenditures*.—Charitable, \$98.92. Incidentals, \$1,144.89. Repairs, &c., \$250. Insurance, \$369.59. Debts, \$325. Rector's salary, \$1500. Assistant's salary, \$600. Other expenses \$62.13. Paid on new church, \$6,253.22. Organ fund, \$1,500. Council fund, \$40. Diocesan Missions, \$250. Disabled Clergy, \$8.61. Bishop's salary, \$150. Sheltering Arms, \$100. St. Barnabas Hospital, \$150. Domestic Missions, \$40.18. Foreign Missions, \$40.17. Deaf Mute Missions, \$5. Bible and Prayer Book Society, \$7.64. Jewish Missions, \$7.80—total, \$12,903.15.

*Minneapolis, Holy Trinity Church;* Rev. A. J. GRAHAM, Rector; WINTHROP YOUNG and W. M. LOCHREN, Wardens.

Families, 110. Individuals, 450. Baptisms (inf.), 4. Confirmations, 11. Communicants (m. 41, f. 90), 131. Marriages, 3. Burials, 2. Services, 114. Holy Communion, 16. Sunday School Teachers (m. 3, f. 7), 10. Scholars (m. 30, f. 41), 71.

Value Church property, \$25,000.

*Receipts*.—Communion alms, \$30; offerings, \$900; donations, \$30; Sunday School, \$50; other sources, \$1,100—total, \$2,100.

*Expended*.—Charitable, \$120; incidentals, \$310; improvements, \$700; Rector's salary (pledged, \$900), paid \$700; other expenses, \$280; Council fund, \$10.70; Diocesan Missions, \$50; miscellaneous, \$30; Domestic Missions, \$10—total, \$2,110.70.

*Minneapolis, St. Mark's Church;* Rev. T. B. WELLS, D. D., Rector; C. M. HARDENBURG, W. B. FOLDS, Wardens.

Families, 250. Individuals, 875. Baptisms (inf. 17, ad. 1), 13. Confirmations, 6. Communicants (m. 100, f. 189), 269. Marriages, 19. Burials, 13. Sunday School Teachers (m. 4, f. 6), 10. Scholars, (m. 50, f. 65), 115.

Value of Church property, \$100,000; indebtedness, \$5,000.

*Receipts*.—Communion alms, \$209; offerings, \$5,925; subscriptions, \$5,184.27; donations, \$2,260.77; Sunday School, \$85; Mary Lee bequest for poor women, \$439.67; Ladies' Aid Society, \$1,588.88; H. T. Welles, for Seabury Hall, \$30,000—total, \$45,693.19.

*Expended*.—Charitable, poor, \$510; St. Barnabas Hospital, \$849; Homœopathic Hospital, \$733; Children's Home, \$547; Sheltering Arms, \$135; miscellaneous, \$84.46; current expenses and salaries, \$5,184; repairs, &c., \$11,056; Council Fund, \$40; Diocesan Missions (assessments, \$577.40; Aid Society, \$727.33), \$1,304.73; Bishop's salary, \$250; Seabury Hall, \$30,000—total, \$50,693.19.

Church closed for four months for addition and repairs.

*St Andrew's Church;* Rev. J. W. PROSSER, Rector; L. O. MERRIAM, E. B. YOSTE, Wardens.

Families, 70. Individuals, 311. Baptisms, (inf. 23, ad. 1),—29. Communicants, (m. 29, f. 58)—87. Marriages, 3. Burials, 16. Services, 162. Holy Communion, 20. Sunday School Teachers, (m. 1, f. 8),—9. Scholars, (m. 50, f. 65)—115.

Value of church property, \$3,600; Indebtedness, \$1,784.00.

*Receipts*—Offerings, \$590.86; Subscriptions, \$3.70; Donations, \$2.43; Sunday School, \$32.77; Other sources, \$88.70—total, \$1,325.33.

*Expenditures*—Incidental, \$85.58; Repairs, etc., \$23.82; Rector's salary (pledged \$700), \$515; Other expenses, \$53.63; Council fund, \$1; Diocesan Missions, \$7.50; Bishop's salary, \$5; Miscellaneous, \$10—total, \$3,059.71.

*St. Paul's Church;* Rev. TREADWELL WALDEN, Rector.

No. report.

*Montevideo, Grace Church;* Rev. R. E. METCALF (Appleton), Rector; F. W. STURTEVANT, J. M. SEVERENS, Wardens.

Families, 12. Individuals, 75. Baptisms (inf.), 1. Confirmations, 2. Communicants, (m. 4, f. 15),—19. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Services, 60. Holy Communion, 10. Sunday School Teachers, (m. 1, f. 6),—7; Scholars, (m. 15, f. 25),—40. Catechising, 4.

Value church property, \$682.18.

*Receipts*—Communion alms, \$20; Offerings, \$23.08; Subscriptions, \$2.50; Sunday School, \$25. Other sources, \$12.13—total, \$30.21.

*Expended*—Incidentals, \$72.21; Rector's salary, \$250; Council Fund, \$1; Diocesan Missions, \$6; Bishop's salary, 2—total, \$331.21.



*Northfield, All Saint's Church; Rev. E. J. COOKE, Rector; J. T. AMES, J. F. PRIOR, Wardens.*

Families, 80. Individuals, 285. Baptisms, (inf. 7, ad. 3,)—10. Confirmations, 7. Communicants, (m. 20, f. 70,)—90. Marriages, 3. Burials, 5. Services, 140. Holy Communion, 15. Sunday School Teachers, (m. 2, f. 9,)—11. Scholars, (m. 35, f. 50,)—85.

Value of church property, \$6,200.

*Receipts*—Communion alms, \$50; Offerings, \$700; Subscriptions, \$300; Donations, \$50; Sunday School, \$25; Other sources, \$500—total, \$1,625.

*Expended*—Charitable, \$20; incidentals, \$2.50; Repairs, etc., \$50.; Insurance, \$25. Rector's salary, \$800; Council Fund, \$7.50; Diocesan Missions, \$35; Bishop's salary, \$47.50; Disabled Clergy, \$8; Domestic Missions, 7; Sheltering Arms, \$20; Jewish Missions, 5—total \$1,275.

*Owatonna, St. Paul's Church; G. C. TANNER, Rector. B. F. WELCH, G. W. CHESLEY, Wardens.*

Families, 52. Individuals, 203. Baptisms, (inf. 2, ad. 3,) 5. Confirmations, 10. Communicants, (m. 16, f. 56,) 72. Marriages, 9. Burials, 18. Services, 109. Holy Communion, 10. Sunday School Teachers, (m. 2, f. 7,) 9. Scholars, (m. 20, f. 37,) 57. Catechisms, 25.

Value of Church property, \$4,900. Debt, \$800.

*Receipts*—Communion alms, \$23.56. Offerings, \$71.80. Subscriptions, \$245.95. Donations, \$35. Sunday School, \$19.79. Other sources, \$46—total, \$447.10.

*Expended*—Incidentals, \$40.60. Repairs, &c., \$4,541.69. Insurance, \$75. Rector's salary, (pledged \$30,) \$28) 95. Other expenses, \$46. Council Fund, \$4. Diocesan Missions, \$25. Bishop's salary, \$15. Domestic Missions, \$1.31—total, \$5,329.55.

*Point Douglas, St. Paul's Church; Rev. H. LANGLOIS, (Prescott, Wis.), Rector. JAMES SHEARER, ALEX. NICHOLS, Wardens.*

Families, 15. Individuals, 45. Baptisms, (inf.) 1. Communicants, (m. 10, f. 10,) 20. Services, 55. Holy Communion, 10. Sunday School Teachers, (m.) 1. Scholars, (m. 5, f. 5,) 10.

Value of Church property, \$5,000.

*Receipts*—Communion alms, \$10. Offerings, \$20. Subscriptions, 100. Other sources, \$21.50—total, \$151.50.

*Expenses*—Incidentals, \$20. Repairs, &c., \$20. Rector's salary, \$100. Council fund, \$1. Diocesan, Missions, \$3. Disabled Clergy fund, \$3. Domestic Missions, \$1.50—total, \$151.50.

*Pine Island, Grace Church; Rev. E. A. B. JONES, (Zumbrota,) Rector.*

Families, 20. Individuals, 60. Communicants, (m. 1, f. 17,) 18. Services, 53. Communion, 16.

Value Church property, \$2,500.

*Receipts*—Communion alms, \$10. Offerings, \$22—total, \$32.

*Expended*—Rector's salary, (pledged \$120,) \$80.50. Council fund, \$2. Diocesan Missions, \$4. Bishop's salary, \$3. Domestic Missions, \$2. Bible and Prayer Society, \$158—total, \$93.08.

*Princeton, Mission Church; Rev. A. D. STOWE, (Anoka,) Rector.*

Families, 2. Individuals, 11. Communicants, 2. Services, 5. Offerings, \$50.

*Red Wing, Christ's Church; No Rector. E. T. WILDER, Warden.*

Families, 130. Individuals, 420. Baptisms, (inf.) 24. Confirmations, 14. Communicants, (m. 76, f. 100,) 176. Marriages, 7. Burials, 12. Sunday School Teachers, (m. 2, f. 16,) 18. Scholars, (m. 90, f. 100,) 190.

Value of Church property, \$36,000.

*Receipts*—Communion alms, \$97.70. Offerings, \$622.43. Subscriptions, \$1,663.50.



Donations, \$145. Investments, \$93 74. Sunday School, \$154.53. Other sources, \$374.35.—total, \$3,171.25.

*Expended*.—Incidental, \$890; Rector's salary, \$1,253.50; other expenses, \$87.52; Council Fund, \$33.35; Diocesan Missions, \$161.85; Bishop's salary, \$150; Disabled Clergy Fund, \$31.54; Missionary box, \$145; Domestic Missions, \$56.92; Foreign Missions, \$14.33—total, \$2,824.01.

*Rochester, Calvary Church*; Rev. R. N. AVERY, Rector; J. E. BOWERS, M. D., and H. C. BUTLER, Wardens.

Families, 42. Individuals, 204. Baptisms (inf.), 2. Communicants (m. 11, f. 49), 60. Burials, 5. Services, 116. Holy Communion, 41. Sunday School Teachers (m. 2, f. 9), 11. Scholars (m. 24, f. 32), 56. Catechisings, 10.

Value of Church property, \$5,500.

*Receipts*.—Communion alms, \$10.63; offerings, \$534.50; Sunday School, \$75; other sources, \$350—total, \$970.

*Expended*.—Charitable, \$21.50; incidental, \$39.57; repairs, &c., \$267.96; insurance, \$34.50; Rector's salary, \$520; other expenses, \$57.98; Council Fund, \$10; Diocesan Missions, \$25; Domestic Missions, \$4.50—total, \$981.01.

*Sauk Centre, Good Samaritan Church*; Rev. J. F. HAMILTON, Rector; C. R. TUBBS and C. F. HENDRYX, Wardens.

Families, 34. Individuals, 89. Baptisms (inf.), 2. Confirmations, 9. Communicants (m. 7, f. 32), 39. Marriages, 1. Burials, 4. Services, 127. Holy Communion, 15. Sunday School Teachers (m. 1, f. 3), 4. Scholars (m. 16, f. 21), 37.

Value of Church property, \$4,000.

*Receipts*.—Offerings, \$106.25; subscriptions, \$416.25; Sunday School, \$9.55; other sources, \$40; special offerings, \$57.15—total, \$629.20.

*Expended*.—Incidentals, \$100.25; repairs, \$45; insurance, \$21; Rector's salary (pledged, \$500), paid \$416.25; other expenses, \$4.55, Council Fund, \$2.65; Diocesan Missions, \$20; Disabled Clergy fund, \$2.50; Bishop's salary, \$10.06; Domestic Missions, \$2.56; Foreign Missions, \$2.56; Jewish Missions, \$2—total, \$629.20.

*St. Paul, Christ Church*; Rev. M. N. GILBERT, Rector; JAMES GILFILLAN and J. Q. ADAMS, Wardens.

Families, 300. Individuals, 1,350. Baptisms (inf. 33, ad. 6), 39. Confirmations, 37. Communicants (m. 155, f. 302), 457. Marriages, 17. Burials, 36. Holy Communion, 45. Sunday School Teachers (m. 8, f. 14), 22. Scholars (m. 100, f. 165), 285. Catechisings, 40.

Value of Church property, \$55,500; indebtedness, \$4,000.

*Receipts*—Pew rents, \$5,791.06; Holy Communion alms, \$323.86; Offerings, \$4,735.35; Subscriptions \$500; Donations, \$800; Sunday School, \$335.72; Other sources, \$3,236.86—\$15,727.73.

*Expenditures*—Charitable (poor), \$1,282.56; Missions in Parish, \$2,640.83; Incidentals, \$6,354.65; Repairs, etc., \$178.67; Insurance, \$14; Payment debts, \$200; Rector's salary, \$3,000; Other expenses, \$670; Council Fund, \$40; Diocesan Missions, \$500; Diocesan Education Committee, 48.56; Disabled Clergy Fund, \$11.62; Miscellaneous, \$480; Domestic Missions, \$25; Foreign Missions, \$10; Woman's Auxiliary, \$262.12—total, \$15,747.95.

*Good Shepherd Church*; Rev. WM. C. POPE, Rector; JOHN W. GROVES and GEO. BELL, Wardens.

Families, 70. Individuals, 300. Baptisms, (inf.) 16. Confirmations, 3. Communicants (m. 55, f. 93),—151. Marriages, 12. Burials, 11. Services, 1,010. Holy Communion, 89. Sunday Schools, 3. Teachers, (m. 4, f. 6),—10. Scholars, (m. 40, f. 60),—100. Catechising, 45.

Value church property, \$18,000; Debts, \$1,700.

*Receipts*—Communion alms, \$927; Offerings, \$129.24; Subscriptions, \$151.25; Sunday School, \$32.75; Other sources, \$488.61—total, \$1,728.85.

*Expenditures*—Incidental, \$450.73; Repairs, \$74.91; Debts, \$350; Rector's salary, \$722.23; Other expenses, \$7; Council Fund, \$10; Diocesan Missions, \$40.33; Diocesan Education Committee, \$3.69; Miscellaneous, \$21.65; Domestic Missions, \$13.82; Foreign Missions, \$5; Education for the ministry, \$12.93; Miscellaneous, \$7.20—total, \$1,729.27.

*St. Paul, St. John the Evangelist Church*; Rev. ELEUTHEROS JAY COOKE, Rector; J. F. McLAREN, JR., Maj. GEO. Q. WHITE, Wardens.

Families, 70. Individuals, 248. Baptisms, (inf. 7, ad. 2,)—9. Communicants, (m. 30, f. 74,)—104. Burials, 2. Services, 230. Holy Communion, 23. Sunday School Teachers, (m. 3, f. 4,)—7. Scholars, (m. 24, f. 56,)—80. Catechising, every Sunday.

Value of church property, \$7,500; Indebtedness, \$7,800.

*Receipts*—Communion alms, \$18.68; Other offerings, \$410.71; Subscriptions, \$1,350; Donations, \$280.15; Other sources, \$239.34—total \$2,298.88.

*Expended*—Charitable, \$59.17; Incidental, \$565.47; Debts, \$120; Insurance, \$72; Other expenses, \$133.23; Council Fund, \$5; Diocesan Missions, \$27.19; Clergy, Widows' and Orphans' Society, \$11.76; Bishop's salary, \$15; Foreign Missions, \$10—total, \$2,298.88.

Rev. Henry Kittson was Rector to Dec. 1st, 1884, since which date Rev. E. J. Cooke has been Rector.

*St. Paul, St. Paul's Church*; Rev. E. S. THOMAS, Rector; HARVEY OFFICER and RICHARDS GORDON, Wardens.

Families, 337. Individuals, 1,348. Baptisms (inf. 32, ad. 3), 35. Confirmations, 32. Communicants (m. 156, f. 401), 557. Marriages, 11. Burials, 22. Services, 280. Holy Communion, 75. Sunday Schools, 3. Teachers (m. 7, f. 19), 26. Scholars (m. 100, f. 170), 270.

Value of Church property, \$50,500; indebtedness, \$2,500.

*Receipts*.—Pew rents, \$5,665.05; Communion alms, \$467.40; other offerings, \$1,811.93; subscriptions, \$4,353.50; donations, \$3,500; investments, \$147.56; Sunday School, \$808.43; Dayton Bluff Missions, \$926.59; Memorials, \$365. Societies and Guilds, \$1,977.56—total, \$19,523.04.

*Expended*.—Charitable, \$4,733.91; incidental, \$2,665.05; repairs, \$1,000; insurance, \$150; debts, \$2,000; Rector's salary \$3,000; other expenses, \$297.26; Council fund, \$40; Diocesan Missions, \$550; Disabled Clergy fund, \$50; Bishop's salary, \$310; Sheltering Arms, \$186.25; miscellaneous, \$3,585.56; Domestic Missions, \$65.06; Woman's Auxiliary, \$390.07—total, \$19,523.04.

*St. Cloud, St. John's Church*; Rev. C. A. CUMMINGS, Rector; E. B. STRONG and R. L. SCOTT, Wardens.

Families, 58. Individuals, 200. Baptisms (inf. 11, ad. 1), 12. Communicants (m. 11, f. 43), 54. Marriages, 2. Services, 98. Communion, 8. Sunday School Teachers (m. 2, f. 4), 46. Scholars (m. 21, f. 31), 52. Catechisings, 10.

Value of Church property, \$4,700.

*Receipts*.—Communion alms, \$13.17; offerings, \$105.87; subscriptions, \$575; donations, \$50; Sunday School, \$17.31; other sources, \$153—total, \$919.35.

*Expended*.—Charitable, \$15.17; incidental, \$92; repairs, \$214.36; insurance, \$12; Rector's salary (pledged, \$800), paid to date, \$556.86; other expenses, \$17.31; Diocesan Missions, \$23.38; miscellaneous, \$3.56—total, \$934.52.

*St. Peter, Holy Communion Church*; Rev. CALEB BENHAM, Rector; A. W. DANIELS, M. D., C. R. WOODS, Wardens.

Families, 11. Individuals, 90. Baptisms (inf. 3, ad. 2), 5. Confirmations, 7. Communicants (m. 25, f. 32), 57. Marriages, 2. Burials, 6. Services, 130. Holy Communion 15. Sunday School Teachers (m. 2, f. 3), 5. Scholars, (m. 15, f. 24), 39.

Value of Church property, \$9,000.

*Receipts*.—Offerings, \$80.23; other sources, \$108.50—total, \$188.73.

*Expenditures.*—Incidentals, \$109.54; Insurance, \$45; Rector's salary, \$465; Council fund, \$7; Diocesan Missions, \$25; Bishop's salary, \$25; Miscellaneous, \$11; Jewish Missions, \$6.30—total, \$693.84.

Have held regular monthly services at Redwood Falls. Baptized there 5 infants and two adults; and also held monthly services at the State Hospital for the Insane.

C. BENHAM.

*Sauk Rapids, Grace Church;* no Rector.

Reported by J. B. Hoit.

Communicants, 33. Sunday School Teachers, 5. Scholars, 40.

*Expended.*—Salary Clergyman, \$50; Repairs, \$50; Bishop's salary, \$10; Diocesan Missions, \$15; Council fund, \$1.06; Value church property, \$1,000—total expended, \$126.

*St. Vincent, Christ's Church;* Rev. T. H. M. V. APPLEBY, Rector. THOS. B. BECK, HENRY HALES, Wardens.

Families, 25. Individuals, 147. Baptisms, (inf. 22, ad. 3,) 25. Confirmations, 12. Communicants, (m. 13, f. 14,) 27. Marriages, 11. Burials, 5. Services, 318. Holy Communion, 42. Sunday School Teachers, (m. 3, f. 5,) 8. Scholars, (m. 25, f. 33,) 58. Catechisms, 12.

Value church property, \$3,240. Indebtedness, \$1,100.

*Receipts*—Offerings, \$128.12; Subscriptions, \$314; Donations, \$30; Sunday School, \$23.60; other sources, \$3.62—total, \$499.24.

*Expended.*—Incidentals, \$41.05; Insurance, \$10; Debts, \$190; Rector's salary, (pledged \$440,) \$314; Council fund, \$1.35; Diocesan Missions, \$5; Bishop's salary, \$5; Disabled Clergy \$3; Foreign Missions, .350; Jewish Missions, \$1—total, \$573.90.

*Stillwater, Ascension Church;* Rev. T. J. BROOKES, Rector till Easter Monday, 1884. WM. G. BRONSON, Dr. B. MARSHALL, Wardens.

Families, 89. Individuals, 350. Baptisms, (inf. 8, ad. 1,) 9. Communicants, (m. 7, f. 81,) 88. Marriages, 5. Burials, 13. Services, 110. Holy Communion, 14. Sunday School Teachers, (m. 2, f. 4,) 6. Scholars, (m. 13, f. 57,) 70. Catechisms, 10.

Value of Church property, \$17,000.

Indebtedness, \$300.

*Receipts*—Communion alms, \$68.67; Offerings, \$159; Subscriptions, \$1,200; Sunday School, \$52—total, \$1,479.67.

*Expended.*—Incidentals, \$350; Insurance, \$100; Rector's salary, \$1,200; Council, \$6.20; Diocesan Missions, \$39.90; Bishop's salary, \$27.50; Miscellaneous, \$15—total, \$1,738.60.

*St Charles, Trinity Church;* Rev. J. J. HILMER, Rector in Charge.

Families, 18. Individuals, 77. Baptisms, (inf.) 3. Confirmations, 1. Communicants, (m. 7, f. 17,) 24. Marriages, 2. Burials, 1. Services, 52. Holy Communion 5. Sunday School Teachers, (m. 1, f. 3, 4.) 3. Scholars, (m. 6, f. 14,) 20. Catechisms, 3.

Value of Church property, \$2,500.

*Receipts.*—Offerings, \$125; Sunday School, \$10—total, \$135.

*Expended.*—Charitable, 10; Rector's salary, \$125; Council fund, \$2; Diocesan Missions, \$5—total, \$135.

*Minnesota City, Mission;* 12 Services were held.

Families, 5. Individuals, 16. Communicants, (m. 2, f. 3,) 5. Burials 1.

*Wabasha, Grace Church;* Rev. J. CONNELL, Rector. J. G. LAWRENCE, Capt. J. H. MULLEN, Wardens.

Families, 50. Individuals, 200. Baptisms, (inf. 12, ad. 1,) 13. Confirmations, 4. Communicants, (m. 15, f. 44,) 59. Marriages 10. Burials, 8. Services, 171. Holy Communion, 20. Sunday School Teachers, (f.) 6. Scholars, (m. 20, f. 60,) 80. Catechisms, 45.

Value of Church property, \$3,800.

*Receipts*—Offerings, \$300.14; Subscriptions, \$96; Sunday School, \$88.48; Other sources, \$301.46—total \$787.08.

*Expended*—Incidental, \$101.16; Repairs, etc., \$93.40; Insurance, \$23.20; Taxes, \$38.50; Rector's salary (pledged, \$4.00), \$385. Other expenses, \$90.68; Council Fund, \$5; Bishop's salary, \$15; Diocesan Missions, \$24.45; Disabled Clergy Fund, \$1.75; Miscellaneous, \$3.24; Jewish Missions, \$2.70—total \$787.08.

*White Bear, St. John's in the Wilderness*; Rev. M. N. GILBERT, Rector; C. B. COBB, WILLIAM FREEMAN, Wardens.

Baptisms (inf.) 1. Communicants, (m. 3, f. 16,)—19. Marriages, 1. Burials 1. Services, 18. Holy Communion, 1. Sunday School Teachers, (m. 1, f. 3,)—4. Scholars, (m. 12, f. 20)—32.

Value of church property, \$2,000.

*Receipts*—Offering, \$59.71; Subscriptions \$35.50; Investments, \$25.62; Other sources, \$15.17—total, \$136.

*Expended*—Repairs, etc., \$16.50; Insurance, 12.50; Bishop's salary, 10; Rector's salary, \$75; Council Fund, \$5; Diocesan Missions, \$15—total, 135.

*Willmar, St. Luke's Church*; Rev. D. T. BOOTH, Rector; S. C. MERRITT, E. S. FROST, M. D., Wardens.

Families, 39. Individuals, 180. Baptisms, (inf.) 5. Confirmations, 6. Communicants, (m. 10, f. 33,)—43. Marriages, 8. Burials, 6. Services at Willmar and other stations, 199. Holy Communion, 17. Sunday school teachers, (m. 2, f. 4,)—6. Scholars, (m. 37, f. 42,)—79. Catechisings, 52.

Value of church property, \$6,050; Indebtedness, \$850.

*Receipts*—Communion alms, \$15.14; Offerings, \$72.11; Subscriptions, \$700; Donations, \$134; Sunday School. \$32.36—total, \$953.81.

*Expended*—Charitable, \$15.14; Incidental, \$106.45; Debts, \$494.78; Rector's salary, \$300. Council Fund, \$2; Diocesan Missions, \$20; Bishop's salary, \$12; Domestic Missions, \$2.31; Miscellaneous, \$1.13—total, \$953.81.

*Waseca, Calvary Church*; Rev. W. B. HAMILTON, Rector.

Families, 17. Individuals, 54. Baptisms, (inf. 3, ad. 2,)—5. Confirmations, 7. Communicants, (m. 7, f. 28,)—35. Marriages, 1. Burials, 5. Services, 44. Holy Communion, 4. Sunday School Teachers, (m. 1, f. 4,)—5. Scholars, (m. 8, f. 12,)—20.

Value of church property, \$2,000.

*Receipts*—Offerings, \$35; Subscriptions, \$120; Other sources, \$1.80—total, \$235.

*Expended*—Charitable, \$10; Incidental, \$27.75. Repairs, etc., \$185; Rector's salary, (pledged, \$240), \$120; Other expenses, \$28.80; Council Fund, \$2; Diocesan Missions, \$11.30; Domestic Missions, \$5; Jewish Missions, \$2.07—total, \$391.87.

*Wells, Church of the Nativity*; Rev. I. J. TOWNSEND, Rector.

Baptisms (inf. 2, ad. 3), 5. Communicants (m. 12, f. 21), 33. Services, 64. Holy Communion, 12. Sunday School Teachers (m. 3, f. 6), 9. Scholars, (m. 24, f. 35), 59.

*Receipts*.—Offerings, \$100.88; subscriptions, \$575; donations, \$100; Sunday School, \$58; other sources, \$100—total, 933.88.

*Expended*.—Charitable, \$60; incidental, \$90; repairs, &c., \$475; debts, \$100; Rector's salary, \$200; Diocesan Missions, \$750—total, \$932.50.

*Winona, St. Paul's Church*; Rev. E. J. PURDY, Rector; W. H. YALE, W. M. HURLBURT, Wardens.

Families, 112. Individuals, 500. Baptisms (inf. 12, ad. 3), 15. Confirmations, 18. Communicants (m. 72, f. 100), 172. Marriages, 5. Burials, 16. Holy Communion (private), 3. Sunday School Teachers (m. 4, f. 8), 12. Scholars (m. 60, f. 100), 160. Catechisings, 16.

Value of church property, \$35,000; indebtedness, \$5,000.

*Receipts*.—Few rents, \$1,642; Communion alms, \$92.56; offerings, \$494.71; subscriptions, \$530.77; other sources, \$365.56—total, \$3,125.63.



*Expended.*—Charitable, \$92; incidental, \$604.08; repairs, &c., \$644.52; interest, \$320; Rector's salary (pledged, \$1,600,) \$1,150; other expenses, \$20; Council Fund, \$28; Diocesan Missions, \$70; Bishop's salary, \$125; Disabled Clergy fund, \$8—total, \$3,061.60.

*Zumbrota, Trinity Church;* Rev. E. A. B. JONES, Rector; E. V. CANFIELD, FRED GEORGE, Wardens.

Families, 15. Individuals, 46. Baptisms (inf.), 3. Communicants (m. 2, f. 11), 13. Burials, 3. Services, 128. Holy Communion, 20. Sunday School Teachers (m. 1, f. 2), 3. Scholars (m. 13, f. 6), 19. Catechisings, 40.

Value of Church property, \$2,500; indebtedness, \$600.

*Receipts.*—Communion alms, \$50, other offerings, \$126.45; Sunday School, \$9.29—total, \$185.74.

*Expended.*—Charitable, \$5; incidental, \$81.40; debts, \$43.32; Rector's salary, \$210; Council Fund, \$1; Diocesan Missions, \$6; Domestic and Foreign Missions, \$7; B. and P. B. Society, \$5.58—total, \$352.30.

*Missions on St. P. & S. C. R. R.;* Rev. D. G. GUNN, Missionary.

Families, 125. Individuals, 525. Baptisms (inf. 27, ad. 2), 29. Confirmations, 8. Communicants (m. 22, f. 50), 72. Marriages, 3. Burials, 3. Services, 124. Holy Communion, 16. Sunday Schools, 3. Teachers (m. 15, f. 45), 60. Scholars (m. 120, f. 130), 250. Catechisings, 5.

Value of Church property, \$15,000.

*Stations;* REV. E. STEELE PEAKE, Missionary.

*Detroit, St. Luke's;* THOS. RULE, Warden, H. A. BOWMAN, Treas.

Families, 14. Individuals, 50. Baptisms, (inf.) 2, Confirmations, 3. Communicants, (m. 1, f. 11,) 12. Marriages, 1. Burials 1. Services, 57. Holy Communion, 9. Sunday School Teachers, (f.) 3. Scholars, (m. 10, f. 15,) 25. Catechisings, 3.

Value of Church property, \$2,000. Indebtedness, \$34.

*Receipts.*—Communion alms, \$15; Other offerings, \$104; Subscriptions, \$380; Donations, \$40; Sunday School, 4; Other sources, \$52.05—total, \$595.05.

*Expended.*—Incidental, \$50; Repairs, &c., \$160; Rector's salary, (pledged, \$400,) \$380; Other expenses, \$10.33 Council fund, \$2.25; Diocesan Missions, \$2.25; Bishop's salary, \$7.50; Domestic Missions, \$4.31; Jewish Missions, \$2.21—total, \$618.85.

*Perham, Epiphany Mission.*

Families, 5. Individuals, 20. Baptisms, (inf. 4, ad. 5,) 9. Communicants, (m. 5, f. 6,) 11. Burials, 2. Services, 18. Holy Communion, 3.

*Receipts.*—Communion alms, \$5; other offerings, \$15; Subscriptions, \$20—total, \$40.

*Expended.*—Incidental, \$10; Rector's salary, \$30—total, 40.

*New York Mills, Mission;* services, 5.

*Verndale, Mission;* service 1.

*Wadena, Mission;*

Families, 6. Individuals, 30. Baptisms, (inf. 4, ad. 1,) 5. Communicants, (m. 1, f. 9,) 10. Burials, 1. Services, 16. Holy Communion, 3.

*Receipts.*—Offerings, \$7.18; Subscriptions, \$100—total, 207.18.

*Expended.*—Incidental, \$7.17; Rector's salary, \$100—total, \$107.18.

*Stations of Rev. Charles Booth;* Rush City, North Branch, Rock Creek, Cambridge.

Families, 17. Individuals, 70. Baptisms, (inf. 10, ad. 3,) 13. Confirmations, 11. Communicants, (m. 5, f. 15,) 20. Marriages, 3. Burials, 4. Services, 94. Holy Communion, 12. Sunday Schools, 2. Teachers, (m. 3, f. 5,) 8. Scholars, (m. 15, f. 26,) 41.

Value of Church property, \$4,000. Indebtedness, \$160.



*Receipts*.—Communion alms, \$10.50; Other offerings, \$30.50; Subscriptions, \$122; Donations, \$111; Sunday School, \$38.50; Other sources, \$245—total, \$557.50.

*Expended*.—Incidental, \$25; Repairs, &c., \$118; Debts, \$232; Rector's salary, \$182.50; other expenses, \$12.25; Council fund, \$2.50; Diocesan Missions, \$12; Domestic Missions, \$1.85; Miscellaneous, \$10—total, \$557.20.

*Richwood, Church of the Holy Apostles*: Rev. J. A. GILFILLAN, Missionary.

Families, 7. Individuals, 33. Baptisms, (inf.) 1. Communicants, (m. 2, f. 5.)—7. Services, 17. Holy Communion, 3. Sunday School Teachers, 1. Scholars, (m. 2, f. 7.)—9. Catechising, 4.

Value of church property, \$900.

*Receipts*—Communion alms, \$12.88.

*Expended*—Domestic Missions, \$4.09; Foreign Missions, \$4.15; Colored Missions, \$4.64—total, \$12.88.

## INDIAN MISSIONS.

REV. J. A. GILFILLAN, IN CHARGE.

*Wild Rice River, Epiphany Mission*; Rev. GEO. B. MORGAN, Rector.

Families, 20. Individuals, 60. Baptisms, (inf. 2, ad. 2.)—4. Confirmations, 1. Communicants, (m. 11, f. 26.)—37. Burials, 2. Services, 71. Holy Communion, 6. Sunday School Teachers, 1. Scholars, (m. 5, f. 11.)—16. Catechisings, 4.

Value of church property, \$1,600.

*Receipts*—Communion alms, \$12.07; Donations, \$1.46—total, \$157.07.

*Expended*—Charitable, \$62.00; Repairs, etc., \$83; Diocesan Missions, \$5.70; Domestic Missions, \$2.50; Foreign Missions, \$3.86—total, \$157.07.

*White Earth, St. Columba Mission*; Rev. JOHN JOHNSON, Rector.

Families, 62. Individuals, 241. Baptisms, (inf. 17, ad. 2.)—19. Confirmations, 8. Communicants, (m. 39, f. 80.)—119. Marriages, 3. Burials, 9. Services, 56. Holy Communion, 42. Catechising, 6.

Value of church property, \$20,700.

*Receipts*—Communion alms, \$96.76; Other offerings, \$39; Donations, \$100; Other sources, \$1,254.38.

*Expended*—Charitable, \$100; Incidental, \$39; Repairs, \$5.61; Rectors' salaries, \$1,243.32; Council Fund \$10; Diocesan Missions, \$40; Bishop's salary, \$37.53; Domestic Missions, \$1.86; Foreign Missions, \$12.85—total, \$1,490.14.

*Old Chief's Village, Red Lake, St. Antipas Mission*; Rev. GEO. H. SMITH, Minister in charge.

Families, 26. Individuals, 93. Baptisms, (inf.) 8. Confirmations, 9. Communicants, (m. 14, f. 21.)—35. Marriages, 4. Burials, 8. Services, 144. Holy Communion, 7. Sunday School Teachers, 1. Scholars, (m. 10, f. 11.)—21. Catechising, 46.

Value of church property, \$445.

*Receipts*—Communion alms, \$17.36; Donations, \$1.30—total, \$147.36.

*Expended*—Charitable, \$60; Repairs, \$70; Diocesan Missions, \$13.69; Foreign Missions \$3.67—total, \$147.36.

*Cass Lake, Church of the Prince of Peace*: Rev. JOHN COLEMAN, Clergyman in charge.

Families, 5. Individuals, 25. Baptisms, (inf. 1, ad. 1.)—2. Communicants, (m. 4, f. 5.)

- 9. Services, 3. Holy Communion, 1. Sunday School Teachers, 1. Scholars, (m. 3, f. 8,) —11. Catechising, 1.

Value of church property, \$275.

*Receipts*—Communion alms, \$1.45; Donations, \$36—total, \$37.45.

*Expended*—Charitable, \$18; Repairs, \$18; Domestic Missions, \$1.45—total, \$37.45.

*Red Lake, St John's in the Wilderness*; Rev. FRED W. SMITH, Missionary in charge.

Families, 33. Individuals, 99. Baptisms (inf. 6, ad. 3), 9. Confirmations, 7. Communicants (m. 17, f. 24), 41. Burials, 2. Services, 150. Holy Communion, 7. Sunday School Teachers, 1. Scholars (m. 9, f. 13), 22. Catechising, 40.

Value of Church property, \$1,600.

*Receipts*.—Communion alms, \$21.71; other offerings, \$50; donations, \$125; other sources, \$365—total, \$612.21.

*Expended*.—Charitable, \$60; repairs, &c., \$165; Rector's salary, \$365; Diocesan Missions, \$14.63; Domestic Missions, \$5.23; Foreign Missions, \$2.25—total, \$612.21.

*Pembina Settlement, Church of the Holy Spirit*; Rev. GEO. B. MORGAN, Missionary.

Families, 4. Individuals, 17. Communicants (m. 3, f. 3), 6. Services, 13. Holy Communion, 2.

Value of church property, \$500.

*Leech Lake, Church of the Good Shepherd*; Rev. CHARLES T. WRIGHT, Missionary in charge.

Families, 25. Individuals, \$125. Baptisms (m. 6, ad. 11), 17. Confirmations, 4. Communicants (m. 15, f. 19), 34. Marriages, 1. Burials, 7. Services, 164. Holy Communion, 7. Sunday School Teachers (m.), 2. Scholars (m. 25, f. 20), 45. Catechisings, 48.

Value of church property, \$1,900.

*Receipts*.—Communion alms, \$34.21; subscriptions, \$14.50; donations, \$190; other sources, \$730—total, \$938.71.

*Expended*.—Charitable, \$160; repairs, \$11; Rector's salary (pledged, \$29), \$14.50; by Dom. and For. Missionary Society, \$730; Diocesan Missions, \$13.61; Domestic Missions, \$9.60—total, \$938.71.

*Winnibigoshish Mission, St. Philip the Deacon*; JOSEPH WAKAZOO, Lay Reader, in charge.

Families, 10. Individuals, 32. Baptisms (inf. 11, ad. 4), 15. Confirmations, 12. Communicants (m. 6, f. 9), 15; Marriage, 1. Burial, 1. Services, 101. Holy Communion, 5. Sunday School Teachers, 1. Scholars (m. 10, f. 4), 14. Catechisings, 40.

Value of church property, \$275.

*Receipts*.—Communion alms, \$8.65; donations, \$130; other sources, \$365—total, \$503.65.

*Expended*.—Charitable, \$50; miscellaneous, \$80; Rector's salary, \$365; Diocesan Missions, \$3.99; Domestic Missions, \$3.55; Foreign Missions, \$1.15—total, \$503.65.

## THE NORTHERN CONVOCATION.

### REPORT OF THE DEAN.

*To the Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, D. D.:*

Two meetings have been held during the year. The first at St. James' Church, Fergus Falls, Nov. 19, 20 and 21, 1884. Fourteen clergy were present. Laymen attended from the parish and joined by request in the discussions. Chief Majegerhik, with the Chippewa Deacons from Leech Lake and the Wild Rice River, and addresses were made by the three in their native language, the Rev. J. A. Gilfillan interpreting. The Revs. Messrs. Poole, Currie, Root, Trenaman, Peake, Dickey, Nash, Jr., R. M. Johnson contributed papers or addresses. Great interest was added to the meeting by the attendance of the Rev. E. S. Thomas and the Rev. M. N. Gilbert of St. Paul, the latter giving the opening address ad clerum, and both aiding much in the discussions.

The subjects of clerical support, church revenue and church endowment were discussed, together with the best method of dealing with agnosticism and modern forms of unbelief. The Rev. T. E. Dickey, of Moorhead, gave an interesting statement of the work projected and being accomplished by the Bishop Whipple School, and resolutions were passed commending it to public patronage. A missionary meeting was held and stirring addresses made.

The second meeting was held at St. Luke's Church, Detroit, on the Sunday after Easter, April 12, and continued on the 13th and 15th. The Dean preached in the morning and in the evening missionary addresses were made by the Rev. Messrs. Currie, Tassell and C. Wright. A number of subjects were discussed by the above, and Rev. Messrs. Pool, Swan and Dickey. On the evening of the 14th we held a missionary meeting at Perham, which was well attended. The whole country is fast being settled and we need more laborers.

F. J. HAWLEY, Dean.

## ST. BARNABAS' HOSPITAL,

MINNEAPOLIS.

PRESIDENT,—ISAAC ATWATER.

SECRETARY AND TREASURER,—GEO. H. CHRISTIAN.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE,—JOHN I. BLACK, C. M. HARDENBERGH, R. W. JORDAN.

MATRON,—MRS. ALICE PEW.

VISITING STAFF—*Physicians and Surgeons*,—DR. CHARLES SIMPSON—*Chief of Staff*, DR. E. PHILIPS, DR. L. N. SHARP, DR. J. T. MOORE, DR. JOHN BELL, DR. F. R. WOODWARD, DR. R. J. HILL, DR. C. H. HUNTER, DR. F. A. DUNSMORE, DR. J. E. MOORE, DR. C. L. WELLS, DR. S. F. HANCE, DR. S. S. WENTWORTH.

CONSULTING STAFF,—DR. H. H. KIMBALL, DR. G. F. FRENCH, DR. A. C. FAIRBAIRN, DR. W. J. BYRNES, DR. J. R. KINNEY, DR. J. A. CROSBY, DR. A. W. ABBOTT, DR. C. G. SLAGEL.

EYE AND EAR.—MR FRANK ALLPORT.

## ARTICLE 1 OF INCORPORATION.

The name of this corporation shall be St. Barnabas Hospital.

Its general purpose, to relieve the sick, wounded and disabled, irrespective of sex, nationality, color, or religious creed, by providing a place for the care of such persons, with medical attendance, food and clothing.

It is and shall be located in the city of Minneapolis, county of Hennepin, and State of Minnesota.

## TRUSTEES.

ISAAC ATWATER,  
REV. T. B. WELLS,  
REV. A. R. GRAVES,  
A. H. LINTON,  
RICHARD MARTIN,  
R. W. JORDAN,

REV. TREADWELL WALDEN,  
JOHN I. BLACK,  
FRED. T. PEET,  
W. E. HAWTHORNE,  
GEO. H. CHRISTIAN,  
CHAS. M. HARDENBERGH,

---

ANNUAL STATEMENT.

---

In presenting their first annual report the Trustees of St. Barnabas Hospital think it proper to make a brief statement to their patrons and the public in regard to their work since they took charge of the institution.

The board was incorporated under its present name in September, 1883. From various delays, however, the legal title to the property, which was held by the Brotherhood of Gethsemane, was not fully transferred to the present Board of Trustees until early in the year 1884; and not until that time did the active work of the board commence.

The Board of Trustees, upon assuming control, found a part of the property badly out of repair, and hardly any of it in a condition to successfully prosecute hospital work without an immediate outlay of considerable expense. There was also a floating debt, incurred for repairs and running expenses, for upward of twelve hundred dollars, past due, and requiring immediate payment. This required the first attention, and was paid in January and February last, and most of it was paid by members of, or individuals connected with, St. Mark's, Gethsemane, and St. Paul's parishes, in this city, and the balance contributed by other friends of the institution.

But it was soon manifest that more extensive improvements and repairs must be immediately made, if the hospital was to do the work for which it was intended and of which it was capable. Accordingly, in the summer of 1884, the Trustees entered upon the work of more extensive repairs and changes. A new kitchen and dining room were added, the plastering on the old building taken off, and the rooms replastered; bath rooms added; connections made with the new sewer on Sixth street; a new kitchen range put in; storm windows put on, and several improvements made which add greatly to the comfort of the patients, and the efficiency of the Hospital. Notwithstanding the unusual severity of this winter, the rooms have been comfortably warm. The expense of these last improvements has been about \$2,100, one-half of which remains to be raised.

While this does not complete all the improvements necessary, yet the Trustees feel greatly encouraged that they will now more nearly be able to accomplish the work committed to their charge, and to a much greater extent than heretofore relieve the sick and suffering. They have now accommodations sufficient for fifty patients, and the expenses of caring for that number would be much smaller, proportionally, than for one-half the same. There are still a number of rooms in the buildings unfurnished, which the Board are anxious to have fitted suitable for the accommo-



tion or private patients. The income received from these would enable the Trustees to extend a larger measure of relief to strictly charitable patients, which is the main object of the Board, as fast as its income will allow. It is therefore hoped that friends of the hospital will see that these rooms are suitably furnished at an early day, and thus greatly increase its usefulness.

No organized effort has yet been made to secure permanent aid and support to the hospital by the way of annual subscriptions from our citizens. These are absolutely necessary to successfully carry out its benevolent plans. Donations in kind, which have been made to quite a large extent, are always most gratefully received, but are insufficient to meet the cash demands upon the treasury. The Board propose, at an early date, to make an organized effort to secure as large number of annual cash subscriptions as possible to meet necessary expenses, which can only be satisfied with ready money.

The Trustees desire to express their grateful acknowledgments to the physicians who have given their valuable and gratuitous services at the hospital during the past year, and their kindly interest in the success of the institution. Their relations with the Board the past year have been most harmonious, and agreeable, and their reward must be in the satisfaction of having done much to relieve the sick and suffering. In largely increasing the medical and surgical staff the present year, the trustees are actuated by the hope that it may result in the greatly increased influence and usefulness of the hospital, and also that the relations existing between them and the Trustees may continue in all respects as harmonious as they have hitherto been.

The Trustees also desire to express their high appreciation of the services rendered by the matron, Mrs. Alice Pew. The position is one of great labor and responsibility, and since she has been in charge, has been filled with efficiency and, it is believed, to the general satisfaction of patients and the Board of Trustees. To the numerous patrons of the hospital the Board also express their grateful thanks for valuable donations and warm sympathy expressed. It is our aim to publish the names of contributors, not because any have requested or perhaps desire it, but that that they may be assured their donations have been duly received. If any names have been omitted, it is unintentional, and will be corrected by notice to any member of the Board.

With gratitude to God for the measure of success which has attended our efforts during the past year, the Trustees enter upon the duties of another year of work with the hope and confident expectation of accomplishing a much greater amount of charitable work than ever before. They propose shortly to appeal to a generous public to aid them in removing the remaining indebtedness of the institution by means of a charity

ball. This accomplished, they believe no further special and general appeal for help will be necessary for at least the present year, but that the weekly and monthly contributions of the charitably disposed will suffice for the current expenses.

While the hospital is under the immediate control of the Protestant Episcopal churches of the city, no one is excluded from its benefits on account of nationality, religious belief, or sex. The limits of its charity will only be controlled by its means, which, it is earnestly hoped, will soon be such that no applicant need be refused.

On behalf of the Board of Trustees,

ISAAC ATWATER,  
President.

---

|                                     |            |
|-------------------------------------|------------|
| Cash received from all sources..... | \$6,116 16 |
| Cash paid for running expenses..... | 4,916 77   |
| Cost of additions and repairs.....  | 2,123 19   |
| Donations of material.....          | 148 17     |
| Donations of flour.....             | 50 sacks.  |

#### PATIENTS.

|                      |     |
|----------------------|-----|
| Number received..... | 165 |
| “ died.....          | 21  |
| “ hospital.....      | 38  |
| “ private.....       | 45  |
| “ city.....          | 75  |
| “ railroad.....      | 3   |
| “ charity.....       | 4   |
| “ in hospital.....   | 14. |

## REPORT OF THE SHELTERING ARMS.

---

At the close of this Diocesan year I have the honor of presenting, in behalf of the Board of Directors of "The Sheltering Arms," our second annual report.

In our record of the past year, we find much to encourage and stimulate us in the work, although it has been one of anxiety, constant watchfulness and constant effort. And while occasions have sometimes arisen that have called for the exercise of careful and wise judgments, yet in the main we have only cause for gratitude and a hopeful confidence for the future. We are still unable to present to you an institution perfect in its management and appointments. Yet we are steadily striving towards that end, and only need the hearty co-operation of the Church, and the continued blessing of our Heavenly Father to accomplish what we so much desire. We have deeply felt the responsibility of our position to this institution—its prosperity and success lie very near our hearts, and sleepless nights and vigilant days on the part of many of the Board can bear testimony to their faithfulness to the trust reposed in them.

Our annual meeting was held at the Home on December 29th, the day following Holy Innocents' Day, when our election was held. The resignation of one member was received, and another had been removed by death, but with these exceptions the same officers were re-elected. The number of Directors was increased to twenty, with a view of securing a wider representation from the churches, but in consequence of some resignations and changes in the Board two of these places still remain unfilled, making our present number eighteen.

Regular monthly meetings of the Board have been held for reports and consultation, with an average attendance of ten, and several special meetings have been called by the President to consider matters requiring prompt action.

A teacher was employed during the winter months to train the older children in habits of industry and order, and to teach them in elementary branches, but at present our finances will not warrant a continuance of this outlay. We hope in the fall to be able to resume this branch of the work. In April we received the resignation of Sister Annette Relf as

Matron and Sister in charge, when the ladies themselves assumed a personal oversight. Recently the services of a competent Matron have been secured, also an experienced woman to take the place of head nurse. In October we sent out modest little paper bags which were quite generally distributed to the church people of Minneapolis, and met with a prompt and generous response. The contents of these, added to the gifts at a reception held on the 31st of December, enabled us to tide over the winter months very comfortably. At this time, also, the children were made happy by a Christmas Tree. The occasion was a very pleasant one, notwithstanding the intensity of the cold, which prevented a large attendance.

A bountiful Thanksgiving dinner was furnished to the Home through the generous kindness of a member of St. Mark's Parish, and frequent gifts from other friends made each holiday a joyful one. The financial condition of the institution remains the same as in our last report. We have not been able to accomplish anything toward the extinction of our main indebtedness of \$4,500. And the funds in our treasury have often been so low that we have not known where to turn for relief. Yet the kind and often unexpected contributions of our friends in money and goods have come to our assistance, and these, added to the small income received from board have enabled us to meet every obligation of interest and other expenses with but little delay.

We greatly feel the need of a definite, assured income, which might easily be secured if systematic offerings could be substituted for casual, spasmodic giving, which is at best, an uncertain reliance.

Then if some of our wealthy churchmen could be induced to assist us in lifting this heavy burden of indebtedness which so greatly hampers us, we should indeed thank Him who "turneth the hearts of men whithersoever He will," and go on our way rejoicing.

The following is a summary of our work during the past year :

|                                        |    |
|----------------------------------------|----|
| Number of children at last report..... | 20 |
| Number received since.....             | 44 |
| Number removed.....                    | 39 |
| Number adopted.....                    | 1  |
| Number baptized.....                   | 11 |
| Number of deaths.....                  | 11 |
| Number at present date.....            | 13 |

Boxes have been received from Stillwater, Brainerd, Northfield, Sauk Centre, from a Children's Society, Faribault, and from our Bishop a box of clothing belonging to his beloved ones who have entered into rest.

Numerous donations of goods and money have been received from parishes and guilds of St. Paul and Minneapolis, while business firms of both cities, without regard to church, have aided us for sweet charity's sake alone. To all these friends we return thanks.



The character of our work often brings us in special relations with men and women in distress, needing not only a helping hand, but Christian sympathy and advice. These have been freely rendered, homes have been found for women with infants to care for, others have been placed in positions to become self-supporting; and in one instance advice and assistance given to a woman who was obliged to take her child and flee from a drunken husband.

Thus in many ways do the avenues of usefulness open to us in immediate connection with our principal work, avenues which the members of the Board have been quick to discover and to follow.

We have been favored with visits from the Rt. Rev. Bishop Knickerbacker, of Indiana, and from our own beloved Bishop, both of whom encouraged us with words of interest and commendation.

There still remains to us the mournful duty of paying a tribute of respect to the memory of Mrs. Matilda L. Jordan, our efficient co-laborer, and Secretary of the Board; a woman so richly endowed with rare qualities of mind and heart that in her death we feel we have suffered an incalculable loss. With an earnest devotion and enthusiasm for this work, she united an integrity of purpose, a wise foresight and a clear, practical judgment which rendered her counsels and assistance invaluable to the Board. Even in her last days of suffering this work rested upon her heart, and she was busily devising new plans for perfecting and carrying it on, attesting her interest by many substantial proofs.

But though the laborers fall one by one, the work of caring for Christ's homeless little ones still remains, and if it be of His appointment as we believe, we know that He will raise up other good and true-hearted helpers to take the places of those who have been called to their rest and reward, as well as those who have been obliged to lay aside the duty.

And so will we ever labor in this work, with singleness of aim and an humble reliance upon the everlasting Sheltering Arms, in the faith that we will receive not only the support and substantial aid of the Church, but at last may hear the approving words of our Master, "Inasmuch as ye have done it unto one of the least of these, ye have done into Me."

JULIA F. BREED,  
President.

N. C. MILLIGAN,  
Secretary.



---

TREASURER'S REPORT.

|                           |            |
|---------------------------|------------|
| Balance June 1, 1884..... | \$307 45   |
| Received for board.....   | 1,111 73   |
| Cash donations.....       | 638 76     |
|                           | <hr/>      |
| Total.....                | \$2,057 94 |
| Expenditures.....         | 2,058 93   |
|                           | <hr/>      |
| Deficit.....              | 99         |

SARAH B. MEADER,  
Treasurer.

June 1, 1885.

## CLERICAL REPORTS.

*Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, D. D.:*

DEAR BISHOP: I have done but little clerical work the past year. I have usually given the Communion at St. Luke's once a month; have had a few calls for Sunday services, and have assisted on several occasions. The last three Sundays I have assisted Rev. H. P. Nichols, at Trinity; also at the early service Easter morning, and am to be with him on Ascension Sunday while Rev. Dr. Harwood is absent.

I spend most of my time canvassing with books and other publications. My health continues very good. My weight is about 190 pounds; last winter it was over 200. With kindest regards to all friends in Minnesota, I remain,

Very Truly Yours,

HARTFORD, CONN.

In Christ and the Church,

TIMOTHY WILCOXSON.

The undersigned reports respectfully :

That during the past Council year, he has been engaged in his duties as Professor of Divinity in the Seabury Divinity school.

J. STEINFORTH KEDNEY.

Faribault, June 10, 1885.

WHITE EARTH, June 24th, 1885.

*Rt. Rev. H. W. Whipple, D. D.:*

DEAR BISHOP—I write with the tears in my eyes. We feel very sad and sorrowful for our dear son George. It was an Indian hope and our great hope in our declining age. To see no one before us who would rally the battle of war against sin, the world and the devil. Now he has gone to be with us no more, and hence our gloomy state of mind. The expectations of my people and myself perhaps were, too, greater than it was necessary of him. Had I a time to write the wonderful endurance and the remarkable sayings he said at the near approach of death, even when he could no longer able to sit up to preach the words of the Great Spirit, and when he was able.

to speak laying on his bed. The people flocked and were eager to listen of his last words. I say our hope in him may have been too great and the Great Spirit sees proper to take him away from us.

During of his illness I have been able to visit every alternate Sabbath, even now I am visiting every alternate Sabbath days.

I love his little church and his little work which he has accomplished through his instrumentality, and during the present month I have visited twice. My last visit administered the Holy Communion to the poor congregation of his and one at Wild Rice River, at the same day. I have been able to visit Wild Rice River twice.

I have nothing of special importance nor encouragement to communicate to you.

I am, Dear Bishop,  
J. J. ENMEGABBOWH.

---

DRESEN, SAXONY, May 27th, 1885.

*The Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, D. D.*

I beg to report that during this year I attended to the duties of my chair in the Seabury Divinity school until the Easter recess, and that since then I have been engaged in suitable studies in Germany.

Very faithfully yours in the Church,  
J. MACBRIDE STERRETT.

---

ANOKA, MINN., June 8th, 1885.

*Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, D. D., Faribault, Minn.:*

MY DEAR BISHOP: I beg to submit the following as a summary of the work done in my Missions for the year ending May 31st, 1885:

Whole number families in the cure, as far as I am able to learn, 78; Individuals, 361; Baptisms, 11; Marriages, 14; Burials, 10; Public Services, 151; Holy Communion celebrated, 28; Sunday Schools, 3; No. Scholars, 149; Sermons and addresses, 138; Catechisings, 8; Valuation Church property, \$5,200; amount money raised for various purposes, \$864.

The Mission consists of Anoka, Elk River, Becker and Princeton, and in visiting these have traveled about 3,500 miles.

The year has been an exceedingly hard and discouraging one for Anoka, because of the great fire on the 16th of Aug. last, which completely demolished most of the business portion of our beautiful little city; and especially for my Parish, as not a man, with one exception, escaped the awful scourge, and most of them were left financially despoiled. Otherwise the work has progressed fairly well, and we look for more rapid strides forward during the next year.

Faithfully yours in Christ,  
A. D. STOWE.

*Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, D. D., Faribault, Minn.:*

DEAR BISHOP: In addition to my work here at Cannon Falls, which is herewith respectfully submitted, I would state that I have continued services at Cascade and Stanton, giving monthly service at each place during the past year, except during the extreme cold weather. I would also state that the work at each of these places is progressing as well as can be expected, considering the amount of attention the work is receiving.

Faithfully yours,

W. C. SHERMAN.

*My Dear Bishop:*

My duties for the past year have been in connection with the Bishop Whipple School, Moorhead. The school is doing well, and its work for the Church is a good work. The straitness of the times has made the burden rather hard for me, but there is no fault with the school, and when business revives, I believe it will be a success financially, as well as educationally. Besides my school work I have spent about half the Sundays of the year giving services at different places in Minnesota and Dakota, where there are no regular services.

I have baptized four children, buried six persons and married one couple. The Sundays that I have not been doing regular duty in needy places, I have assisted the Rector in St. John's Church, Moorhead.

THOS. E. DICKEY,

Rector Bishop Whipple School.

*Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple:*

DEAR BISHOP.—The undersigned reports that since the 1st of January, 1885, he has been engaged in his duties as Warden and Professor in Seabury Divinity School.

FRANCIS D. HOSKINS,

FARIBAULT, June 14, 1885.

SEABURY, June 2, 1885.

MY DEAR BISHOP:—I returned last evening from my trip to Wabasha. I had a most enjoyable and profitable visit with the Rev. Mr. Cornell.

Saturday morning I held a little service for the Indians in the church, and instructed them. In the afternoon a nice picnic was given to the Indians by several ladies. Indians and whites seemed to enjoy the day. Sunday morning I was present at the Sunday School service in the church, and instructed a class of four Indian children, and then addressed the whole school.

In the afternoon I held a regular service for the Indians and addressed them and exhorted them to live according to their Christian profession.

They sang nicely and responded heartily. Poor things! Their souls were very hungry for the Word of Life. They appreciated the service in their own tongue. Their expressions of pleasure and gratitude at seeing me and having me give them a service seemed to know no bounds. We persuaded one of their number (Joseph Windrow, I believe,) to be present at the Sunday School every Sunday and instruct the Indian children in the Lord's Prayer, the Creed and the Calvary Catechism.

One of the women (Wabasha's wife, I believe,) asked after Mrs. Whipple, and sent her love to her.

Sunday evening, at the regular service, I delivered my address on "Mission Work among the Dakotas—past, present and future."

Having heard that "a real live Indian" was to speak, the church was crowded. They listened patiently and kindly. I hope the paper will do some good for the cause of the Indian.

Second week in June I am to deliver the same paper before the Women's Indian Association, of Minneapolis."

The two five dollars you sent me I received, Many thanks. The *one* I sent to the Indians here and delivered your message about paying for their wood.

Will you have the kindness to tell Mrs. Whipple that Mr. Cook is not coming. He regrets it very keenly. But he is very busy just this time of the year. My regards to Mrs. Whipple.

I am, Sir, yours faithfully,  
CHAS. SMITH COOK.

---

*Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, D. D.:*

DEAR BISHOP.—Herewith please find inclosed report of St. Luke's Parish, Willmar.

I am glad to be able to state that the Parish has now a clear title to the lots, the last payment having been made a short time since.

In the accompanying report I have not included in the finances of the Parish the Missionary stipend paid to me, as there seemed to be no place for it. I have added, for which there was no place provided, the amount paid on Episcopal fund in order to make out correctly the Parish disbursements for Diocesan purposes, which I trust will not be inappropriate.

The Church services have been kept up without interruption the past year.

My family unite with me in best love and good wishes for your welfare.

Very sincerely yours,  
D. T. BOOTH.



CAMBRIDGE, June 9, 1885.

*My Dear Bishop:*

My report shows a considerable increase in the number of souls within the different stations included in the Mission, mainly however, at North Branch. At this point the parsonage has been built, and the church, reported in progress a year ago, is now ready for consecration. The only debt we have is a small one standing against the parsonage, which we have good reason to hope will be cancelled before long. The places included in the statistical report are Rush City, North Branch, Rock Creek and Cambridge.

Very faithfully yours,  
CHAS. BOOTH.

---

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, BELLE CREEK, Minn., June 1, 1885.

*My Dear Bishop:*

Since my last report I have devoted all my time to Missionary work. Soon after the last Council I visited in Minnesota Falls Township, where I held three services, baptised one infant, and administered the Holy Communion to seven. Since my return in July, I have held regular services in this place, and visited my other stations occasionally. Whenever the weather has permitted services have been kept up in Kenyon by students from Faribault. It is my prayer that Kenyon may soon have a resident clergyman. The railroad will go through this month, and a growing town calls for additional work in the Church.

Accept my thanks for your permission to visit the West. On my return, I hope to make a special effort at South Kenyon, where I hope to prepare a class for confirmation. There are some waiting for confirmation here.

My work on the whole has been very encouraging the past year, and I always feel sure that I have my Bishop's prayers.

Humbly your brother in Christ,

S. P. CHANDLER.

Address Box 997, Red Wing, Minn., Samuel Poole Chandler.

---

OWATONNA, June 6th, 1885.

*My Dear Bishop:*

I have the pleasure to submit my annual report for St. Paul's Parish, Owatonna, for the year ending June 1st.

I am glad to say that the work here is encouraging—at least as much so as can be expected. We hold our own and more, and, as compared with other religious organizations, are as flourishing as any of them. Population as just reported, about 3,300; churches, so-called, or church buildings, 11.

I do not make a separate report for Blooming Prairie, but include it with Owatonna.

With love, sincerely yours,

GEO. C. TANNER.

St. Paul's Church, Owatonna.

*To the Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, D. D.:*

I would report that I have been employed during the past year as Professor of Church History in the Seabury Divinity School, and that I have given occasional Priestly ministrations to some of the Missions of the Diocese.

Very respectfully,

LUCIUS WATERMAN.

FARIBAULT, June 18, 1885.

DEAR BISHOP.—Please allow me to say a few words in the way of writing. Since last Council I am still taking charge of St. John's Church, at Red Lake. I have services twice every Sunday, and Sunday School every afternoon. I also hold services on every Friday and Holy Days. The people love to come to church. This is all, dear Bishop.

F. W. SMITH.

*Dear Bishop:*

I beg leave to report that during the past year I held services twice every Lord's Day, every Sunday afternoon. I have a class of grown persons in Church, teaching them the word of God. Every Tuesday evening we have a meeting for all, men and women. Every Friday we have evening service. They all like to come, beginning to see the good of the Gospel of Christ. This is all, dear Bishop.

GEO. SMITH.

Report of the Rev. JOHN COLEMAN:

*Dear Bishop:*

I tell you how I have spent my days since the beginning of September, when I began work at White Earth. As I could, I held services there twice every Sunday in the Church, and again on Friday evenings. When I was there I did so, but if I was not there I did not, and I celebrated three marriages, and I baptized two children. Then the time came in May when I was told to go to Cass Lake, and from that place I came here to Council. I was there at Cass Lake three Sundays; had service twice every Sunday. Also once every Friday, and I had Sunday School on the three Sundays. That only I tell you.

JOHN COLEMAN.

## Report of Rev. J. A. GILFILLAN.

I have spent most of the past year in visiting every two months most of our Indian churches, numbering eight and covering a circuit of most 330 miles; also the Indians between, and the white settlers, outside those limits. Each of our churches now manned by an Indian Clergyman—in one case by a candidate for Orders—except that at Pembina settlement, vacant by the recent death of Rev. George B. Johnson, which is temporarily in charge of Rev. Mr. Morgan. Have also held services among the whites at Fosston, in Polk county; at Osage, in Becker county; at Park Rapids, in Hubbard county, and in six logging and one dam building camp. Have baptized 32 persons, 6 adults and 26 infants, of whom 2 adults and 15 infants were among the whites in the country about Osage, Park Rapids and Fosston, the rest Indians. All included in the statistical reports of White Earth and Winnebigoishish.

J. A. GILFILLAN.

## Report of Rev. CHARLES T. WRIGHT.

*Dear Bishop:*

In the last year the work at Leech Lake has gone on well. We have services twice on Sunday in the church, also Sunday School. Again every Friday evening we have service. Again the Men's Guild meet twice each week, and the Woman's meeting is held every Thursday at 4 p. m. All of the above have been carried on well during the past year, and I beseech God to give His help that they may go on equally well the coming year.

That is all,

CHARLES T. WRIGHT.

Report of JOSEPH WAKAZOO, Lay Reader at Lake Winnebigoishish, Church of St. Philip, the Deacon.

*Dear Bishop:*

I have been here the past year and have taught the Indian children in a free day school, and have carried on the mission work and held services on Sundays and Fridays. About 20 children attend the day school now; but there were about 30 scholars last summer. The children are learning quite fast. In my statistical report you will see the number of baptisms and confirmations.

JOSEPH WAKAZOO.

## Report of Rev. GEORGE B. MORGAN:

*Dear Bishop:*

Since last Council I have still been in work. Not only where I live, but in my deceased relative's place, the late Rev. George B. Johnson, I have had my business. Last September I began to go up there for service in the afternoons. That is, if I knew that Enmegahbowh was not going there. It is six miles from where I live.

GEO. B. MORGAN.

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS OF THE DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA,  
JUNE 10, 1885.

---

|                                                        |              |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Bishop.....                                            | 1            |
| Priests.....                                           | 70           |
| Deacons.....                                           | 10           |
| Families.....                                          | 3,753        |
| Whole number of souls.....                             | 15,402       |
| Baptisms (infants 604, adults 124).....                | 728          |
| Confirmations.....                                     | 455          |
| Communicants (male 1,686, female 3,636).....           | 5,322        |
| Marriages.....                                         | 262          |
| Burials.....                                           | 421          |
| Sunday School Teachers (male 123, female 262).....     | 485          |
| Sunday School Scholars (male 1,709, female 2,557)..... | 4,265        |
| Value of Church property.....                          | \$763,142 00 |
| Indebtedness.....                                      | \$68,543 00  |
| Communion alms.....                                    | \$3,082 50   |
| Charitable contributions.....                          | \$7,917 96   |
| Rectors' salaries.....                                 | \$36,164 42  |
| Parochial expenses, repairs, &c.....                   | \$69,726 09  |
| Diocesan, Missions, Schools, &c.....                   | \$39,162 16  |
| Domestic Missions.....                                 | \$328 68     |
| Foreign Missions.....                                  | \$186 07     |
| Miscellaneous.....                                     | \$1,327 90   |
| Total reported contributed.....                        | \$152,688 24 |





## INDEX.

---

|                                                |           |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Assessments and Apportionments.....            | Page.. 47 |
| Address, Bishop's.....                         | 32-46     |
| Candidates for Orders.....                     | 12        |
| Clergy, List of.....                           | 7-12      |
| COMMITTEES—                                    |           |
| Standing, On Legislation.....                  | 5         |
| On Finance.....                                | 5         |
| On Incorporation.....                          | 5         |
| On State of the Church.....                    | 5         |
| On Privilege.....                              | 5         |
| On Unfinished Business.....                    | 5         |
| On Assessments.....                            | 19        |
| On Taxation of Parsonages.....                 | 28        |
| On Endowment Fund.....                         | 20        |
| On Indian School.....                          | 30        |
| On Systematic Giving.....                      | 30        |
| On Nomination, Diocesan Board of Missions..... | 20        |
| On Prayer Book, Special.....                   | 19        |
| On Assistant Bishop, Special.....              | 20        |
| On Credentials of Lay Delegates.....           | 18        |
| Deans.....                                     | 4         |
| Diocesan Board of Missions.....                | 4         |
| Deacons.....                                   | 9         |
| Ecclesiastical Court.....                      | 4         |
| Episcopate Fund, Treasurer's Report.....       | 48        |
| Lay Delegates, Roll of.....                    | 16        |
| Lay Readers.....                               | 12        |
| Missionaries, List of.....                     | 4         |
| Missions, List of.....                         | 14        |
| Minnesota Church Foundation, Report of.....    | 58        |

|                                                   | <i>Page.</i> |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Northern Convocation, Report of .....             | 75           |
| Officers of Council .....                         | 3-4          |
| Parishes, List of .....                           | 13           |
| Parochial Reports .....                           | 60           |
| Clerical Reports .....                            | 84           |
| Postulants .....                                  | 12           |
| Report of Committee on Finance .....              | 27           |
| Incorporation of Diocese .....                    | 23           |
| Legislation .....                                 | 19           |
| Assistant Bishop, Special .....                   | 26           |
| Credentials .....                                 | 31           |
| Report of Secretary, Diocesan Mission Board ..... | 28           |
| Standing Committee .....                          | 24           |
| Indian School .....                               | 24           |
| Systematic Giving .....                           | 24           |
| Support of Assistant Bishop .....                 | 26           |
| Parishes .....                                    | 63           |
| Treasurer of Episcopate Fund .....                | 48           |
| Diocesan Treasurer .....                          | 51           |
| St. Barnabas Hospital .....                       | 76           |
| Sheltering Arms .....                             | 80           |
| Secretary, Minnesota Church Foundation .....      | 58           |
| Woman's Auxiliary .....                           | 25           |
| Statistics, Summary of .....                      | 81           |
| Trustees, Bishop of Seabury Mission .....         | 6            |
| Trustees, St. Mary's Hall .....                   | 6            |
| Thanks, Vote of .....                             | 31           |
| Visiting Clergy .....                             | 19           |
| Council, Next Session of .....                    | 30           |









